



EPURON

APPENDIX L

Biodiversity

BOWMANS CREEK
WIND FARM

environmental impact statement

Bowmans Creek Wind Farm

Biodiversity Development Assessment Report

Hansen Bailey/Epuron

15 March 2021

Final



Report No. 19144RP1

The preparation of this report has been in accordance with the brief provided by the Client and has relied upon the data and results collected at or under the times and conditions specified in the report. All findings, conclusions or commendations contained within the report are based only on the aforementioned circumstances. The report has been prepared for use by the Client and no responsibility for its use by other parties is accepted by Cumberland Ecology.

Version	Date Issued	Amended by	Details
1	15/03/2021	GK/KW/DR	Final

Approved by: Gitanjali Katrak
Position: Senior Project Manager/Ecologist
Signed: 
Date: 15 March, 2021

Table of Contents

Glossary	ix
Executive Summary	xi
1. Introduction	1
1.1. Requirement for BDAR	1
1.2. Purpose	2
1.3. Project Description	3
1.4. Information Sources	6
1.5. Authorship and Personnel	7
2. Legislation	10
2.1. Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999	10
2.2. Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979	11
2.3. NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016	11
2.4. Fisheries Management Act	12
2.5. Water Management Act	12
2.6. State Environmental Planning Policy (Koala Habitat Protection) 2020	13
3. Methodology	14
3.1. Review of Existing Data	14
3.2. Flora Survey	14
3.3. Threatened Flora Species Survey	16
3.4. Fauna Survey	23
3.5. Survey Effort Summary	29
3.6. Weather Conditions	31
3.7. Desktop Assessments	33
3.8. BAM-C	34
3.9. BAM support submissions	34
3.10. Limitations and Adjustments	35
4. Landscape Features	40
4.1. Assessment Area	40
4.2. Landscape Features	40
4.3. Native Vegetation Cover	43
5. Native Vegetation	45
5.1. Native Vegetation Extent	45
5.2. Plant Community Types	45
5.3. Threatened Ecological Communities	87
5.4. Vegetation Integrity Assessment	89
5.5. Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems	101
6. Threatened Species	103
6.1. Threatened Species for Assessment	103

6.2. Ecosystem Credit Species	104
6.3. Species Credit Species	114
6.4. Additional EPBC Act listed Species	133
6.5. Protected Birds and Bats	134
6.6. Threatened Aquatic Species	137
6.7. Prescribed Impacts	138
7. Avoid and Minimise Impacts	142
7.1. Avoidance and Minimisation of Direct Impacts	142
7.2. Avoidance and Minimisation of Prescribed Impacts	143
8. Impact Assessment	144
8.1. Direct Impacts	144
8.2. Prescribed Impacts	152
8.3. Cumulative Impacts	159
8.4. Additional Matters Required by SEARs	159
8.5. Mitigation of Impacts to Native Vegetation and Habitat	161
8.6. Mitigation Measures for Prescribed Impacts	168
8.7. Adaptive Management of Uncertain Impacts	169
8.8. Use of Biodiversity Credits to Mitigate or Offset Indirect or Prescribed Impacts	169
9. Thresholds for Assessment	170
9.1. Introduction	170
9.2. Impacts on Serious and Irreversible Impact Entities	170
9.3. Impacts that Require an Offset	175
9.4. Impacts that do not Require an Offset	178
9.5. Impacts that do not Require Further Assessment	178
9.6. Application of the No Net Loss Standard	179
10. References	181

Table of Tables

Table 1 Biodiversity components of SEARs.....	1
Table 2 Personnel	7
Table 3 Plot survey requirements	16
Table 4 Threatened flora survey dates and methods.....	17
Table 5 Threatened fauna survey dates and methods.....	25
Table 6 Flora survey effort.....	29
Table 7 Fauna survey effort.....	30
Table 8 Weather conditions during field surveys.....	31
Table 9 Submitted BAM support queries.....	35
Table 10 Native vegetation cover within IBRA subregions	44

Table 11 Plant community types within the subject land and survey area	46
Table 12 Threatened ecological communities within the subject land and disturbance area	87
Table 13 Vegetation zones within the disturbance area	90
Table 14 Disturbance area (ha) by infrastructure type.....	97
Table 15 Ecosystem credit species requiring further assessment.....	105
Table 16 Flora species credit species requiring further assessment	115
Table 17 Fauna species credit species requiring further assessment.....	120
Table 18 Species credit species assessed as present within the subject land	129
Table 19 Areas of foraging habitat for Large-eared Pied Bat within the disturbance area	132
Table 20 Areas of habitat for Brush-tailed Phascogale within the subject land/disturbance area	133
Table 21 Identification of prescribed impacts within the development site.....	139
Table 22 Extent of vegetation impacts within the disturbance area/subject land.....	144
Table 23 Extent of threatened species impacts (species polygons) within the disturbance area/subject land.....	146
Table 24 Change in vegetation integrity score of vegetation zones	147
Table 25 Indirect impacts of the Project	150
Table 26: Summary of mitigation measures for impacts to native vegetation and habitat	166
Table 27 Vegetation Integrity Score for Box Gum Woodland PCTs.....	171
Table 28 Extent of removal of Box Gum Woodland within relevant IBRA subregions.....	172
Table 29 Ecosystem credit liability.....	175
Table 30 Species Credit liability.....	178
Table 31 Impacts that do not require further assessment.....	178
Table 32 Offset credit summary	179
Table 33 Assessment of MNES within BDAR	A.2
Table 34: BAM plot data.....	B.14
Table 35: Bird Flight Height Categorisation	C.18
Table 36: Microchiropteran bat Flight Height Categorisation.....	C.25
Table 37: Likelihood Criteria for Risk event to occur	D.27
Table 38: Consequence Criteria for Risk Event to occur.....	D.27
Table 39: Risk Matrix for Strike Risk	D.28
Table 40: Strike Risk Assessment for Bird species occurring/potentially occurring At RSA height within survey area	D.28
Table 41: Strike Risk Assessment for Bat species occurring/potentially occurring At RSA height within survey area	D.31
Table 42: Ecosystem Credit Liability by Subregion.....	E.33
Table 43: Species Credit Liability by Subregion.....	E.37
Table 44 Indicative List of Priority Weeds for control	G.41

Table of Photographs

Photograph 1 Example of degrading conditions from prolonged drought between September 2019 (above) and January 2020 (below).....	37
--	----

Photograph 2 PCT 486.....	48
Photograph 3 PCT 1541	50
Photograph 4 PCT 1543	52
Photograph 5 PCT 1583	54
Photograph 6 PCT 1584	56
Photograph 7 PCT 1683	58
Photograph 8 PCT 1602	60
Photograph 9 PCT 1604	62
Photograph 10 PCT 1605.....	64
Photograph 11 PCT 1606.....	66
Photograph 12 PCT 1607.....	69
Photograph 13 PCT 1608.....	71
Photograph 14 PCT 618 – DNG form.....	73
Photograph 15 PCT 618 – Planted form.....	74
Photograph 16 PCT 1691.....	77
Photograph 17 PCT 1603.....	80
Photograph 18 PCT 1692.....	82
Photograph 19 PCT 1731.....	84
Photograph 20 PCT 1071.....	86

Table of Appendices

APPENDIX A : Assessment of Matters of National Environmental Significance

APPENDIX B : BAM Plot Data

APPENDIX C : Bird/Bat Flight Height Categorisation

APPENDIX D : Bird/Bat Strike Risk Assessment

APPENDIX E : Biodiversity Credit Requirements by Subregion

APPENDIX F : BAM Credit Reports

APPENDIX G : Priority Weeds for Control

APPENDIX H : BCD and BAM support Correspondence

Table of Figures

Figure 1 Subject land – site overview map

- Figure 1.1 Site map (south)
- Figure 1.2 Site map (south-east)
- Figure 1.3 Site map (north-east)
- Figure 1.4 Site map (north-west)
- Figure 1.5 Site map (south-west)
- Figure 2 Location Map
- Figure 3 Conceptual project layout
- Figure 4 Comparative layout of Project boundary, survey area, subject land and disturbance area
- Figure 5.1 Flora survey locations (south)
- Figure 5.2 Flora survey locations (south-east)
- Figure 5.3 Flora survey locations (north-east)
- Figure 5.4 Flora survey locations (north-west)
- Figure 5.5 Flora survey locations (south-west)
- Figure 6.1 Fauna survey locations (south)
- Figure 6.2 Fauna survey locations (south-east)
- Figure 6.3 Fauna survey locations (north-east)
- Figure 6.4 Fauna survey locations (north-west)
- Figure 6.5 Fauna survey locations (south-west)
- Figure 7.1 Native vegetation extent within subject land (south)
- Figure 7.2 Native vegetation extent within subject land (south-east)
- Figure 7.3 Native vegetation extent within subject land (north-east)
- Figure 7.4 Native vegetation extent within subject land (north-west)
- Figure 7.5 Native vegetation extent within subject land (south-west)
- Figure 8.1 Plant community types within the subject land and survey area (south)
- Figure 8.2 Plant community types within the subject land and survey area (south-east)
- Figure 8.3 Plant community types within the subject land and survey area (north-east)
- Figure 8.4 Plant community types within the subject land and survey area (north-west)
- Figure 8.5 Plant community types within the subject land and survey area (south-west)
- Figure 9.1 Threatened Ecological Communities within the subject land (south)
- Figure 9.2 Threatened Ecological Communities within the subject land (south-east)
- Figure 9.3 Threatened Ecological Communities within the subject land (north-east)
- Figure 9.4 Threatened Ecological Communities within the subject land (north-west)
- Figure 9.5 Threatened Ecological Communities within the subject land (south-west)
- Figure 10.1 Vegetation Zones within the disturbance area of the subject land (south)
- Figure 10.2 Vegetation Zones within the disturbance area of the subject land (south-east)
- Figure 10.3 Vegetation Zones within the disturbance area of the subject land (north-east)
- Figure 10.4 Vegetation Zones within the disturbance area of the subject land (north-west)
- Figure 10.5 Vegetation Zones within the disturbance area of the subject land (south-west)
- Figure 11 Location of threatened fauna species and raptor species
- Figure 12 Species Polygon - Large-Eared Pied Bat
- Figure 13 Species Polygon - Brush-tailed Phascogale
- Figure 14 Extent of Prescribed Impacts
- Figure 15 Location of recorded hollow-bearing trees and raptor nests across the subject land
- Figure 16 Extent of Box Gum Woodland within a 10,000 ha area surrounding the subject land
- Figure 17.1 Location of impacts that require an offset (south)

Figure 17.2 Location of impacts that require an offset (south-east)

Figure 17.3 Location of impacts that require an offset (north-east)

Figure 17.4 Location of impacts that require an offset (north-west)

Figure 17.5 Location of impacts that require an offset (south-west)

Glossary

Term	Definition
Assessment area	Area of land within 500m along each side of the centre line of the linear subject land as required by the BAM for linear developments
AHD	Australian Height Datum
BAAS	Biodiversity Assessor Accreditation System
BAM	Biodiversity Assessment Method
BAM-C	Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator
BC Act	NSW <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i>
BCD	Biodiversity and Conservation Division (a part of EES/DPIE)
BDAR	Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
BoM	Bureau of Meteorology
°C	Degrees Celsius
CEEC	Critically Endangered Ecological Community
DPIE	NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment
DPI	NSW Department of Primary Industries
DBH	Diameter at breast height
Disturbance area	Areas subject to direct physical works and vegetation clearing, including buffers for work zones, under the current proposal
DAWE	Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment
DNG	Derived Native Grassland
EES	Environment, Energy and Science Group (a part of DPIE)
EPBC Act	Commonwealth <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>
EP&A Act	NSW <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>
FM Act	NSW <i>Fisheries Management Act 1994</i>
GDE	Groundwater Dependent Ecosystem
GIS	Geographic Information System
GPS	Global Positioning System
ha	Hectares
HBT	Hollow bearing tree
IBRA	Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia
km	kilometres
LGA	Local Government Area
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance

Term	Definition
National Estate Guidelines	Guidelines for Development Adjoining Land and Water Managed by DECCW
NOW Guidelines	NSW Office of Water Risk assessment guidelines for groundwater dependent ecosystems
NP	National Park
NRAR	National Resources Access Regulator
NSW	New South Wales
OEH	Former NSW Office of Environment and Heritage
PCT	Plant Community Type
The Project	The proposed Bowmans Creek Wind Farm
RSA	Rotor Swept Area
SAII	Serious and Irreversible Impact
SEARs	Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements
SEPP	State Environmental Planning Policy
SSD	State Significant Development
Survey area	Areas which have been subject to detailed assessment of ecological values related to the Project and comprises conservative survey buffers around the disturbance area and subject land
Subject land	The land subject to this BDAR assessment as required under the BAM.
SVTM	State Vegetation Type Map
TBDC	Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection
TEC	Threatened Ecological Community
TSC Act	NSW <i>Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995</i> (repealed)
WM Act	NSW <i>Water Management Act 2000</i>

Executive Summary

This Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) has been prepared by Cumberland Ecology on behalf of Epuron Projects Pty Ltd (Epuron) to assess the potential impacts to biodiversity associated with development of the proposed Bowmans Creek Wind Farm. The proposal is to be assessed as a State Significant Development (SSD) under Division 4.7 of Part 4 of the NSW *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. This BDAR will form a component of the broader 'Bowmans Creek Wind Farm Environmental Impact Statement' (EIS) being prepared by Hansen Bailey.

S1 The Proposal

Epuron proposes to construct a wind farm approximately 10 km east of Muswellbrook NSW. The wind farm will comprise up to 60 turbines and associated infrastructure. The land on which the Project is situated is predominantly comprised of farming properties primarily used for livestock grazing. Other land uses comprise public roads and lands associated with the existing Liddell power station.

S2 Site Description

The Project is spread across the Muswellbrook, Singleton and Upper Hunter Local Government Areas. Native vegetation across the site varies from patches of dry rainforest, open forest and woodland to native-dominated grassland created from the clearing of forest or woodland. Some areas within the farming properties have been historically subject to pasture improvement, resulting in some areas being dominated by exotic pasture species.

S3 Methodology

This BDAR has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) and includes:

- Desktop studies and GIS analysis to identify the landscape features, native vegetation extent and site context;
- Field surveys to map vegetation extent, occurrence of threatened ecological communities (TECs) and habitat features;
- Targeted surveys for candidate threatened species;
- Assessment of vegetation integrity (site condition) based on BAM plot data;
- Assessment of habitat suitability for threatened species that can be predicted by habitat surrogates (ecosystem credits) and for threatened species that cannot be predicted by habitat surrogates (species credit species);
- Identification of potential prescribed biodiversity impacts;
- Identification of measures to manage risks and avoid or mitigate potential impacts;
- Identification of the thresholds for the assessment and offsetting of impacts; and

- Application of the no net loss standard of the BAM.

S4 Key Findings

Vegetation within the Project site is predominately comprised of a mix of dry rainforest, open forest, woodland and native grasslands with occurrences of exotic pasture and dams.

Threatened Ecological Communities within the Project include woodland and grassland forms of Box Gum Woodland (NSW and Commonwealth listed) as well as variants of Spotted-Gum/Ironbark communities (NSW and Commonwealth listed) and Dry Rainforest communities (NSW listed).

Threatened species identified within the Project comprise highly mobile microchiropteran bat and avifauna species such as Large-eared Pied Bat, Large Bent-wing bat, Yellow-bellied Sheathtail Bat, Square-tailed Kite, Dusky Woodswallow and Speckled Warbler. Other protected species with potential to be impacted by a wind farm project identified within the Project include non-threatened microchiropteran bats and raptors, in particular the Wedge-tailed Eagle.

The assessments conducted in accordance with the BAM identified the following impacts for the Project:

- Direct Impacts:
 - Clearing of native vegetation and habitat features;
 - Clearing of threatened ecological communities; and
 - Clearing of habitat for threatened fauna species;
- Indirect Impacts:
 - Potential for edge effects;
 - Increased potential for dust, noise and light spill; and
 - Potential for transport of weeds and pathogens;
- Prescribed impacts:
 - Blade strike/barotrauma
 - Barrier effect;
 - Vehicle strike; and
 - Connectivity.

S5 Avoidance, Mitigation and Offsetting Measures

Specific measures have been developed as part of this assessment to manage the risks identified at each stage of the development. Key measures include:

- Development of layout to avoid higher conservation value areas;
- Commitment to further maximise avoidance of threatened ecological communities/threatened species habitat/higher conservation value areas during detailed design and micro-siting;

- Implementation of strict protocols to protect soil, water and native vegetation during construction and operation;
- Monitoring collision and avoidance impacts by avifauna and bats during operation; and
- Offsetting residual loss of native vegetation and habitat via use of biodiversity credits in accordance with the BAM.

S6 Conclusion

With the implementation of proposed avoidance, management and offsetting measures the proposal is considered likely to maintain or improve biodiversity values in the long term and is considered to meet the no net loss standard required under the BAM.

1. Introduction

Cumberland Ecology was commissioned by Hansen Bailey on behalf of Epuron Projects Pty Ltd (Epuron) to prepare a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) for the proposed Bowmans Creek Wind Farm (the 'Project').

Epuron seeks State Significant Development (SSD) Development Consent approval under Division 4.7 of Part 4 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act) for the Project. Epuron also seeks an Approval from the Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act). The two Applications are supported by the 'Bowmans Creek Wind Farm Environmental Impact Statement' (EIS) (Hansen Bailey, 2020). This BDAR forms part of the EIS documentation to support the Applications for the Project.

1.1. Requirement for BDAR

The project is classified as SSD under Clause 20 of Schedule 1 of State Environmental Planning Policy (State and Regional Development) 2011, as the Capital Investment Value of the project exceeds \$30 million.

Section 7.9 of the NSW *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) requires all SSD applications for Development Consent to be accompanied by a BDAR unless both the Planning Agency Head and the Environment Agency Head determine that the proposed development is not likely to have any significant impact on biodiversity values. A waiver has not been sought for the Project, and therefore this BDAR has been prepared.

The Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for the Project were issued by the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE) on 23 July 2019 for the Project. The Biodiversity provisions that are relevant to this BDAR and sections of BDAR where these are addressed are summarised in **Table 1** below.

Table 1 Biodiversity components of SEARs

SEARs Biodiversity Requirement	Section where addressed
Assess biodiversity values and the likely biodiversity impacts of the development including impacts associated with transport route road upgrades in accordance with the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i> (NSW), including a detailed description of the proposed regime for minimising, managing and reporting on the biodiversity impacts of the development over time, and a strategy to offset any residual impacts of the development in accordance with the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i> (NSW);	Throughout this BDAR, prepared in accordance with the requirements of the BAM and <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i>
Assess the impact of the development on the National Estate in accordance with the Guidelines for Development Adjoining Land and Water Managed by DECCW (OEH 2010)	Section 8.4

SEARs Biodiversity Requirement	Section where addressed
Assess the impact of the project on birds and bats from blade strikes, low air pressure zones at the blade tips (barotrauma), and alteration to movement patterns resulting from the turbines and considering cumulative effects of other wind farms in the vicinity.	Section 8.2.3, Section 8.2.4, Section 8.3

The assessment requirements from the Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment (DAWE) following a decision of ‘Controlled action’ for the Project largely require the proposed action to be assessed in accordance with the bilateral assessment agreement Amending Agreement No. 1. Appendix A of the DAWE assessment requirements provided a list of threatened species and communities as well as migratory species which require assessment. These species and communities are addressed in **Chapter 5** and **Chapter 6** of this BDAR with additional assessments in **Chapter 8**, **Chapter 9** and **Appendix A**.

Additional matters/issues raised during consultation with regulators (as outlined in **Section 3.9**) are also addressed.

Although BAM 2020 came into force on 22 October 2020, transitional arrangements allow an accredited person to prepare a biodiversity assessment report based on BAM 2017, for:

- 12 months or such longer period as the Minister approves for applications for strategic biodiversity certification;
- 12 months for state significant development or infrastructure and non-strategic (standard) biodiversity certification; or
- 6 months for all other development and clearing applications or biodiversity stewardship applications.

As the project comprises a SSD and the BDAR was significantly progressed under BAM 2017 as of 22 October 2020, this BDAR has been prepared in accordance with BAM 2017.

1.2. Purpose

The purpose of this BDAR is to document the findings of an assessment undertaken for the Project in accordance with Stage 1 (Biodiversity Assessment) and Stage 2 (Impact Assessment) of the 2017 Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) (OEH, 2017). Specifically, the objectives of this BDAR are to:

- Identify the landscape features and site context (native vegetation cover) within the subject land and assessment area;
- Assess native vegetation extent, plant community types (PCTs), threatened ecological communities (TECs) and vegetation integrity (site condition) within the subject land;

- Assess habitat suitability for threatened species that can be predicted by habitat surrogates (ecosystem credits) and for threatened species that cannot be predicted by habitat surrogates (species credit species);
- Identify potential prescribed biodiversity impacts on threatened species;
- Identify additional biodiversity values as per the requirements of the SEARs for the Project;
- Describe measures to avoid and minimise impacts on biodiversity values and prescribed biodiversity impacts during project planning;
- Describe impacts to biodiversity values and prescribed biodiversity impacts and the measures to mitigate and manage such impacts;
- Identify the thresholds for the assessment and offsetting of impacts, including:
 - Impact assessment of potential entities of serious and irreversible impacts (SAII);
 - Impacts for which an offset is required;
 - Impacts for which no further assessment is required; and
- Describe the application of the no net loss standard, including the calculation of the offset requirement.

1.3. Project Description

1.3.1. Location

The Project is located at Bowmans Creek, approximately 10 km east of Muswellbrook and 120 km from the Port of Newcastle in NSW. The Project extends predominantly across two Local Government Areas (LGAs), being the Muswellbrook and Singleton LGAs. A small number of turbines and associated infrastructure are additionally proposed in the Upper Hunter Shire LGA.

A site map and location map have been prepared in accordance with the BAM and are presented in **Figure 1 – 1.5** and **Figure 2**, respectively.

1.3.2. Project Overview

The Project comprises the development of a new Wind Farm and generally involves the construction, operation, maintenance and decommissioning comprised of:

- Up to 60 wind turbine sites consisting of:
 - A three-blade rotor mounted onto a tubular tower;
 - Crane hardstand area; and
 - Turbine laydown area;
- Electricity infrastructure:

- Up to two substations;
- A 330 kv transmission line to transmit the generated electricity into the existing Transgrid network;
- Connections between the wind turbines and the substations, which will include a combination of underground reticulation cables and overhead powerlines;
- Ancillary infrastructure;
 - Operation and Maintenance Facility;
 - Construction compound and storage facilities;
 - Unsealed access tracks within the Project Boundary;
 - Ongoing use of existing and additional monitoring masts and other monitoring;
 - Temporary construction facilities (including concrete batching plant, laydown areas and rock crushing facilities);
- Minor upgrades to the road network to facilitate delivery of oversized loads (such as wind turbine components) to the Project; and
- Administrative activities (including boundary adjustments and subdivisions).

The conceptual project layout for the EIS is shown on **Figure 3**.

1.3.3. Identification of the Disturbance area

This assessment generally applies to the Project Boundary unless otherwise stipulated in this assessment and the EIS Project Description. The 'survey area' incorporates conservative buffers around all Project components (including turbine locations to allow for micro-siting) and encompasses all areas that may be disturbed by the Project.

Within the survey area, a 'disturbance area' has been defined for the purposes of relevant BAM calculations and incorporates areas subject to direct physical works, including vegetation clearing, buffers for work zones around all proposed structures and infrastructure (including turbines, access roads, substations and powerlines) and areas of minor upgrades to existing roads. For the purposes of this assessment, the disturbance area comprises both the construction footprint and the operational footprint of the Project.

The proposed upgrades to existing roads comprise discrete areas within an existing public road corridor rather than works along the entire road corridor. The Project comprises a Wind Farm and therefore can be assessed as a linear development (see **Section 3.9**, Ref: BSM – 379). However, as linear developments require a continuous boundary and cannot comprise discrete development areas, as per advice received from the Biodiversity and Conservation Division (BCD) – Hunter Regional team, the discrete road polygons have been 'joined up' to create a continuous 'subject land' around a centreline for assessment as a linear development in accordance with the BAM (see **Section 3.9**, Ref: BSM – 852).

The subject land and disturbance area are largely the same across most of the Project. The only parts of the subject land that are excluded from the disturbance area comprise the sections of the existing public road that do not require any upgrades for the proposed transport route but were 'joined up' for the purposes of creating a continuous centreline for assessment buffers around a linear development in accordance with the requirements of the BAM.

The subject land covers a total area of ~542 ha while the disturbance area covers a total of ~515 ha. The survey area covers a total area of ~1,052 ha. The survey area, subject land and disturbance area are shown in **Figure 4**.

1.3.4. General Description of the Subject Land

1.3.4.1. Historical and Present Land Use

The subject land and wider survey area are predominantly comprised of farming properties primarily used for livestock grazing. Other land uses within the subject land and survey area comprise public roads and lands associated with the existing Liddell power station.

Native vegetation occurs across the subject land and wider survey area varies from patches of dry rainforest, open forest and woodland to native-dominated grassland created from the clearing of forest or woodland (known as derived native grassland or DNG). Some areas within the farming properties have been historically subject to pasture improvement, with areas of heavy grazing dominated by exotic pasture species.

1.3.4.2. Topography

The topography across the subject land and wider survey area varies significantly. The lands associated with the Liddell power station and public roads occur on relatively flat to gently undulating areas of floodplain. Terrain within the farming properties ranges from undulating hills to steep slopes with multiple ridgelines present across the subject land and survey area. The topography across the survey area ranges from about 75m AHD in the flats around the New England Highway and Hebden Road to approximately 695m AHD in the north-western parts of the survey area

1.3.4.3. Hydrology

The subject land and survey area contain several streams that range from 1st order to 6th order streams (as per the Strahler System of ordering watercourses). The main stream passing through the subject land is Bowmans Creek. Other named streams present within or adjacent to the subject land include: Fish Hole Creek, Limestone Creek, Lincolns Creek, Sawyers Creek, Cedar Creek, Colehole Creek, Stringybark Creek, Alexander Creek and Campbells Creek. The lower order creeks are largely ephemeral while higher order creeks, including Bowmans Creek appear to have intermittent flow based on stream flow data measured downstream of the Project. Road crossings over creeks are present within the existing public road corridors while various levels of 'dirt track' crossings are present within the farming properties.

The hydrology across the subject land is shown in **Figures 1.1 – 1.5** and **Figure 2**.

1.4. Information Sources

1.4.1. Databases

A number of databases were utilised during the preparation of this BDAR, including:

- Environment, Energy and Science (EES) BioNet Atlas (EES, 2020a, 2021a);
- EES Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection (EES, 2020h, 2021c);
- EES BioNet Vegetation Classification database (EES, 2020b, 2021b);
- DAWE Protected Matters Search Tool (DAWE, 2020b);
- DAWE Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia (DAWE, 2020a); and
- Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Atlas (BOM, 2020).

1.4.2. Literature

This BDAR has utilised and/or given due consideration to the results and/or spatial data from the following documents:

- State Vegetation Type Map: Upper Hunter v.1.0. VIS_ID 4894 (DPIE, 2019);
- Topographic Map Sheets (NSW Government Spatial Services, 2020):
 - 9133-3S Camberwell;
 - 9133-3N Dawsons Hill;
 - 9133-4S Rouchel Brook;
 - 9033-2N Muswellbrook; and
 - 9033-1S Aberdeen.
- DPI (Fisheries) Key Fish Habitat maps for the Muswellbrook, Singleton and Upper Hunter LGAs (DPI, 2018b);
- DPI (Fisheries) Freshwater threatened species distribution maps (DPI, 2018a);
- Guidelines for Development Adjoining Land and Water Managed by DECCW (OEH, 2013);
- Policy and Guidelines for Fish Habitat Conservation and Management (NSW DPI, 2013);
- Why Do Fish Need to Cross the Road? Fish Passage Requirements for Waterway Crossings (Fairfull & Witheridge, 2003);
- Risk Assessment Guidelines for Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (NSW Office of Water, 2012); and
- *State Environmental Planning Policy (Koala Habitat Protection) 2020.*

- WTE (2020) Ecological Assessment Report for a proposed Kart Track at the Lake Liddell Recreation Area - 400 Hebden Road, Muswellbrook, NSW. Prepared for GJ's by the Lake

1.4.3. Aerial Photography

The aerial imagery utilised in this BDAR is sourced from the Department of Finance, Services and Innovation 2018 and is dated 16/12/2008, 31/12/2008 and 13/1/2009. Additional aerial images from NearMap dated 21 January 2021 and from SixMaps were also consulted.

1.5. Authorship and Personnel

This document has been prepared by Dr Gitanjali Katrak (BAM Accredited Assessor No: BAAS17064). This document and associated field surveys and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) mapping, were prepared with the assistance of additional personnel as outlined in **Table 2**. Notwithstanding the assistance of the additional personnel, the assessment presented within this document is Dr Katrak's.

Table 2 Personnel

Name	Tasks	Relevant Qualifications / Training	BAM Accredited Assessor No.
Dr Gitanjali Katrak	Field surveys, document preparation, correspondence with BAM support, data analysis and PCT selection, BAM-C calculations	Doctor of Philosophy, Intertidal Wetland Ecology. Flinders University, 2011 Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Biological Sciences. La Trobe University, 2002 BAM Accredited Assessor Training. Muddy Boots, 2017	BAAS17064
Dr David Robertson	Document review, project direction	Doctor of Philosophy. Ecology, University of Melbourne, 1986 Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Ecology, University of Melbourne, 1980 BAM Accredited Assessor Training. Muddy Boots, 2017	BAAS17027
Katrina Wolf	Document review	Bachelor of Science (Environmental). The University of Sydney, 2007 BAM Accredited Assessor Training. Muddy Boots, 2017	BAAS18010
Jesse Luscombe	GIS mapping, Figure preparation	Bachelor of Marine Science. Macquarie University, 2013 Certificate III in Conservation and Land Management. TAFE NSW, 2016 BAM Accredited Assessor Training. Muddy Boots, 2018	-
Bryan Furchert	Field surveys, PCT selection, document preparation assistance	Bachelor of Biodiversity and Conservation. Macquarie University, 2012	BAAS18095

Name	Tasks	Relevant Qualifications / Training	BAM Accredited Assessor No.
		Diploma of Conservation and Land Management. TAFE NSW, 2008 BAM Accredited Assessor Training. Muddy Boots, 2017	
Dr. Trevor Meers	Field surveys	Doctor of Philosophy, Restoration Ecology. University of Melbourne, 2007 Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) in Natural Resource Management. Deakin University, 2002 BAM Accredited Assessor Training. Muddy Boots, 2018	BAAS18119
Dr Rohan Mellick	Field surveys	Doctor of Philosophy, Evolutionary Ecology. The University of Adelaide, 2012 Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) in Natural Resource Management, Southern Cross University, 2000. BAM Accredited Assessor Training. Muddy Boots, 2017	BAAS18075
Matthew Freeman	Field surveys, data entry/processing	Bachelor of Natural Science (Nature Conservation). University of Western Sydney, 2012. BAM Accredited Assessor Training. Muddy Boots, 2018	BAAS19019
Heather Gosper	Field surveys	Bachelor of Environmental Science and Management. The University of Newcastle, 2013 BAM Accredited Assessor Training. Muddy Boots, 2017	BAAS19028
Mareshell Wauchope	Field surveys, data entry	Masters of Research (Ecology). Macquarie University 2018. Masters of Environmental Science. Macquarie University 2015. Bachelor of Commerce (Honours Economics), University of Sydney 2002. BAM Accredited Assessor Training. Muddy Boots, 2019	-
John Foster	Field surveys, data entry	Bachelor of Arts - Graphic Design, Charles Sturt University 1996. Bachelor of Science - Biology, Macquarie University, 2019.	-

Name	Tasks	Relevant Qualifications / Training	BAM Accredited Assessor No.
Rebeca Violante	Data entry	Diploma of Project Management. Australasia International School, Sydney, 2018. Bachelor of Science (Biology). Universidade Paulista, Brazil, 2015. Bachelor of Communication. Universidade Metodista de São Paulo, Brazil, 2008. BAM Accredited Assessor Training. Muddy Boots, 2019	-
Cassandra Cheeseman	Data entry	Bachelor of Environment and Bachelor of Laws (Specialising in Environmental Law), Macquarie University, 2020. Diploma of Sustainability, University of Tasmania, ongoing.	-

2. Legislation

2.1. Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

The EPBC Act prescribes the Commonwealth's role in environmental assessment, biodiversity conservation and the management of protected areas of national significance. It also provides a mechanism for national environment protection and biodiversity conservation.

The EPBC Act is administered by the Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment (DAWE) and provides protection for listed Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) including:

- Listed species and communities (e.g. listed threatened species and ecological communities and migratory species);
- Protected areas (e.g. World Heritage properties, Ramsar wetlands of international significance, conservation zones); and
- National, Commonwealth and Indigenous Heritage.

Under the EPBC Act, any action (which includes a development, project or activity) that is considered likely to have a significant impact on MNES must be referred to the Commonwealth Minister for DAWE.

A referral (2020/8631) was submitted to DAWE on 4 March 2020. The referral concluded that the Project comprised a controlled action due to significant impacts on threatened ecological communities. The Project, as outlined in the referral, was not considered to have significant impacts on threatened species or migratory species.

The referral decision (dated 3 June 2020), determined the Project to be a controlled action for potential impacts to listed threatened species and communities (section 18 & 18 A) and listed migratory species (section 20 & 20A).

As per the referral decision, the Project is to be assessed via the assessment bilateral agreement with New South Wales. Appendix A of the DAWE assessment requirements provided a list of threatened species and communities as well as migratory species which require assessment. These species and communities are addressed in **Chapter 5** and **Chapter 6** of this BDAR with additional assessments in **Chapter 8**, **Chapter 9** and **Appendix A**.

2.1.1. New South Wales Bilateral Agreement

In February 2015, a bilateral agreement was made under Section 45 of the EPBC Act between the Commonwealth of Australia and the State of New South Wales relating to environmental assessment. This bilateral agreement was amended (Amending Agreement No.1) effective 24 March 2020 to reflect changes to the EP&A Act, in particular the repeal of the *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995* (TSC Act) and replacement with the BC Act. Under Amending Agreement No.1, the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) and Biodiversity Offsets Scheme (BOS), as introduced under the BC Act, are Accredited processes.

This BDAR identifies MNES entities, in particular those deemed to be potential candidates for controlled action (as detailed in the referral) and the corresponding offsetting requirements for each MNES entity in accordance

with the BOS. A summary of MNES entities assessed and relevant sections within this BDAR is provided in **Appendix A**.

2.2. Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979

The EP&A Act is the overarching planning legislation in NSW that provides for the creation of planning instruments that guide land use. The EP&A Act also provides for the protection of the environment, including the protection and conservation of native animals and plants. This includes threatened species, populations and ecological communities, and their habitats of biodiversity values, as listed in the BC Act (replacing the repealed TSC Act) and NSW *Fisheries Management Act 1994*.

2.2.1. Division 4.1 of Part 4 of the EP&A Act

Division 4.1 in Part 4 of the EP&A Act provides for a planning assessment and determination regime for SSDs. A SSD is a development declared by a State Environmental Planning Policy or Regional Environmental Planning Policy to be a SSD, or development which the Minister for Planning has called in for determination. The Minister for Planning is the consent authority for SSD.

Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for the Project were provided by the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE) on 23 July 2019 (Ref: SSD 10315). The SEARs relevant to this BDAR are listed in **Table 1** of this BDAR.

2.3. NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016

The BC Act is the key piece of legislation in NSW relating to the protection and management of biodiversity and threatened species. The purpose of the BC Act is to maintain a healthy, productive and resilient environment for the greatest well-being of the community, now and into the future, consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development. The BC Act is supported by several regulations, including the *Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017* (BC Regulation).

A key component of the BC Act is the introduction of the Biodiversity Offsets Scheme (BOS). The BOS is intended to simplify biodiversity assessment and improve biodiversity outcomes by creating consistent assessment requirements to measure the likely biodiversity loss of development proposals and gains in biodiversity value achieved at offset sites through active management. The BOS has several triggers for entry into the scheme for local development while SSD and SSI automatically enter the scheme unless a waiver is granted.

Projects that trigger entry into the BOS are assessed via the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) established under Section 6.7 of the BC Act. The BAM is established for the purpose of assessing certain impacts on threatened species and threatened ecological communities (TECs), and their habitats, and the impact on biodiversity values. The BAM is structured around three primary stages. These are:

- Stage 1 - establishes a single consistent approach to assessing the biodiversity values on land;
- Stage 2 - provides for an impact assessment on biodiversity values where the land is a development site, clearing site or land proposed for biodiversity certification; and

- Stage 3 - provides for the assessment of the management requirements at a proposed biodiversity stewardship site and the likely improvement in biodiversity values that are predicted to occur over time.

As the Project comprises a development site, only Stage 1 and Stage 2 of the BAM apply and are addressed in this BDAR.

Although BAM 2020 came into force on 22 October 2020, transitional arrangements allow an accredited person to prepare a biodiversity assessment report based on BAM 2017, for:

- 12 months or such longer period as the Minister approves for applications for strategic biodiversity certification;
- 12 months for state significant development or infrastructure and non-strategic (standard) biodiversity certification; or
- 6 months for all other development and clearing applications or biodiversity stewardship applications.

As the project comprises a SSD and the BDAR was significantly progressed under BAM 2017 as of 22 October 2020, this BDAR has been prepared in accordance with BAM 2017.

2.4. Fisheries Management Act

Threatened species legislation in NSW currently consists of the *Fisheries Management Act 1994* (FM Act), and the BC Act. The FM Act protects threatened fish species and marine vegetation and identifies associated threatening processes and is administered by the DPI (Fisheries).

The FM Act has the objective to conserve, develop and share the fishery resources of NSW for the benefit of present and future generations. In particular, this Act includes measures to conserve fish stocks and key fish habitats, to conserve threatened species, populations and ecological communities of fish and marine vegetation, and to promote ecologically sustainable development, including the conservation of biological diversity.

Assessments under the FM Act are required to assess potential impacts to areas mapped as Key Fish Habitat and/or indicative distributions of threatened freshwater species. These matters are addressed in **Chapter 6** of this BDAR.

2.5. Water Management Act

Under the *Water Management Act 2000* (WM Act), waterfront land includes the bed and bank of any river, lake or estuary and all land within 40 metres of the highest bank of the river, lake or estuary. The National Resources Access Regulator (NRAR) administers the WM Act and is required to assess the impact of any proposed activity to ensure that no more than minimal harm will be done to waterfront land. A controlled activity approval is required to authorise the carrying out of a proposed activity. The WM Act also includes objects and principles aimed specifically at protecting and restoring ground water-dependent ecosystems.

2.5.1. Controlled Activities

Major projects (SSD and State Significant Infrastructure) are exempt from requiring approvals under the WM Act as water management considerations are included in the assessment of major projects and conditions of consent. This BDAR, therefore, does not include any assessments in relation to controlled activities under the WM Act.

2.5.2. NSW Groundwater Dependent Ecosystem Policy

The State Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs) policy is specifically designed to protect ecosystems which rely on groundwater for survival so that, wherever possible, the ecological processes and biodiversity of the GDEs are maintained or restored.

The ecosystems assessed under BAM within this BDAR are also assessed for their potential as GDEs (see **Chapter 5**).

2.6. State Environmental Planning Policy (Koala Habitat Protection) 2020

State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) (Koala Habitat Protection) 2020 (Koala SEPP 2020) commenced on 30 November 2020, replacing the repealed SEPP (Koala Habitat Protection) 2019 that was in place from 1 March 2020 – 29 November 2020. Koala SEPP 2020 essentially replicates the objectives and provisions of the prior SEPP 44 – Koala habitat protection (SEPP44) in relation to the processes for preparing koala plans of management, determining whether land contains potential or core koala habitat, and determining development applications on core koala habitat.

The Koala SEPP 2020 aims to encourage the conservation and management of areas of natural vegetation that provide habitat for koalas to support a permanent free-living population over their present range and reverse the current trend of koala population decline. The Project is located across the Muswellbrook, Singleton and Upper Hunter LGAs which are listed in Schedule 1 of the SEPP. However, this policy only applies to local developments and does not apply to SSDs or State Significant Infrastructure. Therefore, this policy has not been considered further *per se* within this BDAR. Nonetheless assessments of potential impacts for Koalas have been conducted in accordance with the requirements of the BAM which also covers Commonwealth requirements under the Bilateral Agreement between the Federal Government and NSW.

3. Methodology

3.1. Review of Existing Data

3.1.1. Databases and Literature Review

Existing information on biodiversity values within the assessment area were reviewed, which includes:

- Survey data that is held in the Flora Survey (BioNet) including:
 - EES Threatened Biodiversity Data Collection; and
 - EES BioNet Vegetation Classification database.
- Existing mapping, being:
 - State Vegetation Type Map (SVTM): Upper Hunter v.1.0. VIS_ID 4894;
 - Locations of potential GDEs as per the Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Atlas;
 - DAWE Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia;
 - DPI (Fisheries) Key Fish Habitat maps for the Muswellbrook, Singleton and Upper Hunter LGAs; and
 - DPI (Fisheries) Freshwater threatened species distribution maps.

3.2. Flora Survey

3.2.1. Vegetation Mapping

Cumberland Ecology conducted vegetation surveys to revise and update the Upper Hunter SVTM mapping (VIS_ID 4894) within the Project Boundary between September 2019 and January 2020 with additional surveys for parts of the transmission line and transport route conducted in March 2020, October 2020 and February 2021.

The vegetation across the survey area was ground-truthed to examine and verify the mapping of the condition and extent of the different vegetation communities by conducting random meander searches, noting key characteristics of areas in similar broad condition states such as similar tree cover, shrub cover, ground cover, weediness or combinations of these. Where vegetation community boundaries were found to differ significantly or required further refinement records were made of proposed new boundaries using a hand-held Global Positioning System (GPS) and mark-up of aerial photographs.

Coverage of the entire survey area was not possible due to constraints from the existing terrain (very steep slopes, areas with no access tracks), safety concerns (potential exposure to Lake Liddell water), or land access limitations (e.g. surveys of some properties limited to visual assessments from public road). Therefore, due to the size of the survey area and access restrictions, not all vegetation patches could be ground-truthed in the time allowed. Therefore, representative areas were surveyed in detail with vegetation patches that could not be accessed being assessed from the roadside or nearest ridgeline/vantage point where possible, including use of binoculars to estimate dominant canopy trees and community structure (eg. Open forest, shrubby

woodland, grassy woodland) where feasible. Condition for these areas was then extrapolated from other known areas of similar vegetation that had been surveyed in detail following review of aerial imagery.

3.2.2. Vegetation Integrity Assessment

Vegetation integrity assessments were undertaken across the survey area in accordance with the BAM during the September 2019 – January 2020, March 2020, October 2020 and February 2021 survey periods. Surveys included establishment of 20 x 50 m plots, with an internal 20 x 20 m floristic plot. The following data was collected within each of the plots:

- Composition for each growth form group by counting the number of native plant species recorded for each growth form group within the 20 m x 20 m floristic plot;
- Structure of each growth form group as the sum of all the individual projected foliage cover estimates of all native plant species recorded within each growth form group within the 20 m x 20 m floristic plot;
- Cover of 'High Threat Exotic' weed species within the 20 m x 20 m floristic plot;
- Assessment of function attributes within the 20 m x 50 m plot, including:
 - Count of number of large trees;
 - Tree stem size classes, measured as 'diameter at breast height over bark' (DBH);
 - Regeneration based on the presence of living trees with stems <5 cm DBH;
 - The total length in metres of fallen logs over 10 cm in diameter;
- Assessment of litter cover within five 1 m x 1 m plots evenly spread within each 20 m x 50 m plot; and
- Number of trees with hollows that are visible from the ground within each 20 m x 50 m plot.

Due to ongoing refinements in the proposed Project layout, including removal of some proposed turbines for non-ecological reasons, it is acknowledged that not all BAM plots lie completely within the disturbance area or subject land. However, all BAM plots utilised for this assessment are located within the survey area. As the areas of PCTs within the survey area are representative of the PCTs contained within the subject land and disturbance area, all BAM plots within the survey area have therefore been utilised for the BAM assessments. Locations of BAM plots utilised for this assessment are shown in **Figures 5.1 – 5.5**.

The minimum number of plots has been either met or exceeded for all vegetation zones. **Table 3** summarises the plot requirements based on vegetation zones. Data from all plots was utilised for each respective vegetation zone within the separate calculations in the BAM Calculator (BAM-C) conducted for each IBRA subregion. A summary of the BAM plot data is provided in **Appendix B**.

Table 3 Plot survey requirements

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Condition	Area (ha) within Subject Land	Area (ha) within Disturbance Area	Minimum Number of Plots Required	Number of Plots Completed
1	486	Moderate	4.08	4.03	2	3
2	1541	Moderate	0.77	0.77	1	1
3	1543	Moderate	0.27	0.27	1	2
4	1583	Moderate	9.99	9.99	3	4
5	1584	Moderate	33.19	33.19	4	5
6	1683	Moderate	6.24	6.24	3	4
7	1602	Moderate	12.98	12.00	3	4
8	1604	Moderate	11.43	11.43	3	4
9	1605	Moderate	1.29	1.29	1	1
10	1606	Moderate	5.85	5.85	3	3
11	1607	Moderate	3.20	3.20	2	3
12	1608	Moderate	38.83	38.82	4	7
13	618	DNG	197.20	195.60	6	7
14	1691	Moderate	1.48	1.48	1	1
15	1603	Moderate	1.93	1.93	1	1
16	1692	Moderate	0.07	0.07	1	1
17	1731	Moderate	0.88	0.88	1	2
18	1071	Moderate	0.40	0.40	1	1
19	618	Planted	2.03	2.03	2	3

3.3. Threatened Flora Species Survey

3.3.1. Habitat Constraints

Under Section 6.4.1.13 of the BAM, species credit species can be excluded from further assessment, and thereby targeted surveys, if it is determined that none of the species-specific habitat constraints are present within the subject land. Furthermore, under Section 6.4.1.17 of the BAM, a candidate species credit species can be considered unlikely to occur on the subject land (or specific vegetation zones) if after carrying out a field assessment, the assessor determines that the habitat is substantially degraded such that the species is unlikely to utilise the subject land (or specific vegetation zones). Desktop assessments and field surveys within the survey area included assessment of habitat constraints and microhabitats for predicted species credit flora species.

3.3.2. Targeted Species Survey

Targeted threatened flora surveys were undertaken within the survey area for species credit species that were assessed as candidate species credit species for further assessment (see **Section 6.3**). **Table 4** provides a summary of the flora species credit species surveyed for within the subject land. The locations of the targeted flora species surveys are shown in **Figures 5.1 – 5.5**.

As the survey periods for the majority of the threatened flora species assessed as candidate species credit species for further assessment (see **Section 6.3**) overlapped in the month of January, initial targeted threatened flora surveys were undertaken in January 2020 across different PCTs/habitats within the survey area. Targeted surveys were also undertaken in March 2020 and between October 2020 and February 2021. All surveys were undertaken during the appropriate survey period specified in the Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection (TBDC) for each species and according to relevant survey guidelines

Table 4 Threatened flora survey dates and methods

Scientific Name	Common Name	Recommended Survey Period	Dates of Survey	Survey Method
<i>Acacia bynoeana</i>	Bynoe's Wattle	Jan - Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Acacia pendula</i>	Acacia pendula population in the Hunter catchment	Jan - Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Angophora inopina</i>	Charmhaven Apple	Jan – Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020;	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches

Scientific Name	Common Name	Recommended Survey Period	Dates of Survey	Survey Method
			27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	
<i>Asperula asthenes</i>	Trailing Woodruff	Oct - Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Callistemon linearifolius</i>	Netted Bottle Brush	Jan, Oct - Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Cymbidium canaliculatum</i>	Cymbidium canaliculatum population in the Hunter Catchment	Jan - Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Cynanchum elegans</i>	White-flowered Wax Plant	Jan - Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020;	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches

Scientific Name	Common Name	Recommended Survey Period	Dates of Survey	Survey Method
			27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	
<i>Diuris tricolor</i>	Pine Donkey Orchid	Sep - Oct	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Eucalyptus glaucina</i>	Slaty Red Gum	Jan - Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Grevillea parviflora</i> <i>subsp. parviflora</i>	Small-flower Grevillea	Aug - Nov	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Monotaxis macrophylla</i>	Large-leafed Monotaxis	Jan – Feb, Aug - Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020;	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches

Scientific Name	Common Name	Recommended Survey Period	Dates of Survey	Survey Method
			27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	
<i>Ozothamnus tessellatus</i>	-	Sep - Oct	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Pomaderris queenslandica</i>	Scant Pomaderris	Jan – Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	
<i>Prostanthera cineolifera</i>	Singleton Mint Bush	Sep – Oct	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Pterostylis chaetophora</i>	-	Sep – Nov	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020;	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches

Scientific Name	Common Name	Recommended Survey Period	Dates of Survey	Survey Method
			27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	
<i>Pterostylis gibbosa</i>	Illawarra Greenhood	Sep - Oct	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Rhodamnia rubescens</i>	Scrub Turpentine	Jan - Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Rhodomyrtus psidioides</i>	Native Guava	Jan - Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Rutidosia heterogama</i>	Heath Wrinklewort	Jan - Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020;	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches

Scientific Name	Common Name	Recommended Survey Period	Dates of Survey	Survey Method
			18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	
<i>Senna acclinis</i>	Rainforest Cassia	Jan - Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches
<i>Thesium australe</i>	Austral Toadflax	Jan – Feb, Nov - Dec	30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 27 – 28 October 2020; 3 – 4 November 2020; 18 – 19 January 2021; 16 February 2021	Random meander, plot survey, amended grid based searches

3.3.2.1. Random Meander

Target Species: As listed in Table 4 above.

The targeted threatened flora surveys, conducted in January 2020 were planned to be conducted as using parallel field traverses in accordance with the NSW Guide to Surveying Threatened Plants (OEH, 2016b). However, due to severe drought conditions at the time of survey, groundcover was generally absent limiting suitability of fixed transect surveys. Searches were therefore modified onsite to a combination of parallel transects and random meanders, whereby the mapped areas of the PCTs/habitats were traversed for a fixed time period, but a fixed distance was maintained between survey personnel to maximise coverage of habitats within the survey area.

Targeted searches using random meanders was also incorporated into the vegetation mapping surveys during the March 2020 and February 2021 surveys. As the areas surveyed during the March 2020 and February 2021 survey periods comprised the relatively narrow and linear transmission lines, the use of random meanders is considered to be justified based on the alignment of the survey area.

The random meander surveys were also supplemented by the aforementioned vegetation integrity plot surveys.

3.3.2.2. Grid Based surveys

Target surveys: As listed in **Table 4** above.

Following the return of more suitable conditions after the break in drought conditions, further targeted surveys for candidate species were conducted between October 2020 and January 2021. Based on the large area of the project, an attempt was made to utilise the grid based survey outlined in '*Surveying threatened plants and their habitats: NSW survey guide for the Biodiversity Assessment Method*' (NSW Government, 2020). However, due to limitations associated with hazardous terrain, accessibility and landowner permissions across the four different IBRA sub-regions, the grid-based survey was not considered feasible as the grid intersect survey locations generally occurred in inaccessible locations or outside the disturbance area.

Therefore, rather than grid intersect, following criteria were utilised to determine survey locations:

- Accessible areas without significant hazards (preferably where BAM plots had not been placed) within/adjacent to the disturbance area;
- IBRA subregions; and
- PCT/Broad vegetation types (e.g. Dry Rainforest, Wet Sclerophyll forest).

Survey effort was stratified to the fullest extent feasible based on the extent of the mapped PCTs across the four IBRA sub-regions with at least one representative area of each PCT being conducted in each IBRA subregion.

At each survey location an 80 m diameter area (5,028m² circular area) was surveyed. Although the threatened survey guideline recommends a 40 m diameter area, due to the accessibility limitations across the subject land, the size of the survey area locations was increased to maximise coverage of representative habitat. The entire survey circle was traversed by a botanist and an ecologist, with each circle searched for a minimum of 30 minutes.

It should be noted that in some instances the entire survey circle could not be accessed due to safety concerns, such as steep slopes and cliff drop-offs. In these instances, all accessible parts of the survey circle were accessed where safe to do so.

3.4. Fauna Survey

Under Section 6.7.1.15 of the BAM, assessments for wind farms require identification of a candidate list of species that may use the development site as a flyway or migration route in addition to identification of candidate threatened fauna species. Fauna surveys therefore focussed on surveys to target fauna known to be most affected by wind farms, via blade-strike impacts i.e. avifauna and bats. As coverage of the entire survey area was not possible due to constraints from the existing terrain (very steep slopes, areas with no access tracks), or land access limitations (e.g. surveys of some properties limited to visual assessments from public road), the fauna assessment approach was designed to target various habitat types (i.e. open forest, woodland, grasslands) across the survey area to gain an understanding of the suite of fauna occurring in the survey area with a particular focus on avifauna and bats. The locations of the fauna surveys are shown in **Figures 6.1 – 6.5**.

3.4.1. Habitat Constraints

Under Section 6.4.1.13 of the BAM, species credit species can be excluded from further assessment, and thereby targeted surveys, if it is determined that none of the species-specific habitat constraints are present within the subject land. Furthermore, under Section 6.4.1.17 of the BAM, a candidate species credit species can be considered unlikely to occur on the subject land (or specific vegetation zones) if after carrying out a field assessment, the assessor determines that the habitat is substantially degraded such that the species is unlikely to utilise the subject land (or specific vegetation zones). Desktop assessments and field surveys within the survey area included assessment of habitat constraints and microhabitats for predicted species credit fauna species.

Desktop assessments and field surveys within the subject land included assessment of habitat constraints and microhabitats for predicted species credit fauna species. Habitat assessments were carried out across the survey area and involved an assessment of site habitat characteristics and identification of microhabitats suitable for significant fauna species. Features that were assessed include, but are not limited to:

- Broad vegetation type (e.g. Dry Rainforest, Wet Sclerophyll Forest, Grassy Woodland, Native Grassland);
- Anthropogenic disturbances and Grazing pressure;
- Presence of water bodies;
- Tree height and presence of mature trees;
- Presence of hollows and size of hollows;
- Presence of nests;
- Presence of rock outcrops or surface rock;
- Presence of cliffs, overhangs or escarpments;
- Incidental fauna sightings.

3.4.2. Threatened Species Survey

Targeted threatened fauna surveys were undertaken within the subject land for species credit species or breeding habitat for species/ecosystem credit species (hereafter referred to as dual credit species) that were assessed as candidate species credit species for further assessment (see **Section 6.3**).

The survey design was guided by the following:

- NSW Government (2017): Biodiversity Assessment Method;
- DEC (NSW) (2004):Threatened Biodiversity Survey and Assessment Guidelines for Development and Activities (Working Draft); and

- NSW Government (OEH, 2018): 'Species credit' threatened bats and their habitats, NSW survey guide for the Biodiversity Assessment Method.

Table 5 provides a summary of the fauna species credit species surveyed for within the subject land. Detailed survey methods are described below. In addition to the survey methods targeted towards threatened species, this assessment has utilised data from bird census surveys, incidental observations and data provided by local bird watchers, which are also described below.

The locations of the targeted fauna species surveys are shown in **Figures 6.1 – 6.5**. All surveys were undertaken during the appropriate survey period specified in the TBDC for each species and according to relevant survey guidelines.

Table 5 Threatened fauna survey dates and methods

Scientific Name	Common Name	Recommended Survey Period	Dates of Survey	Survey Method
<i>Callocephalon fimbriatum</i>	Gang-gang Cockatoo	Jan, Oct-Dec	16 – 20 September 2019; 30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 19-21, 27 August 2020;	Tree hollow searches, bird surveys
<i>Calyptorhynchus lathamii</i>	Glossy Black-Cockatoo	Apr-Aug	16 – 20 September 2019; 30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 19-21, 27 August 2020;	Tree hollow searches, bird surveys
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	Jul-Dec	16 – 20 September 2019; 30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 19-21, 27 August 2020;	Raptor nest searches, bird surveys
<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i>	Little Eagle	Aug-Oct	16 – 20 September 2019; 30 September – 4 October 2019;	Raptor nest searches, bird surveys

Scientific Name	Common Name	Recommended Survey Period	Dates of Survey	Survey Method
			14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 19-21, 27 August 2020;	
<i>Lophoictinia isura</i>	Square-tailed Kite	Jan, Sep-Dec	16 – 20 September 2019; 30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 19-21, 27 August 2020;	Raptor nest searches, bird surveys
<i>Ninox connivens</i>	Barking Owl	May - Dec	16 – 20 September 2019; 30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 19-21, 27 August 2020;	Tree hollow searches, call playback, hollow watch, spotlighting
<i>Ninox strenua</i>	Powerful Owl	May-Aug	16 – 20 September 2019; 30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 19-21, 27 August 2020;	Tree hollow searches, call playback, hollow watch, spotlighting
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i>	Masked Owl	May-Aug	16 – 20 September 2019; 30 September – 4 October 2019; 14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020; 19-21, 27 August 2020;	Tree hollow searches, call playback, hollow watch, spotlighting
<i>Phascogale tapoatafa</i>	Brush-tailed Phascogale	Jan – Jun, Dec	16 – 20 September 2019; 30 September – 4 October 2019;	Tree hollow searches/habitat constraint

Scientific Name	Common Name	Recommended Survey Period	Dates of Survey	Survey Method
			14 – 18 October 2019; 25 – 29 November 2019; 13 – 15 January 2020; 23 – 26 March 2020	
<i>Chalinolobus dwyeri</i>	Large-eared Pied Bat	Jan, Nov-Dec	13 – 15 January 2020;	Ultrasonic call detection, harp trapping
<i>Myotis macropus</i>	Southern Myotis	Jan-Mar, Oct-Dec	13 – 15 January 2020;	Ultrasonic call detection, harp trapping

3.4.2.1. Tree Hollow Searches

Target species: Gang-gang cockatoo, Glossy-black cockatoo, Barking Owl, Powerful Owl, Masked Owl.

Larger hollows observed during the fauna habitat assessments (**Section 3.4.1**) or incidental observations (**Section 3.4.2.5**) were further assessed for suitability for threatened owls (>20cm) or cockatoos (>15cm). These surveys were conducted as a subset of the fauna habitat assessments.

Suitably large hollows for threatened owls and cockatoos were further examined for indications of nesting material and other indications of hollow usage (e.g. owl faecal 'wash') during the appropriate breeding period surveys.

3.4.2.2. Raptor Nest Searches

Target species: White-bellied Sea Eagle, Little Eagle, Square-tailed Kite and Wedge-tailed Eagle.

Nest searches conducted as part of the fauna habitat assessments particularly focussed on detection of raptor nests. Although the Wedge-tailed Eagle is not a listed threatened species in NSW, this species was also included in the targeted raptor searches as it is considered a high-risk strike species for wind farm projects. These surveys were conducted as a subset of the fauna habitat assessments.

3.4.2.3. Microchiropteran Bat Surveys

Target species: Large-eared Pied Bat, Eastern Cave Bat, Southern Myotis.

A targeted survey for microbats via ultrasonic call detection and harp trapping was undertaken within the survey area in January 2020. Ultrasonic call detection was conducted using a total of 12 ultrasonic recording units that were positioned in suitable habitat, such as within potential foraging habitat within or immediately adjacent to the survey area. Data was collected from each survey location over a period of four nights, commencing on the evening of 13 January 2020 and concluding on 16 January 2020. The units were set to activate before dusk each evening and switch off after dawn. Ultrasonic calls collected from the units were identified by Cumberland Ecology subcontractor, Greg Ford of Balance Environmental.

Harp trapping was also used to directly capture microbats that forage in the survey area, as some threatened bat species that could potentially occur are difficult to identify using ultrasonic detectors. A total of six harp traps were positioned in suitable flyway locations and were utilised for four nights commencing on the evening of 13 January 2020 and concluding on 16 January 2020. On the 15 January, the harp traps were relocated to new sites. The traps were checked at dawn each morning and if any bats were present, they were subsequently identified. Microbats collected from the harp trap were kept in a cool dark place during the day, and later released at the point of capture the following evening to prevent unnecessary stress.

3.4.2.4. Bird Surveys

The aim of the bird surveys was to gain information on the diversity of the avifauna composition within the survey area. These surveys involved an observer remaining at a fixed vantage point for a minimum of 20 minutes, during which all bird species observed were recorded.

Bird surveys conducted during the August 2020 survey period were specifically targeted at detection of Glossy Black-Cockatoo and were supplemented by searches for chewed cones around *Casuarina* and *Allocasuarina* species.

3.4.2.5. Targeted Owl Surveys

Targeted surveys for threatened owls were conducted at two locations where suitably sized hollows were present within or immediately adjacent to the subject land.

Owl surveys were conducted over four nights and involved a combination of hollow watches at dusk, call playback and spotlighting. Call playback involved playing calls of each of the three targeted species intermittently for five minutes followed by a listening period/spotlighting meanders of 10 minutes.

As Powerful Owl is not considered to respond well to call playback, the spotlighting and call playback surveys were supplemented with hollow watches at dusk as well as searches for indications of owl usage such as owl wash and pellets.

3.4.2.6. Incidental Observations

Any incidental fauna species, particularly avifauna species, that were observed, heard calling, or otherwise detected based on tracks or signs, were recorded and listed in the total species list for the survey area. Furthermore, the locations of any specific habitat features, in particular hollow-bearing trees, incidentally sighted outside of the habitat assessment locations were also recorded.

3.4.2.7. Correspondence with Local Bird Watchers

As wind farms comprise a strike risk to avifauna (listed and non-listed) and bird surveys were conducted across a single spring-summer and a single winter season, local bird watchers were contacted to gain further information on avifauna historically observed within the survey area. Bird lists as provided by local birdwatchers who have been bird watching in the area for over 50 years, were compared to data collected during the bird surveys and the combined lists of birds were further analysed for flight height categorisation (see **Section 3.7.1**).

3.5. Survey Effort Summary

A summary of all flora and fauna survey effort is provided in **Table 6** and **Table 7**, respectively.

Table 6 Flora survey effort

Survey Type	Date	Effort	Personnel
Vegetation mapping	16 – 20 September 2019	~40 person hours	Rohan Mellick, Matt Freeman
	30 September – 4 October 2019	~24 person hours	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak
	14 – 18 October 2019	~28 person hours	Bryan Furchert, Mareshell Wauchope
	25 – 29 November 2019	~23 person hours	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak, Mareshell Wauchope
	13 – 15 January 2020	~8 person hours	Trevor Meers, Gitanjali Katrak
	23 – 26 March 2020	~28 person hours	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak, David Robertson
	27 – 28 October 2020	~12 person hours	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak
	16 February 2021	~8 person hours	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak
Vegetation Integrity Assessment	30 September – 4 October 2019	16 BAM plots	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak
	14 – 18 October 2019	12 BAM plots	Bryan Furchert, Mareshell Wauchope
	25 – 29 November 2019	17 BAM plots	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak, Mareshell Wauchope
	13 – 15 January 2020	2 BAM plots	Trevor Meers, Gitanjali Katrak
	23 – 26 March 2020	2 BAM plots	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak, David Robertson
	27 – 28 October 2020	7 BAM plots	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak
	16 February 2021	4 BAM plots	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak
Threatened flora searches	16 – 20 September 2019	Observations throughout day	Rohan Mellick, Matt Freeman
	30 September – 4 October 2019	Observations throughout day	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak
	14 – 18 October 2019	Observations throughout day	Bryan Furchert, Mareshell Wauchope
	25 – 29 November 2019	Observations throughout day	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak, Mareshell Wauchope
	13 – 15 January 2020	~15 person hours	Trevor Meers, Gitanjali Katrak

Survey Type	Date	Effort	Personnel
	23 – 26 March 2020	Observations throughout day	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak, David Robertson
	27 – 28 October 2020	~6 person hours + Observations throughout day	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak
	3 – 4 November 2020	~14 person hours	Rohan Mellick, Gitanjali Katrak
	18 – 19 January 2021	~14 person hours	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak
	16 February 2021	Observations throughout day	Bryan Furchert, Gitanjali Katrak

Table 7 Fauna survey effort

Survey Detail	Date	Effort	Personnel
Habitat assessment, Tree Hollow searches and Raptor Nest searches	16 – 20 September 2019	~36 person hours	Matt Freeman, Rohan Mellick
	30 September – 4 October 2019	~18 person hours	Gitanjali Katrak, Bryan Furchert
	14 – 18 October 2019	~22 person hours	Mareshell Wauchope, Bryan Furchert
	25 – 29 November 2019	~22 person hours	Gitanjali Katrak, Mareshell Wauchope, Bryan Furchert
	13 – 15 January 2020	~8 person hours	Gitanjali Katrak, Trevor Meers,
	23 – 26 March 2020	~28 person hours	Gitanjali Katrak, Bryan Furchert, David Robertson
Bird surveys	16 – 20 September 2019	4 person hours	Matt Freeman, Rohan Mellick
	30 September – 4 October 2019	6 person hours	Gitanjali Katrak, Bryan Furchert
	14 – 18 October 2019	6 person hours	Mareshell Wauchope, Bryan Furchert
	25 – 29 November 2019	0.5 person hour	Mareshell Wauchope, Bryan Furchert,
	19 – 21, 27 August 2020	8 person hours	Matt Freeman, Heather Gosper, Gitanjali Katrak
Targeted Owl surveys	19 – 21, 27 August 2020	11 person hours	Matt Freeman, Heather Gosper, Gitanjali Katrak

Survey Detail	Date	Effort	Personnel
Microchiropteran bat surveys	13 – 17 January 2020	Ultrasonic call detection – 12 units recording 12 hours per night each over a total of 4 nights (576 hours recorded) Harp traps – 6 traps set up for 12 hours per night each over a total of 4 nights (288 trapping hours)	Matt Freeman, John Foster
Incidental observations	16 – 20 September 2019	Throughout survey period	Matt Freeman, Rohan Mellick
	30 September – 4 October 2019	Throughout survey period	Gitanjali Katrak, Bryan Furchert
	14 – 18 October 2019	Throughout survey period	Mareshell Wauchope, Bryan Furchert
	25 – 29 November 2019	Throughout survey period	Gitanjali Katrak, Mareshell Wauchope, Bryan Furchert
	13 – 15 January 2020	Throughout survey period	Gitanjali Katrak, Trevor Meers,
	23 – 26 March 2020	Throughout survey period	Gitanjali Katrak, Bryan Furchert, David Robertson
	19 – 21, 27 August 2020	Throughout survey period	Gitanjali Katrak, Matt Freeman, Heather Gosper

3.6. Weather Conditions

A summary of weather conditions in the wider locality of the subject land during the field survey is provided in **Table 8**. Majority of the rainfall data is from BOM Weather Station 061270 -Bowmans Creek (Grenell). As this weather station did not have temperature data, this was sourced from the nearest station with temperature data namely – BOM Weather Station 061288 Lostock Dam.

Table 8 Weather conditions during field surveys

Date	Temperature Minimum (°C)	Temperature Maximum (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
16/09/2020	6.5	15.2	0.0
17/09/2020	10.0	17.7	41.0
18/09/2020	10.0	23.0	6.0

Date	Temperature Minimum (°C)	Temperature Maximum (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
19/09/2020	12.0	26.5	0.0
20/09/2020	11.0	26.5	0.0
30/09/2020	7.5	22.0	0.0
1/10/2020	10.8	22.5	0.0
2/10/2020	7.6	30.4	0.0
3/10/2020	13.5	30.4	0.0
4/10/2020	13.5	32.5	0.0
14/10/2020	8.8	25.5	0.0
15/10/2020	10.8	31.0	0.0
16/10/2020	11.8	31.0	0.0
17/10/2020	14.5	29.5	1.0
18/10/2020	13.5	28.8	0.0
25/11/2020	17.5	33.2	0.0
26/11/2020	16.7	35.5	0.0
27/11/2020	12.6	27.2	0.0
28/11/2020	11.0	36.6	0.0
29/11/2020	11.0	36.6	0.0
13/01/2020	16.4	30.2	0.0
14/01/2020	15.8	33.0	0.0
15/01/2020	16.6	33.4	0.0
16/01/2020	20.2	30.0	9.8
17/01/2020	19.6	27.2	0.0
23/03/2020	15.0	20.2	2.2
24/03/2020	14.4	24.6	0.0
25/03/2020	14.2	24.0	0.0
26/03/2020	14.0	19.2	38.0
19/08/2020	20.0	11.0	0.0
20/08/2020	16.0	11.0	0.0
21/08/2020	16.0	11.0	0.0
27/08/2020	20.4	3.4	0.0
27/10/2020	12.0	19.4	26.0
28/10/2020	13.4	19.5	9.0
3/11/2020	10.5	23.0	0.0
4/11/2020	9.6	29.1	0.0
18/01/2021	13.0	31.4	0.0

Date	Temperature Minimum (°C)	Temperature Maximum (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
19/01/2021	16.5	27.4	0.0
16/02/2021	17.0	25.2	13.4

3.7. Desktop Assessments

3.7.1. Bird/Bat Strike Risk Assessments

All avifauna and bat species recorded within the survey area (including additional avifauna species as provided by local bird watchers) were classified into various 'Flight height' categories based on a combination of field observations and known foraging/flight behaviour.

Flight height categories were based on the Rotor Swept Area (RSA) i.e. the area between the tips of the turbine rotor blades. The Project proposes to utilise a maximum blade length of 80 m affixed to either a 120 m or 140 m high tower. Therefore, for the purposes of this assessment a minimum height of rotor blade above the ground of 40 m (80m blade on 120m tower) and maximum height of 220 m (80m blade on 140m tower) was utilised.

Flight heights were therefore classified as Below RSA height (<40m), At RSA height (40 – 220m) or Above RSA height (>220m).

3.7.2. Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Assessment

GDEs are defined as per the definition provided in Volume 1 of the NSW Office of Water Risk Assessment Guidelines (NOW Guidelines) (Serov, Kuginis, & Williams, 2012a) which states that a GDE is "*any ecosystem that uses groundwater at any time or for any duration in order to maintain its composition and condition*".

The PCTs selected for the survey area based on the Vegetation Integrity Assessments (**Section 3.2.2**) were analysed against the NOW Guidelines GDE classification decision tree (Figure 2 of Volume 1 – Serov et al 2012a) and list of possible groundwater dependent vegetation communities for the Hunter Central Rivers CMA (Serov, Kuginis, & Williams, 2012b) (Appendix 7) to determine the potential for each PCT to comprise a GDE.

3.7.3. Serious and Irreversible Impact Assessments

In accordance with Section 10.2 of the BAM, an assessment for one Serious and Irreversible Impact (SAIL) entity was conducted as part of this BDAR. This entity comprised the TEC – White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Woodland (Box Gum Woodland TEC).

Section 10.2.2.1 (d) of the BAM requires information on '*the extent and overall condition of the potential TEC within an area of 1000ha, and then 10,000ha, surrounding the proposed development footprint.*' In order to determine the extent of the community, the following broad-scale regional mapping datasets were utilised:

- State Vegetation Type Map (SVTM): Upper Hunter v.1.0. VIS_ID 4894;

- Peake, T.C (2006). The Vegetation of the Central Hunter Valley, New South Wales. A report on the findings of the Hunter Remnant Vegetation Project. Hunter-Central Rives Catchment Management Authority;
- CRAFTI project – Eucalypt and related species forest classification – North-eastern NSW (DPIE, 2010c).

As the available GIS datasets did not include attributes aligning the mapped communities to TECs, mapping units from the respective datasets were assigned to Box Gum Woodland TEC for the purposes of SAI mapping as follows:

- PCTs as listed in the Upper Hunter SVTM mapping were mapped as Box Gum Woodland if the VIS database aligned the PCT with the Box Gum Woodland TEC (note some PCTs in VIS were aligned with Box Gum Woodland as well as other TECs. In the absence of ground-truthed data, these PCTs were included as Box Gum Woodland for SAI purposes);
- Mapping units for the Hunter Remnant Vegetation Project were mapped as Box Gum Woodland if recorded as such within the main report;
- Mapping units for the CRAFTI project were aligned with Box Gum Woodland if the community description indicated that the community contained *Eucalyptus albens* (White Box), *Eucalyptus blakelyi* (Blakely's Red Gum) or *Eucalyptus melliodora* (Yellow Box) as well as other associated species known to occur within Box Gum Woodland such as Black Cypress Pine (*Callitris endlicheri*).

Due to the broad-scale nature and large extent of mapping area, the accuracy of the mapping could not be verified. Condition was assumed based on the prevalent land uses around the mapped areas.

3.8. BAM-C

Section 6.4.1.7 of the BAM requires separate habitat suitability assessments to be conducted for each IBRA subregion for linear developments. As the Project comprises a linear development that extends across four IBRA-subregions, in accordance with Section 6.4.1.7 of the BAM and as per confirmation from BAM support (BSM-831) a total of four separate 'child case' assessments have been conducted for each subregion within the main parent case in the BAM-C.

3.9. BAM support submissions

During the preparation of this BDAR, several queries were sent to BAM support seeking advice and/or clarification of matters associated with the preparation of the BDAR. Responses to queries were received either directly from BAM support or from the BCD (Hunter Regional Planning team). A summary of submissions is provided in **Table 9** below. Response letters and/or emails received from the BCD and BAM support are provided in **Appendix H**.

Table 9 Submitted BAM support queries

Query Reference	Subject Matter	Responding authority
BSM - 58	Mapped Important Areas	BAM support
BSM - 379	Assessment of Wind Farm as a linear development	BAM support
BSM - 819	Mapped Important Area - Swift Parrot	BAM support, BCD (Hunter Regional team)
	Adjustment for Drought Conditions	BAM support, BCD (Hunter Regional team)
	Combining PCTs for credit calculations	BCD (Hunter Regional team)
	Mapping of flyways and migratory routes and potential offsite maternity caves for cave dwelling bats	BCD (Hunter Regional team)
BSM - 831	Parent cases and child cases within BAM - C	BAM support
BSM - 835	Case party information in BAM-C parent case	BCD (Hunter Regional team)
BSM - 843	BAM-C limitation for selection of specific PCTs from other IBRA regions	n/a - conveyed to BCD that different 'best-fit' PCT had been selected with justification for selection provided in BDAR
BSM - 852	Discrete road upgrade areas and requirement of continuous boundary for assessment as linear development	BCD (Hunter Regional team)

3.10. Limitations and Adjustments

3.10.1. Survey Coverage

Coverage of the entire survey area was not possible due to limited access constraints from the existing terrain (very steep slopes, areas with no access tracks), land access permissions and safety concerns over exposure to water in Lake Liddell. Therefore, due to the size of the survey area and access restrictions, not all vegetation patches or areas of fauna habitat within the survey areas could be surveyed in detail in the time allowed. Therefore, representative areas were surveyed in detail with vegetation patches that could not be accessed being assessed from the roadside or nearest ridgeline/vantage point where possible, including use of binoculars to estimate dominant canopy trees and community structure (e.g. open forest, shrubby woodland, grassy woodland) where feasible. Condition for these areas was then extrapolated from other known areas of similar vegetation that had been surveyed in detail following review of aerial imagery. Field data collected during the 2019 – 2020 and 2020 – 2021 surveys, combined with database records, background research and aerial photography analysis, is considered to provide an adequately detailed assessment of the biodiversity values that occur and are likely to occur within the survey area.

3.10.2. Drought Conditions

Prolonged drought conditions across NSW during the time of surveys resulted in reduced diversity of detectable plant species, particularly within the grassland areas (see **Photograph 1**) during the 2019 – January 2020 survey period when the majority of the surveys were conducted. As the native grassland areas were largely comprised of hardy, common grass species with limited occurrence of native forbs/ferns, the grassland areas could not feasibly be distinguished as a grassland form of the adjacent woodland vegetation and assigned as a vegetation zone of the various PCTs within the survey area. Therefore, a conservative approach was taken and all native grassland areas were assigned to a single Derived Native Grassland (DNG) PCT/vegetation zone that is aligned with the CEEC White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland ('Box Gum Woodland/DNG) as listed under the BC Act and EPBC Act. For consistency between surveys, this process was repeated for additional surveys carried out in better conditions from March 2020 onwards. As Box Gum Woodland DNG is the only listed DNG form, this approach is considered to be highly conservative, particularly for non-listed DNGs.

As no drought adjustment benchmarks for the relevant IBRA regions or local benchmarks are available for the survey area, the standard benchmarks are utilised in the BAM-C as advised in the correspondence from BAM support and BCD (Hunter Regional team) (Ref: BSM-819).

The relative lack of a ground cover strata also largely limited targeted threatened flora searches conducted in January 2020 to larger shrub and tree species. However, these ground cover strata species were surveyed for during the October 2020 – January 2021 targeted surveys.

Photograph 1 Example of degrading conditions from prolonged drought between September 2019 (above) and January 2020 (below)



3.10.3. Scattered Trees in Public Road Corridor

The Project includes minor upgrades to existing public roads as part of the transport route and will entail removal and/or trimming of scattered trees on the verges of the existing public road corridor. Vegetation mapping surveys determined that discrete fragments of vegetation contain either remnant scattered trees or planted locally endemic trees which, under BAM, are required to be assigned to a 'best fit' PCT and a separate vegetation zone to other areas of remnant vegetation. However due to restricted land access permissions and small size of discrete fragments of vegetation (i.e. <0.04ha), BAM plots could not be conducted for these areas of planted/modified vegetation. Therefore, for the purposes of this BDAR assessment, the small, discrete

fragments were assigned to a best fit PCT based on the dominant canopy species and included within the same vegetation zone as that for the remnant vegetation mapped outside of the existing road corridor and have been assessed as removed.

3.10.4. COVID-19

Consultation with AGL Pty Ltd to survey lands within the Liddell Power station for the proposed transmission powerlines was carried out and surveys were scheduled to be conducted in the week commencing 23 March 2020. However, due to increasing COVID-19 concerns in the week preceding the surveys, access to vegetated land around the Liddell Power station was cancelled. As the SVTM mapping, at the time, could not be justifiably changed and no other representative areas of PCT 1691 were present within accessible parts of the survey area to conduct BAM plots, advice was sought from BAM Support on a suitable 'proxy' for calculation of credits for PCT 1691 (Ref BSM-819).

Following ongoing changes in COVID-19 pandemic restrictions, permission to access lands within the Liddell power station was granted in October 2020. As the prevailing drought conditions present during the late 2019 – early 2020 had broken, it should be noted that the general weather conditions during the Liddell power station surveys were generally significantly wetter, with better vegetative growth compared to prior survey periods.

3.10.5. BAM-C Calculator and Community up-listing

The community 'White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Woodland' listed as Endangered under the BC Act was up-listed to Critically Endangered under the name 'White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland' on 17 July 2020.

Of the PCTs recorded within the subject land, two PCTs were considered to conform to the former Endangered Ecological Community and continue to conform to the new Critically Endangered Ecological Community. These PCTs include:

- 1608: Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter; and
- 618: White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley (DNG form only).

The up-listing affects values in the underlying equations for credit calculations within the BAM calculator, in particular the Biodiversity Risk Weighting, and would likely result in a higher credit requirement under the Critically Endangered listing compared to the Endangered listing. However, due to the lag periods between official gazettal date and related updates to relevant databases, this up-listing is currently not reflected within the BAM-C at the time of submission of this BDAR which still calculates credits for Box Gum Woodland and Derived Native Grassland based on an 'Endangered' listing.

As the underlying equations cannot be amended to reflect the up-listing until the BAM-C is updated, the results presented within this BDAR for the two PCTs aligned with Box Gum Woodland comprise the credit calculations as per Version: 1.3.0.0 (updated: 22/10/2020) of the BAM-C and Version 37 of BAM data (updated 22/02/2021).

However, it has acknowledged that credit values will change once the BAM-C is updated for the up-listing from Endangered to Critically Endangered and revised credit calculations will be provided once feasible as part of the assessment process.

4. Landscape Features

4.1. Assessment Area

The subject land is approximately 542 ha in size and is shown in **Figure 2**. As the Project is being assessed as a linear project (Ref: BSM-379), the assessment area comprises land 500 m along each side of the centre line of the linear shaped development. The assessment area is approximately 10,651 ha in size and its location is shown in **Figure 2**.

As outlined in **Section 1.3.3**, a disturbance area and survey area have also been defined for the purposes of this BDAR (**Figure 4**). The disturbance area is approximately 515 ha in size while the survey area is approximately 1,052 ha. However, in accordance with the BAM, assessment of landscape features utilises the subject land and assessment area only.

4.2. Landscape Features

Landscape features identified within the subject land and assessment area are outlined below. The extent of these features within the subject land is shown within **Figure 1** and the extent within the assessment area is shown in **Figure 2**.

4.2.1. IBRA Bioregions and IBRA Subregions

The subject land and assessment area occur across two IBRA Bioregions, the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin. Within the NSW North Coast Bioregion, the subject land and assessment area occur across three subregions - Ellerston, Tomalla and Upper Hunter subregions. Within the Sydney Basin Bioregion, the subject land and assessment area occur within the Hunter subregion.

4.2.2. Rivers, Streams and Estuaries

The subject land and assessment area contain several streams that range from 1st order (as per the Strahler System of ordering watercourses) to 6th order streams. The main stream passing through the subject land and assessment area is Bowmans Creek. Other named streams present within the subject land and assessment area include: Fish hole Creek, Limestone Creek, Lincolns Creek, Sawyers Creek, Cedar Creek, Colehole Creek, Stringybark Creek, Alexander Creek and Campbell Creek. The lower order creeks are largely ephemeral while higher order creeks, including Bowmans Creek appear to have intermittent flow based on stream flow data measured downstream of the Project. Road crossings over creeks are present within the existing public road corridors while various levels of 'dirt track' crossings are present within the farming properties.

Riparian corridors have been assigned in accordance with Appendix 3 of the BAM.

4.2.3. Important and Local Wetlands

No important wetlands listed in the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia are present in the subject land or assessment area. The closest important wetland based on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia is the Barrington Tops Swamps, located approximately 30 km north-east of the northernmost point of the subject land. This is outside of the assessment area for the Project (500 m of the centreline).

Small local wetlands, in the form of farm dams, are scattered across the subject land and assessment area. Lake Liddell is also present adjacent to the southern extent of the proposed transmission line.

4.2.4. Habitat Connectivity

The subject land and assessment area are located across multiple agricultural properties and comprises a series of ridges, valleys and gullies. The historic land use of the locality has impacted on the presence of fauna corridors within the landscape as extensive land clearing has occurred for agricultural uses as well as development of open cut mines.

Within the assessment area, the vegetation corridors are somewhat fragmented, ranging from dense native vegetation on the steeper slopes of the ranges (generally in the western and north-eastern sections of the subject land) and lightly wooded areas on spurs and gentle slopes. The extent of wooded areas varies from property to property depending on the individual land management practices of existing and previous land managers/owners.

The main fauna corridor in the assessment area occurs in the north-eastern parts of the assessment area. The vegetation in this corridor lies at the western extent of a band of dense vegetation that extends generally eastwards towards Mount Royal National Park (NP). The closest distance between the south-western corner of Mount Royal NP and the north-east parts of the subject land is approximately 6km. However, due to the meandering nature of the ridgeline, the length of the existing vegetation corridor between the subject land boundary and Mount Royal NP boundary is approximately 9 km.

On a wider regional level, with the exception to the vegetation corridor in the north-east, the subject land and assessment area have patchy or 'stepping-stone' connectivity to the north, west and east due to widespread clearing across agricultural lands. Connectivity to the south is further reduced by the presence of hostile barriers such as the New England Highway and multiple open cut mines.

Parts of the subject land and assessment area, including the areas with connectivity to Mount Royal NP have been mapped in the Hunter Central Rivers Catchment Management Area (HCRCMA) Climate Change corridors (DPIE, 2010a, 2010b) as a mix of:

- Dry habitat - Stepping Stone remnants;
- Dry habitat - Valley floor linkage;
- Dry habitat - Stepping Stone development;
- Moist habitat - Stepping Stone development; and
- Moist habitat - Reserve buffers (limited to the connective vegetation extending into Mount Royal NP).

4.2.5. Karsts, Caves, Crevices, Cliffs and Areas of Geological Significance

No karsts, caves, crevices, cliffs or areas of geological significance have been identified within the subject land.

Topographic map 9133-3N Dawsons Hill indicates the presence of a small cliff in an area known as Yellow Rock (the 'Yellow Rock cliff'). This mapped cliff is not located within the subject land but is present in the assessment area in close proximity to a section of proposed underground reticulation in the eastern parts of the subject land.

4.2.6. Areas of Outstanding Biodiversity Value

No areas of outstanding biodiversity value have been mapped within the subject land or assessment area.

4.2.7. BioNet NSW Landscapes

The BioNet NSW Landscapes that occur in the subject land, survey area and assessment area include:

- Central Hunter Alluvial Plains;
- Central Hunter Foothills;
- Estuary/Water Added;
- Manning Great Escarpment South;
- Scone – Gloucester Foothills; and
- Upper Hunter Channels and Foothills.

The Scone-Gloucester Foothills is the dominant landscape across the parts of the subject land within the Ellerston, Tomalla and Upper Hunter subregions while the Central Hunter Foothills is the dominant landscape across the parts of the subject land within the Hunter subregion.

4.2.8. Soil Hazard Features

No acid sulphate soils as per the OEH Acid Sulfate Soils Risk mapping (OEH, 2016a) have been mapped within the subject land and assessment area. Further assessments on soils and potential soil hazard features conducted for the Project and is detailed in *Section 7.22* of the main EIS document.

4.2.9. Additional Features Required by SEARs

The SEARs for the Project issued on 23 July 2019 provides the following additional requirements that are not within the general scope of the BAM for wind farms to be addressed in this BDAR:

- Assess the impact of the development on the National Estate in accordance with the *Guidelines for Development Adjoining Land and Water Managed by DECCW* (OEH, 2013).

Attachment 1 of the SEARs also contains a list of environmental planning instruments, guidelines, policies, and plans that may be relevant to the environmental assessment of the Project. The Biodiversity policies and guidelines listed in Attachment 1 of the SEARs that are not within the general scope of the BAM for wind farms include policies related to GDEs and conservation and management of fish habitat.

The assessment requirements from DAWE following a decision of ‘Controlled action’ for the Project require the proposed action to be assessed in accordance with the BAM under the bilateral assessment agreement Amending Agreement No. 1. Appendix A of the DAWE assessment requirements specifies a list of threatened species and communities as well as migratory species which require assessment. These include:

- Threatened Species or Communities to which there are likely to be significant impacts:

- White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland (CEEC);
- Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland (CEEC);
- Regent Honeyeater (*Anthochaera phrygia*) (CE);
- Swift Parrot (*Lathamus discolor*) (CE);
- Koala (*Phascolarctos cinerus*) (V).
- Migratory Species to which there may be significant impacts:
 - Fork-tailed swift (*Apus pacificus*);
 - White-throated Needletail (*Hirundapus caudacutus*).
- Threatened Species to which there is some risk of significant impact and for which levels of potential impact should be further investigated:
 - Austral Toadflax (*Thesium australe*) (V);
 - Slaty Red Gum (*Eucalyptus glaucina*) (V);
 - Leek-orchid (*Prasophyllum sp. Wybong*) (CE);
 - Eastern Bristlebird (*Dasyornis brachypterus*) (E);
 - Large-eared Pied Bat (*Chalinolobus dwyeri*) (V);
 - Spotted-tailed Quoll (*Dasyurus macalutus macalutus*) (E);
 - Grey-headed Flying-fox (*Pteropus poliocephalus*) (V);
 - Green and Golden Bell Frog (*Litoria aurea*) (V).

These species and communities are addressed in **Chapter 5** and **Chapter 6** of this BDAR with additional assessments in **Chapter 8**, **Chapter 9** and **Appendix A**.

4.3. Native Vegetation Cover

The native vegetation cover was determined through the use of GIS. To map native vegetation cover within the subject land and assessment area, this assessment utilised the detailed vegetation mapping prepared by Cumberland Ecology in conjunction with the Upper Hunter SVTM (VIS_ID 4894). The native vegetation cover within the assessment area comprises a mix of dry rainforest, open forest, woodland and native grasslands and is shown in **Figure 2**. Native vegetation cover occupies approximately 8,898 ha, which represents 83.5% of the assessment area. The remaining land within the assessment area comprises cleared land. No differences between the aerial photographs using in this assessment and the native vegetation cover shown in **Figures 1 – 1.5** and **Figure 2** have been identified.

Native vegetation cover is generally higher in the three NSW North Coast IBRA subregions. The native vegetation cover area (including DNG) and percentage cover for each IBRA subregion within the assessment area is summarised in **Table 10**.

Table 10 Native vegetation cover within IBRA subregions

IBRA Subregion	Assessment Area (ha)	Native Vegetation Cover (ha)	Percentage	Cover Class
Hunter	2562.19	1,298.49	51%	>30-70%
Upper Hunter	2126.32	1,910.41	90%	>70%
Tomalla	4162.84	3,986.31	96%	>70%
Ellerston	1800.04	1,702.83	95%	>70%

5. Native Vegetation

5.1. Native Vegetation Extent

The subject land and survey area have been subject to detailed surveys by Cumberland Ecology for the purpose of this BDAR. The native vegetation extent within the subject land was determined through aerial photograph interpretation, desktop assessments and field surveys. The native vegetation extent (including DNG) within the subject land is shown in **Figures 7.1 – 7.5**. It occupies approximately 332 ha, which represents approximately 61% of the subject land. The native vegetation extent within the subject land comprises a mix of remnant woody vegetation (~134.91 ha) and DNG (~197.20 ha), with some scattered occurrences of planted vegetation within the public road corridor and Crown land.

The remaining areas within the subject land are comprised of exotic/cleared areas, dams and water (Lake Liddell). In accordance with Section 5.1.1.5 of the BAM, these areas do not require further assessment, unless they provide habitat for species credit species.

No differences between the aerial photographs using in this assessment and the native vegetation extent shown in **Figures 7.1 – 7.5** have been identified.

5.2. Plant Community Types

5.2.1. Introduction

Identification of the PCTs occurring within the subject land and survey area was guided by the results of the Cumberland Ecology surveys. The data collected during surveys of the subject land and survey area was analysed in conjunction with a review of the PCTs held within the BioNet Vegetation Classification Database. Consideration was given to the following:

- Occurrence within the Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter or Hunter IBRA subregions;
- Vegetation formation;
- Alignment with TECs;
- Landscape position; and
- Upper, mid and ground strata species.

The analysis determined that the native vegetation within the subject land and survey area aligned with 18 PCTs with one of the PCTs occurring in two condition states. **Table 11** provides a summary of the PCTs identified within the subject land and survey area. The distribution of the PCTs within the subject land and survey area is shown in **Figures 8.1 – 8.5**. Detailed descriptions of these PCTs and the justification for PCT selection are provided in the sections below.

Table 11 Plant community types within the subject land and survey area

PCT #	PCT Name	Subject Land (ha)	Survey Area (ha)
486	River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range	4.08	5.17
1541	Whalebone Tree - Red Kamala dry subtropical rainforest of the lower Hunter River	0.77	1.21
1543	Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley	0.27	4.89
1583	Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast	9.99	29.83
1584	White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley	33.19	64.36
1683	Silvertop Stringybark - Tussock Grass grassy open forest of the Northern Tablelands escarpment and Barrington Tops	6.24	25.4
1602	Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	12.98	25.33
1604	Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	11.43	31.90
1605	Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	1.29	1.37
1606	White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	5.85	16.59
1607	Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter	3.20	13.12
1608	Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	38.83	107.08
618 (DNG)	White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley (derived grassland form only)	197.20	359.85
1691	Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter	1.48	2.60
1603	Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	1.93	2.69
1692	Bull Oak grassy woodland of the central Hunter Valley	0.07	0.24
1731	Swamp Oak - Weeping Grass grassy riparian forest of the Hunter Valley	0.88	1.46
1071	Phragmites australis and Typha orientalis coastal freshwater wetlands of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	0.40	0.70

PCT #	PCT Name	Subject Land (ha)	Survey Area (ha)
618 (Planted)	White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley (Planted form)	2.03	5.01

5.2.2. PCT 486 - River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range

Vegetation Formation: Forested Wetlands

Vegetation Class: Eastern Riverine Forests

Percent Cleared Value: 40

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

5.2.2.1. General Description

This community occurs in riparian areas within the lowest lying areas of the subject land. A small area of this community is also present adjacent to a crossing within the exiting public road corridor. No road upgrades are proposed within this area and the occurrence in the road corridor is to be retained.

A tall canopy is present of *Casuarina cunninghamiana* subsp. *cunninghamiana* (River Oak), which dominates all areas of the community. Other tree species recorded less frequently include *Melia azedarach* (White Cedar), *Streblus brunonianus* (Whalebone Tree), *Alphitonia excelsa* (Red Ash) and *Angophora floribunda* (Rough-barked Apple).

Native shrub species occur infrequently in the community, and sparsely when they do occur, primarily due to the small and degraded nature of most remnants of the community, which are primarily narrow strips in pastures. Species recorded include *Alchornea ilicifolia* (Native Holly), *Breynia oblongifolia* (Coffee Bush), *Ficus coronata* (Sandpaper Fig), and *Backhousia myrtifolia* (Grey Myrtle). Exotic species present in the layer include *Olea europaea* subsp. *cuspidata* (African Olive) and *Gomphocarpus fruticosus* (Cotton Bush). These species also occur relatively infrequently.

The ground layer is variously dominated by exotic or native grass species, although generally the most common native species is the grass *Cynodon dactylon* (Common Couch). The status of this species as native to Australia is uncertain and has been the subject of debate in botanical literature. The native grass species *Microlaena stipoides* subsp. *stipoides* (Weeping Grass) is also common and other species present include *Austrostipa verticillata* (Slender Bamboo Grass), *Aristida ramosa* (Purple Wiregrass), and *Cymbopogon refractus* (Barbed Wire Grass). Native forbs present in the community include, *Einadia trigonos* (Fishweed), and *Rumex brownii* (Swamp Dock).

The most common exotic species in the ground layer is the grass *Cenchrus clandestinus* (Kikuyu), and a number of other exotic grasses are present including *Ehrharta erecta* (Panic Veldtgrass) and *Bromus catharticus* (Prairie Grass). Exotic forbs are common; the most frequently recorded include *Senecio madagascariensis* (Fireweed), *Conyza sumatrensis* (Tall Fleabane), and *Plantago lanceolata* (Lamb's Tongues). The rush *Juncus acutus* (Sharp Rush) is present in some locations.

A number of climbers and twiners are present and species including the natives *Stephania japonica* var. *discolor* (Snake Vine), *Jasminum volubile*, and *Glycine tabacina* (Variable Glycine).

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 2**.

Photograph 2 PCT 486



5.2.2.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 486 exists as one broad condition state.

5.2.2.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Casuarina cunninghamiana*; *Angophora floribunda*; *Ficus coronata*.
- Lower Stratum Species: *Breynia oblongifolia*; *Microlaena stipoides*; *Rumex brownii*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston sub regions.

- Other: Occurs along existing creek-lines in low lying areas of subject land.

5.2.2.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

Within the BioNet Vegetation Classification, this PCT is not associated with any TECs listed under the BC Act and/or EPBC Act. The vegetation within the subject land has been assessed as not conforming to any TECs.

5.2.3. PCT 1541 - Whalebone Tree - Red Kamala dry subtropical rainforest of the lower Hunter River

Vegetation Formation: Rainforests

Vegetation Class: Dry Rainforests

Percent Cleared Value: 68

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: Vulnerable Ecological Community (VEC) - Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest in the Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast Bioregions

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

5.2.3.1. General Description

This community occurs at one location within the subject land on a steep slope with an eastern aspect within a gully. The community is dominated by *Olea paniculata* (Native Olive) and *Mallotus philippensis* (Red Kamala). Other tree species present include *Corymbia maculata* (Spotted Gum) as an occasional emergent, *Pittosporum undulatum* (Sweet Pittosporum), *Ficus rubiginosa* (Port Jackson Fig), and *Alectryon subcinereus* (Wild Quince).

The shrub layer is mostly sparse, with some small, dense patches. Species present include *Capparis arborea* (Native Pomegranate), juvenile *Dendrocnide excelsa* (Giant Stinging-tree), *Solanum stelligerum* (Devil's Needles), and *Breynia oblongifolia* (Coffee Bush). The exotic *Lantana camara* (Lantana) was the only weed species recorded in the layer.

The ground layer is sparsely vegetated, with much of the ground surface comprised of litter, and exposed soil and rock. Dominant species are the grass *Microlaena stipoides* var. *stipoides* (Weeping Grass) and the fern *Adiantum aethiopicum* (Maidenhair Fern). Other species include the grasses *Oplismenus aemulus* (Basket Grass), *Leptochloa asthenes*, and *Digitaria diffusa* (Open Summer-grass), and the ferns *Pellaea falcata* (Sickle Fern) and the epiphyte *Pyrrosia rupestris* (Rock Felt-fern). Other graminoids include *Cyperus laevis* and *Cyperus gracilis* (Slender Flat-sedge). Forbs are present and include *Senna clavigera*, *Swainsona galegifolia* (Smooth Darling Pea), *Daucus glochidiatus* (Native Carrot), and *Galium leiocarpum*.

Exotic species occurred uncommonly in the ground layer and include *Senecio madagascariensis* (Fireweed), *Bidens subalternans* (Greater Beggar's Ticks), and *Sonchus oleraceus* (Milk Thistle).

Twining and climbers are common in the community and include *Jasminum volubile* (Stiff Jasmine), *Passiflora herbertiana*, *Tetrastigma nitens*, and *Cayratia clematidea* (Native Grape).

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 3**.

Photograph 3 PCT 1541



5.2.3.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1541 exists as one broad condition state.

5.2.3.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Streblus brunonianus*; *Mallotus philippensis*; *Olea paniculata*; *Elaeocarpus*, *Dendrocnide excelsa*.
- Lower Stratum Species: *Alectryon subcinereus*; *Notelaea longifolia*; *Clerodendrum tomentosum*; *Oplismenus aemulus*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in NSW North Coast.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston sub regions.
- Other: Present in sheltered slope.

5.2.3.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

PCT 1541 is associated with the following TECs within the BioNet Vegetation Classification database:

- VEC Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest in the Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast Bioregions;

- EEC Lowland Rainforest on Floodplain in the New South Wales North Coast; and
- EEC Lowland Rainforest in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions.

The PCT within the subject land is considered to conform to the TEC Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest as defined under the BC Act based on the species recorded and the location of a community on a steep hillslope. This community is not considered to conform to any TEC under the EPBC Act.

Within the subject land, PCT 1541 is confined to the Ellerston IBRA subregion. Due to a limitation within the BAM-C that does not align this PCT with Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest TEC within the Ellerston IBRA subregion, areas of PCT 1541 that occur within the subject land have not been assessed as a TEC within the BAM-C, despite being considered as a TEC within this BDAR.

5.2.4. PCT 1543 - Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley

Vegetation Formation: Rainforests

Vegetation Class: Dry Rainforests

Percent Cleared Value: 56

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: VEC - Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest in the Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast Bioregions

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

5.2.4.1. General Description

This community occurs at a single location within the subject land on a steep, sheltered slope with a south-eastern aspect just below a mountain top. The community is dominated by *Pittosporum undulatum* (Sweet Pittosporum), and the species *Angophora floribunda* (Rough-barked Apple), *Eucalyptus canaliculata* (Large-fruited Grey Gum), and *Eucalyptus laevopinea* (Silver Top Stringybark). Other species present include *Allocasuarina torulosa* (Forest Oak), *Streblus brunonianus* (Whalebone Tree), and *Clerodendrum tomentosum* (Hairy Clerodendrum).

A sparse shrub layer is present and is comprised of species including *Acacia implexa* (Hickory Wattle), *Claoxylon australe* (Brittlewood), *Denhamia silvestris* (Narrow-leaved Orangebark), and *Breynia oblongifolia* (Coffee Bush). Exotic species were not recorded within the layer.

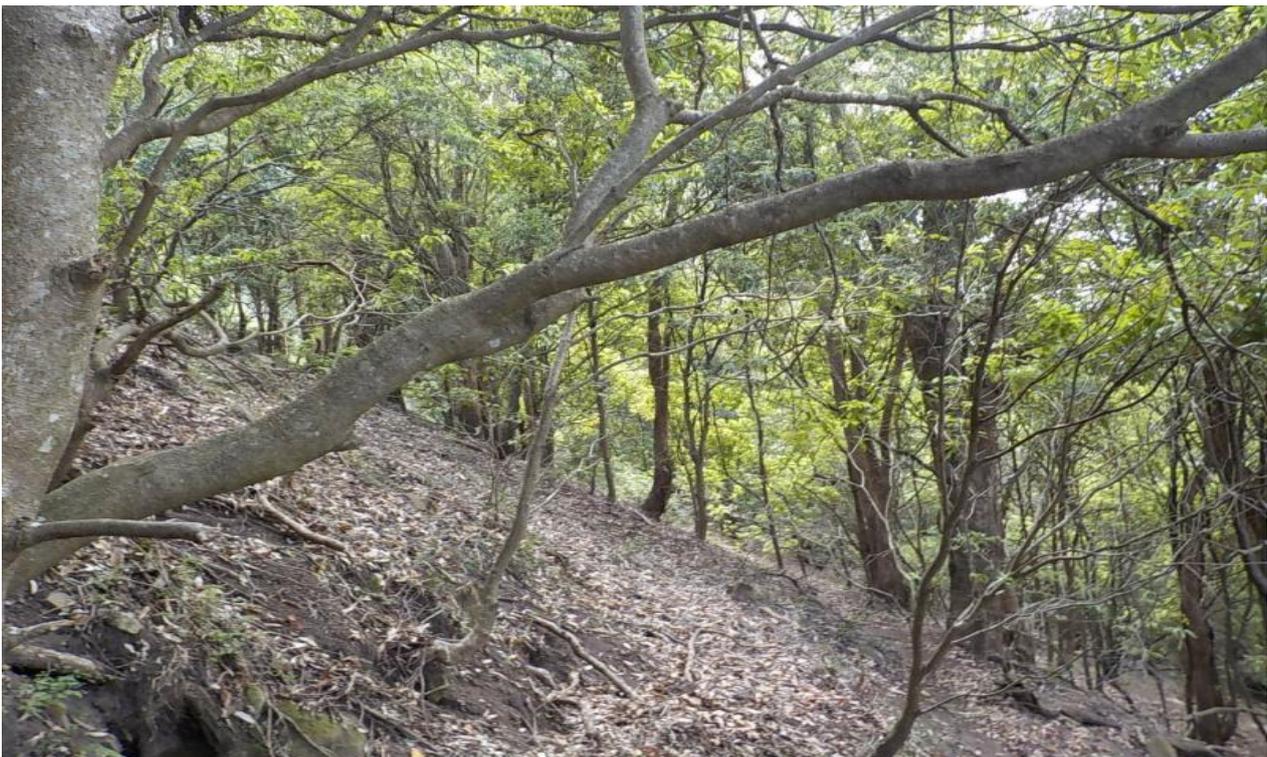
The ground layer is sparse and most of the ground surface is covered by litter or comprised of bare earth and rocks. Dominant species include the native grasses *Oplismenus aemulus* (Basket Grass) and *Microlaena stipoides* var. *stipoides* (Weeping Grass), and the ferns *Pellaea falcata* (Sickle Fern) and *Adiantum aethiopicum* (Maidenhair Fern). Species occurring less commonly include the grasses *Poa sieberiana* (Snowgrass) and *Anthosachne scabra* (Wheatgrass), and the fern *Asplenium flabellifolium* (Necklace Fern). Forbs present include *Pullenia gunnii* (Slender Tick-trefoil), *Cynoglossum australe*, *Solanum prinophyllum* (Forest Nightshade), and *Lobelia purpurascens* (Whiteroot).

Exotic species are rare in the ground layer. *Senecio madagascariensis* (Fireweed) is the most common species occurring and a small number of other species occur occasionally and include *Plantago lanceolata* (Lamb's Tongues) and *Cirsium vulgare* (Spear Thistle).

A number of climbers and twiners are present with species including *Pandorea pandorana* (Wonga Wong Vine), *Clematicissus opaca* (Pepper Vine), and *Tylophora barbata* (Bearded Tylophora).

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 4**.

Photograph 4 PCT 1543



5.2.4.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1543 exists as one broad condition state.

5.2.4.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Clerodendrum tormentosum*.
- Lower Stratum Species: *Pellaea falcata*; *Adiantum aethiopicum*; *Microlaena stipoides*; *Oplismenus aemulus*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in NSW North Coast.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston sub regions.

- Other: Present in upper slopes; all four lower stratum species are listed as diagnostic species for this PCT.

5.2.4.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

PCT 1543 is associated with the following TECs within the BioNet Vegetation Classification database:

- VEC Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest in the Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast Bioregions; and
- EEC Hunter Valley Vine Thicket in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin.

The PCT within the subject land is considered to conform to the TEC Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest as defined under the BC Act despite the lack to diagnostic canopy species, based on the species recorded in the mid storey and understorey as well as the location of a community on a steep hillslope. This community is not considered to conform to any TEC under the EPBC Act.

Within the subject land, PCT 1543 straddles the boundary between the Upper Hunter and Tomalla IBRA subregions. Due to a limitation within the BAM-C that does not align this PCT with Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest TEC within the Tomalla IBRA sub-region, areas of PCT 1543 have been assessed as a TEC within the BAM-C for the Upper Hunter IBRA sub-region only.

5.2.5. PCT 1583 - Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast

Vegetation Formation: Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrub/grass sub-formation)

Vegetation Class: Northern Gorge Dry Sclerophyll Forests

Percent Cleared Value: 10

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

5.2.5.1. General Description

The canopy of this community is dominated generally by *Eucalyptus eugenioides* (Thin-leaved Stringybark), with *Eucalyptus blakelyi* (Blakely's Red Gum) sub-dominant. Other trees recorded include *Allocasuarina torulosa* (Forest Oak), which tends to dominate the sub-canopy, *Notelaea microcarpa* (Native Olive), and *Eucalyptus biturbinata* (Grey Gum).

Native species recorded within the shrub layer include *Solanum stelligerum* (Devil's Needles), *Melicactus denticulata* (Tree Violet), and *Denhamia silvestris* (Narrow-leaved Orangebark). The native bramble *Rubus parvifolius* (Native Raspberry) is present commonly in the community. Exotic shrub species were not recorded within the community.

The ground layer is dominated by native grasses, with *Microlaena stipoides* var. *stipoides* (Weeping Grass) the most prevalent, and other common to dominant species including *Poa sieberiana* (Snow Grass), and *Cymbopogon refractus* (Barbwire Grass). Other grass species present within the community and occurring less

frequently include *Elymus scaber* (Wheatgrass), *Imperata cylindrica* (Blady Grass), and *Rytidosperma racemosum* (Wallaby Grass). Graminoids recorded include *Lomandra longifolia* (Spiny-headed Mat-rush), *Carex incomitata*, and *Cyperus gracilis* (Slender Flat-sedge). A rich array of native forbs are also present in the ground layer of the community with species recorded including *Pullenia gunnii* (Slender Tick-trefoil), *Ajuga australis* (Austral Bugle), *Plantago debilis* (Shade Plantain), and *Solanum prinophyllum* (Forest Nightshade).

Exotic species occur within the ground layer but are rarely abundant. Grass species were not recorded at any plot locations. Exotic forbs present include *Bidens pilosa* (Cobbler's Pegs), *Cirsium vulgare* (Spear Thistle), and *Senecio madagascariensis* (Fireweed).

Other native species occurring within the community include the ferns *Adiantum aethiopicum* (Maidenhair Fern) and *Pellaea falcata* (Sickle Fern), and vines such as *Eustrephus latifolius* (Wombat Berry), *Passiflora herbertiana*, and *Clematicissus opaca* (Pepper Vine).

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 5**.

Photograph 5 PCT 1583



5.2.5.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1583 exists as one broad condition state.

5.2.5.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Eucalyptus eugenioides*; *Eucalyptus biturbinata*; *Allocasuarina torulosa*.

- Lower Stratum Species: *Breynia oblongifolia*; *Hardenbergia violacea*; *Rubus parvifolius*; *Imperata cylindrica*; *Cymbopogon refractus*; *Themeda australis*; *Poa sieberiana*; *Lomandra longifolia*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston sub regions.
- Other: Present on upper to mid-slopes.

5.2.5.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

Within the BioNet Vegetation Classification, this PCT is not associated with any TECs listed under the BC Act and/or EPBC Act. The vegetation within the subject land has been assessed as not conforming to any TECs.

5.2.6. PCT 1584 - White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley

Vegetation Formation: Wet Sclerophyll Forests (Grassy sub-formation)

Vegetation Class: Northern Hinterland Wet Sclerophyll Forests

Percent Cleared Value: 42

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

5.2.6.1. General Description

This community predominately occurs on sheltered upper slopes, frequently with a southern or eastern aspect, and has a mesic understorey. The community is generally dominated by *Corymbia maculata* (Spotted Gum) and/or *Eucalyptus acmenoides* (White Mahogany). Other canopy species recorded less frequently include *Angophora floribunda* (Rough-barked Apple), *Eucalyptus canaliculata* (Large-fruited Grey Gum), and *Eucalyptus eugenioides* (Thin-leaved Stringybark). A number of other tree species are present, which were present as individuals either in the sub-canopy or young individuals in the shrub layer. These species include *Brachychiton populneus* (Kurrajong), *Allocasuarina torulosa* (Forest Oak), and *Clerodendrum tomentosum* (Hairy Clerodendrum).

The shrub layer of the community is generally sparse, up to 25% foliage cover, with species present varying across patches. Species recorded within the community include *Alectryon subcinereus* (Wild Quince), *Pittosporum undulatum* (Sweet Pittosporum) *Diospyros australis* (Black Plum), and *Melicytus dentatus* (Tree Violet). Exotic species were not recorded in the shrub layer.

Dominant species in the ground layer include the grasses *Microlaena stipoides* var. *stipoides* (Weeping Grass), *Cymbopogon refractus* (Barbwire Grass), and *Poa sieberiana*, and the ferns *Adiantum aethiopicum* (Maidenhair Fern) and *Doodia aspera* (Rasp Fern). Other graminoids present include *Carex longebrachiata* and *Carex inversa* (Knob Sedge). Native forbs are common in the layer and species rich, and species include *Cynoglossum australe*, *Plantago debilis* (Shade Plantain), *Plectranthus parviflorus*, *Swainsona galegifolia* (Smooth Darling Pea), and *Arthropodium* sp B.

Exotic species are also present in the ground layer, though limited to scattered occurrences of grasses and forbs. Species include the grasses *Paspalum dilatatum* and *Bromus hordeaceus* (Soft Brome), and the forbs *Lysimachia arvensis* (Scarlet Pimpernel), *Cirsium vulgare* (Spear Thistle), and *Senecio madagascariensis* (Fireweed).

Native twiners and vines are common in the community and species rich. Recorded species include *Parsonsia straminea* (Monkey Rope), *Tylophora barbata* (Bearded Tylophora), and *Aphanopetalum resinum* (Gum Vine).

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 6**.

Photograph 6 PCT 1584



5.2.6.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1584 exists as one broad condition state. Although there were minor variations observed within this vegetation zone, such as an area near the transmission line that had scattered individuals of *Eucalyptus saligna* (Blue Gum) one broad condition state has been mapped as these variations were small enough not to warrant a separate vegetation zone.

5.2.6.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Eucalyptus acmenoides*; *Corymbia maculata*.
- Lower Stratum Species: *Notelaea longifolia*; *Myrsine variabilis*; *Clerodendrum tomentosum*; *Pandorea pandorana*; *Cissus antarctica*; *Doodia aspera*; *Plectranthus parviflorus*.

- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston sub regions.
- Other: The mid storey is characterised by mesic small trees; an open shrub layer and various climbers.

5.2.6.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

Within the BioNet Vegetation Classification, this PCT is not associated with any TECs listed under the BC Act and/or EPBC Act. The vegetation within the subject land has been assessed as not conforming to any TECs.

5.2.7. PCT 1683 - Silvertop Stringybark - Tussock Grass grassy open forest of the Northern Tablelands escarpment and Barrington Tops

Vegetation Formation: Grassy Woodlands

Vegetation Class: New England Grassy Woodlands

Percent Cleared Value: 35

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

5.2.7.1. General Description

This community is dominated by the stringybark *Eucalyptus laevopinea* (Silver-top Stringybark). Other trees species occurring within the community include *Angophora floribunda* (Rough-barked Apple), *Eucalyptus canaliculata* (Large-fruited Grey Gum), *Eucalyptus blakelyi* (Blakely's Red Gum), and *Allocasuarina torulosa* (Forest Oak).

The shrub layer is sparse. Native shrubs present include *Melicytus dentatus* (Tree Violet), *Denhamia silvestris* (Narrow-leaved Orangebark), *Pittosporum undulatum* (Sweet Pittosporum), and *Elaeodendron australe*. Exotic shrub species were not recorded within the community.

The ground layer is dominated by native grasses. Species include *Poa sieberiana* (Snowgrass), *Microlaena stipoides* var. *stipoides* (Weeping Grass), and *Cymbopogon refractus* (Barbed Wire Grass). Less frequently occurring species include *Anthosachne scabra* (Wheatgrass), *Echinopogon ovatus* (Forest Hedgehog Grass), *Eragrostis leptostachya* (Paddock Lovegrass), and *Imperata cylindrica* (Blady Grass). Other graminoids present include *Lomandra longifolia* (Spiny-headed Mat-rush), *Carex incomitata*, and *Cyperus gracilis* (Slender Flat-sedge). Forbs are common in the community and include *Pullenia gunnii* (Slender Tick-trefoil), *Lobelia purpurascens* (Whiteroot), *Solenogyne bellioides*, *Swainsona galegifolia* (Smooth Darling Pea), and *Cynoglossum australe*.

Exotic species are uncommon in the ground layer of the community which is mostly weed free. Species include the forbs *Bidens pilosa* (Cobbler's Pegs), *Sherardia arvensis* (Field Madder), *Senecio madagascariensis* (Fireweed), and *Hypochaeris radicata* (Catsear). Exotic grasses are absent.

Other native species present include the ferns *Pyrrosia rupestris* (Rock Felt Fern) and *Pteridium esculentum* (Bracken Fern), and climbers *Pandorea pandorana* (Wonga Wonga Vine), *Geitonoplesium cymosum* (Scrambling Lily), and *Passiflora herbertiana*.

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 7**.

Photograph 7 PCT 1683



5.2.7.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1683 exists as one broad condition state.

5.2.7.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Eucalyptus laevopinea*; *Angophora floribunda*.
- Lower Stratum Species: *Echinopogon ovatus*; *Poa sieberiana*; *Geranium solanderi*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston sub regions.
- Other: Present on hillslopes; has a sparse mid-stratum.

5.2.7.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

Within the BioNet Vegetation Classification, this PCT is not associated with any TECs listed under the BC Act and/or EPBC Act. The vegetation within the subject land has been assessed as not conforming to any TECs.

5.2.8. PCT 1602 - Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter

Vegetation Formation: Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrub/grass sub-formation)

Vegetation Class: Hunter-Macleay Dry Sclerophyll Forests

Percent Cleared Value: 54

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: Critically Endangered Ecological Community (CEEC) - Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland

5.2.8.1. General Description

This community is dominated by *Corymbia maculata* (Spotted Gum). Several other tree species occur infrequently, and include *Allocasuarina torulosa* (Forest Oak), *Brachychiton populneus* (Kurrajong), and *Eucalyptus blakelyi* (Blakely's Red Gum).

A sparse native shrub layer is present and species include *Cassinia quinquefaria*, *Breynia oblongifolia* (Coffee Bush), *Acacia implexa* (Hickory Wattle), *Persoonia linearis* (Narrow-leaved Geebung), and *Solanum stelligerum* (Devil's Needles). With the exception of scattered occurrences of *Opuntia stricta* (Common Prickly Pear) and *Gomphocarpus fruticosus* (Narrow-leaved Cotton Bush) exotic species were not present in the layer.

The ground layer is dominated by native grasses. Dominant species include *Aristida ramosa* (Purple Wiregrass), *Poa labillardierei* var. *labillardierei* (Tussock Grass), *Microlaena stipoides* var. *stipoides*, and *Cymbopogon refractus* (Barbwire Grass). Other graminoids present include *Carex incomitata*, *Carex inversa* (Knob Sedge), and *Cyperus gracilis* (Slender Flat-sedge). Native Forbs present within the ground layer include *Mentha satureioides* (Native Pennyroyal), *Brunoniella australis* (Blue Trumpet), *Wahlenbergia communis* (Tufted Bluebell), and *Oxytes brachypoda* (Large Tick-trefoil).

Exotic species are uncommon in the ground layer. There are scattered occurrences of the grass species *Paspalum dilatatum*, and forbs such as *Verbascum virgatum* (Twiggy Mullein), *Hypochaeris radicata* (Catsear), *Modiola caroliniana* (Red-flowered Mallow), and *Bidens pilosa* (Cobbler's Pegs) also occur infrequently.

Other native species within the community include the ferns *Cheilanthes sieberi* (Poison Rock Fern) and *Cheilanthes distans* (Bristly Cloak Fern), and the twiners *Convolvulus erubescens* (Pink Bindweed), *Hardenbergia violacea* (False Sarsparilla), and *Clematis glycinoides* var. *glycinoides* (Headache Vine).

The occurrences of this community within the existing public road corridor incorporated into this PCT, as outlined in **Section 3.10.3**, is limited to scattered trees over largely exotic understorey.

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 8**.

Photograph 8 PCT 1602



5.2.8.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1602 has been mapped as occurring in one broad condition state. Although variations were observed within this vegetation zone, in particular the presence of scattered and/or planted trees within the public road corridor, due to access restrictions (see **Section 3.10.3**) these areas were incorporated into the main remnant vegetation zone.

5.2.8.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Corymbia maculata*.
- Lower Stratum Species: *Allocasuarina torulosa*; *Breynia oblongifolia*; *Persoonia linearis*; *Themeda australis*; *Oplismenus aemulus*; *Lobelia purpurascens* (formerly *Pratia purpurascens*); *Lomandra multiflora*; *Cheilanthes sieberi*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston sub regions.
- Other: Open forests with a canopy dominated by *Corymbia maculata*; occurs in Central and Lower Hunter Valley.

5.2.8.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

PCT 1602 is associated with the EEC Lower Hunter Spotted Gum Ironbark Forest in the Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast in the BioNet Vegetation Classification database. The PCT within the subject land is not considered to conform to the TEC as listed under the BC Act as the subject land lies outside of the limited geographical distribution of this TEC as per the final determination. This PCT is also not considered to conform to the EEC Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions due to that lack of Grey Box (*E. moluccana*) and Ironbark (*E. crebra*) within the canopy.

However, this community is considered to conform to the CEEC Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland as listed under the EPBC Act.

Although the occurrences of this community within the public road corridor do not strictly conform to the TEC under the BC Act or EPBC Act, as they have been incorporated into a single vegetation zone (see **Section 3.10.3**), all areas of PCT 1602 have been assessed within this BDAR as a TEC under the EPBC Act only.

5.2.9. PCT 1604 - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter

Vegetation Formation: Grassy Woodlands

Vegetation Class: Coastal Valley Grassy Woodlands

Percent Cleared Value: 71

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: Endangered Ecological Community (EEC) - Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: CEEC - Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland

5.2.9.1. General Description

This community is dominated by *Corymbia maculata* (Spotted Gum). Other species occurring in the canopy include *Eucalyptus crebra* (Narrow-leaved Ironbark), *Eucalyptus albens* x *moluccana* (White Box – Grey Box intergrade), *Eucalyptus blakelyi* (Blakely's Red Gum), and *Brachychiton populneus* (Kurrajong).

The shrub layer is sparse and includes species such as *Podolobium ilicifolium* (Prickly Shaggy Pea), *Hibbertia obtusifolia* (Hoary Guinea Flower), and *Psydrax odorata* (Shiny-leaved Cambium). Infrequent occurrences of the exotic shrub species *Olea europaea* subsp. *cuspidata* (African Olive), *Gomphocarpus fruticosus* (Narrow-leaved Cotton Bush), and *Opuntia stricta* (Common Prickly Pear) are also present.

The ground layer is dominated by the native grasses *Cymbopogon refractus* (Barbwire Grass), *Themeda triandra* (Kangaroo Grass), and *Aristida ramosa* (Purple Wiregrass). Other grass species occurring less frequently in the community include *Digitaria diffusa* (Open Summer Grass), *Austrostipa scabra* (Speargrass), *Chloris ventricosa* (Tall Chloris), and *Enteropogon acicularis* (Curly Windmill Grass). Other graminoids present include *Cyperus gracilis* (Common Fringe-sedge) and *Fimbristylis dichotoma* (Common Fringe-sedge). Forbs present include *Tricoryne elatior* (Yellow Autumn-lily), *Brunoniella australis* (Blue Trumpet), *Calotis lappulacea* (Yellow Burr-daisy), and *Glossocardia bidens* (Cobbler's Tack).

Exotic species in the ground layer are sparsely distributed and include the forbs *Plantago lanceolata* (Lamb's Tongues), *Lysimachia arvensis* (Scarlet Pimpernel), and *Galena pubescens* (Galenia), and the grasses *Paspalum dilatatum*, *Cenchrus clandestinus* (Kikuyu), and *Eragrostis curvula* (Africa Lovegrass).

Other native species within the community include the fern *Cheilanthes sieberi* (Rock Fern), vines and twiners including *Jasminum volubile*, *Glycine microphylla* (Small-leaf Glycine), and *Desmodium variabilis* (Slender Tick-trefoil).

The occurrences of this community within the existing road corridor incorporated into this PCT, as outlined in **Section 3.10.3** is limited to scattered trees (mainly *C.maculata* with *E.crebra*, *E.moluccana* or *E.blakelyi*) over mixed native/exotic understorey adjacent to the Hebden quarry access off Pictons Lane.

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 9**.

Photograph 9 PCT 1604



5.2.9.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1604 has been mapped as occurring in one broad condition state. Although variations were observed within this vegetation zone, in particular the presence of scattered and/or planted trees over exotic vegetation, particularly near the junction of the Hebden quarry access road with the public road corridor, due to the small size of this variants and access restrictions (see **Section 3.10.3**) these areas were incorporated into the main remnant vegetation zone.

5.2.9.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Eucalyptus crebra*; *Eucalyptus moluccana*; *Corymbia maculata*.
- Lower Stratum Species: *Eremophila debilis*; *Aristida ramosa*; *Cheilanthes sieberi*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston sub regions.
- Other: Present on flats and hillslopes of the Central and Lower Hunter Valley; Distinguished from 1602 by co-dominance of Spotted Gum with either *E. crebra* or *E. moluccana*.

5.2.9.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

PCT 1604 is associated with the EEC Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions in BioNet Vegetation Classification database. This community is listed as an EEC under the BC Act. The community also conforms to the CEEC Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland as listed under the EPBC Act.

Although the discrete fragments/occurrences of this PCT within the public road corridor do not strictly conform to the TEC under the BC Act or EPBC Act, as they have been incorporated into a single vegetation zone (see **Section 3.10.3**), all areas of PCT 1604 have been assessed within this BDAR as a TEC under the BC Act and EPBC Act respectively.

5.2.10. PCT 1605 - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter

Vegetation Formation: Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrub/grass sub-formation)

Vegetation Class: North-west slopes Dry Sclerophyll woodlands

Percent Cleared Value: 32

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: CEEC - Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland.

5.2.10.1. General Description

This community had only a small localised occurrence within the subject land and is dominated by *Eucalyptus crebra* (Narrow-leaved Ironbark), with *Eucalyptus blakelyi* (Blakely's Red Gum) occurring infrequently.

A sparse native shrub layer is present with *Notelaea longifolia* (Large Mock-olive), *Cassinia quinquefaria*, and *Solanum brownii* (Violet Nightshade) recorded as occurring. No exotic species were recorded in this layer with the exception of *Opuntia stricta* (Common Prickly Pear).

The ground layer is dominated by the native grasses *Aristida ramosa* (Purple Wiregrass), *Austrostipa scabra* (Speargrass), and *Microlaena stipoides* var. *stipoides* (Weeping Grass). Other grasses occurring less frequently include *Chloris ventricosa* (Plump Windmill Grass), *Cymbopogon refractus* (Barbwire Grass), and *Anthosachne scabra* (Wheatgrass), and the graminoids *Cyperus gracilis* (Slender Flat-sedge) and *Lomandra filiformis* subsp.

filiformis are present. Forbs in the layer include *Calotis lappulacea* (Yellow Burr-daisy), *Vittadinia sulcata*, and *Einadia nutans* subsp. *nutans* (Climbing Saltbush).

Exotic species are distributed sparsely throughout the ground layer and include *Plantago lanceolata* (Lamb's Tongues), *Verbena rigida* var. *rigida* (Veined Verbena), *Sida rhombifolia* (Paddy's Lucerne), and *Lepidium africanum* (Common Peppergrass).

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 10**.

Photograph 10 PCT 1605



5.2.10.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1605 exists as one broad condition state.

5.2.10.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Eucalyptus crebra*.
- Lower Stratum Species: *Microlaena stipoides*; *Dichondra repens*; *Cheilanthes sieberi*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston sub regions.

- Other: Present on flats and hillslopes of the Central and Lower Hunter Valley; Distinguished from PCT 1604 based on the occurrence of only *E. crebra* in the canopy layer.

5.2.10.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

PCT 1605 is associated with the EECs Central Hunter Grey Box-Ironbark Woodland in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions and Hunter Lowland Redgum Forest in the Sydney Basin and New South Wales North Coast Bioregions in the BioNet Vegetation Classification database.

The PCT within the subject land is not considered to conform to the TEC Hunter Lowland Redgum Forest in the Sydney Basin and New South Wales North Coast Bioregions as the PCT within the subject land does not occur within low lying depressions or drainage flats.

The PCT within the subject land is dominated by *E. crebra* with scattered occurrences of *E. blakelyi*. Therefore, the PCT within the subject land is not considered to conform to the TEC Central Hunter Grey Box-Ironbark Woodland in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions due to the lack of co-dominants such as *E. moluccana* and *C. maculata*, and the presence of *E. blakelyi*, a species that is not listed as a co-dominant or occurring canopy species within the final determination for this TEC.

However, this community is considered to conform to the requirements for the CEEC Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland as listed under the EPBC Act.

All areas of PCT 1605 that occur within the subject land have been assessed within this BDAR as a TEC under the EPBC Act only.

5.2.11. PCT 1606 - White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter

Vegetation Formation: Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrub/grass sub-formation)

Vegetation Class: North-west slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands

Percent Cleared Value: 29

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a.

5.2.11.1. General Description

This community's occurrences across the subject land is generally dominated by *Eucalyptus blakelyi* (Blakely's Red Gum), with other species occurring in the canopy including *Eucalyptus albens* (White Box), *Eucalyptus albens* x *moluccana* (White Box – Grey Box Intergrade), *Eucalyptus crebra* (Narrow-leaved Ironbark), and *Brachychiton populneus* (Kurrajong). The species *Notelaea microcarpa* occurs occasionally in the sub-canopy, though mostly in the shrub layer.

The shrub layer of the community is dense at most locations. Species present include *Olearia elliptica* (Stick Daisy-bush), *Cassinia quinquefaria*, *Solanum brownii* (Violet Nightshade), *Teucrium junceum*, and *Goodenia*

grandiflora (Large-flowered Goodenia). Exotic species occurring rarely in this stratum include *Opuntia stricta* (Common Prickly Pear), *Lantana camara* (Lantana), and *Gomphocarpus fruticosus* (Narrow-leaved Cotton Bush).

The ground layer is often sparse, due to infertile soils and presence of rocks. Native grass species recorded include *Aristida ramosa* (Purple Wiregrass), *Austrostipa scabra* (Speargrass), *Themeda triandra* (Kangaroo Grass), and *Sporobolus creber*. Other graminoids present include *Lomandra longifolia* (Spiny-headed Mat-rush), *Lomandra multiflora* subsp. *multiflora* (Many-flowered Mat-rush), and *Scleria mackaviensis*. Forbs include *Dichondra* sp. A, *Oxytes brachypoda* (Large Tick-trefoil), *Rostellularia adscendens* (Pink Tongues), and *Wahlenbergia stricta* (Tall Bluebell).

Exotic species in the layer include *Senecio madagascariensis* (Fireweed), *Paronychia brasiliana* (Chilean Whitlow Wort), and *Lysimachia arvensis* (Scarlet Pimpernel).

Other native species present include the ferns *Cheilanthes distans* (Bristly Cloak Fern) and *Cheilanthes sieberi* (Poison Rock Fern), and the climbers *Marsdenia suaveolens* (Scented Marsdenia), *Geitonoplesium cymosum* (Wombat Berry), and *Hardenbergia violacea* (False Sarsparilla).

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 11**.

Photograph 11 PCT 1606



5.2.11.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1606 exists as one broad condition state. Although there were minor variations observed within this vegetation zone, such as an area that had a high occurrence of *Xanthorrhoea johnsonii*

(Johnson's Grass Tree) one broad condition state has been mapped as these variations were small enough not to warrant a separate vegetation zone.

5.2.11.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Eucalyptus albens*; *Eucalyptus albens x moluccana*; *Eucalyptus crebra*; *Eucalyptus blakelyi*.
- Lower Stratum Species: *Notelaea microcarpa*; *Aristida ramosa*; *Austrostipa scabra*; *Swainsona galegifolia*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston sub regions.
- Other: Present on hillslopes of the Central Hunter Valley; mid-storey consists of an open shrub layer with sparse climbers.

5.2.11.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

PCT 1606 is associated with the CEEC White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland under the BC Act and the EPBC Act. It is noted that at the time of the preparation of this BDAR, the VIS database did not reflect the 17 July 2020 up-listing, resulting in PCT 1606 still being associated with the EEC White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Woodland rather than the CEEC White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland under the BC Act.

Under both the BC Act and EPBC Act, areas with a higher density shrub layer are not considered to conform to the listed TEC. PCT 1606 within the subject land and survey area largely occurs on more skeletal/rocky areas and has a dense shrub layer. Therefore, the PCT as present within the subject land and survey area, is not considered to conform to the TEC as listed under the BC Act or the EPBC Act as it comprises a shrubby woodland rather than a grassy woodland.

All areas of PCT 1606 have therefore not been assessed as a TEC within this BDAR.

5.2.12. PCT 1607 - Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter

Vegetation Formation: Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrub/grass sub-formation)

Vegetation Class: North-west slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands

Percent Cleared Value: 51

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a.

5.2.12.1. General Description

This community is dominated by *Angophora floribunda* (Rough-barked Apple) and *Eucalyptus blakelyi* (Blakely's Red Gum). Other species present include *Allocasuarina torulosa* (Forest Oak) and *Brachychiton populneus* (Kurrajong).

An open shrub layer is present and is comprised of species including *Notelaea microcarpa* (Native Olive), *Jacksonia scoparia* (Dogwood), *Psydrax odorata* (Shiny-leaved Canthium), and *Pittosporum undulatum* (Sweet Pittosporum). Exotic species were not recorded in the layer with the exception of *Opuntia stricta* (Common Prickly Pear) which is rare.

Dominant native grasses in the ground layer include *Aristida ramosa* (Purple Wiregrass), *Cymbopogon refractus* (Barbwire Grass), *Sporobolus creber* (Slender Rat's Tail Grass), and *Themeda triandra* (Kangaroo Grass). Species occurring less frequently include *Digitaria diffusa* (Open Summer Grass), *Chloris ventricosa* (Plump Windmill Grass), and *Bothriochloa decipiens* var. *decipiens* (Redleg Grass). Other graminoids include *Lepidosperma laterale* (Variable Sword-sedge), *Carex incomitata*, and *Scleria mackaviensis*. Forbs include *Einadia trigonos* (Fishweed), *Sida corrugata* (Corrugated Sida), *Opercularia diphylla* (Stinkweed), and *Solanum prinophyllum* (Forest Nightshade).

Exotic species are generally sparsely distributed in the ground layer and include the grasses *Cenchrus clandestinus* (Kikuyu), *Avena barbata* (Bearded Oats), and *Lolium perenne* (Ryegrass). Forbs include *Carthamus lanatus* (Saffron Thistle), *Malva parviflora* (Small-flowered Mallow), and *Verbena rigida* var. *rigida* (Veined Verbena).

Other native species present include the mistletoe *Amyema miquelii* (Box Mistletoe), ferns *Adiantum aethiopicum* (Maidenhair Fern) and *Cheilanthes sieberi* (Poison Rock Fern), and the twiners *Convolvulus erubescens* (Pink Weed), *Desmodium varians* (Slender Tick-trefoil), and *Tylophora barbata* (Bearded Tylophora).

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 12**.

Photograph 12 PCT 1607



5.2.12.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1607 exists as one broad condition state.

5.2.12.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Eucalyptus blakelyi*; *Angophora floribunda*.
- Lower Stratum Species: *Notelaea microcarpa* *Dichondra repens*; *Desmodium varians*; *Calotis lappulacea*; *Plectranthus parviflorus*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston sub regions.
- Other: Open forests to woodlands characterised by *Eucalyptus blakelyi*. Not associated with Box Gum EEC due to co-dominance of *Angophora floribunda*.

5.2.12.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

Within the BioNet Vegetation Classification, this PCT is not associated with any TECs listed under the BC Act and/or EPBC Act. The vegetation within the subject land has been assessed as not conforming to any TECs.

5.2.13. PCT 1608 - Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter

Vegetation Formation: Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrub/grass sub-formation)

Vegetation Class: Hunter-Macleay Dry Sclerophyll Forests

Percent Cleared Value: 50%

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: CEEC - White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derive Native Grassland (Woodland form)

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: CEEC - White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland (Woodland form)

5.2.13.1. General Description

This community is dominated at most locations across the subject land by *Eucalyptus blakelyi* (Blakely's Red Gum). Other tree species occurring include *Eucalyptus albens x moluccana* (White Box- Grey Box Intergrade), *Eucalyptus crebra* (Narrow-leaved Ironbark), and *Eucalyptus melliodora* (Yellow Box).

The shrub layer is sparse and is comprised of scattered individuals of species including *Cassinia quinquefaria*, *Myoporum montanum* (Western Boobiolla), *Solanum campanulatum*, and *Breynia oblongifolia* (Coffee Bush). The exotic species *Olea europaea* subsp. *cuspidata* (African Olive) was recorded once in the layer at a single plot and was the only species recorded.

The ground layer is dominated by native grasses, although exotic grass and forb species are common and sub-dominant in some locations. Dominant species include *Microlaena stipoides* var. *stipoides* (Weeping Grass), *Austrostipa scabra* (Speargrass), *Aristida ramosa* (Purple Wiregrass), *Cymbopogon refractus* (Barbwire Grass), and *Austrostipa verticillata* (Slender Bamboo Grass). An array of other native grasses are present in lesser abundances and include *Eragrostis leptostachya* (Paddock Lovegrass), *Panicum effusum* (Hairy Panic), and *Rytidosperma setaceum* (Small-flowered Wallaby-grass). Other graminoids present include *Cyperus gracilis* (Slender Flat-sedge) and *Carex inversa* (Knob Sedge). Native forbs are species rich and common in the community and species include *Arthropodium* sp. B, *Vittadinia muelleri*, *Templetonia stenophylla* (Leafy Templetonia), and *Geranium solanderi* (Native Geranium).

Exotic species are common in the ground layer of the community, as remnants are often small and beside or surrounded by paddocks. Species include the grasses *Cenchrus clandestinus* (Kikuyu), *Hordeum leporinum* (Barley Grass), *Lolium perenne* (Ryegrass), and *Paspalum dilatatum* (Paspalum). Forbs include *Urtica urens* (Small Nettle), *Modiola caroliniana* (Red-flowered Mallow), *Stellaria media* (Common Chickweed), and *Marrubium vulgare* (White Horehound).

Other native species recorded in the community include the ferns *Cheilanthes distans* (Bristly Cloak Fern) and *Cheilanthes sieberi* (Poison Rock Fern), and twiners *Desmodium varians* (Slender Tick Trefoil), *Glycine clandestina* (Twining Glycine), and *Convolvulus erubescens* (Pink Bindweed).

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 13**.

Photograph 13 PCT 1608



5.2.13.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1608 has been mapped as occurring in one broad condition state. Although variations were observed within this vegetation zone, in particular an isolated degraded patch in the western parts of the survey area, due to the small size of these variants these areas were incorporated into the main remnant vegetation zone.

5.2.13.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Brachychiton populneus*; *Eucalyptus moluccana*; *Eucalyptus blakelyi*.
- Lower Stratum Species: *Myoporum montanum*; *Clematis glycinoides*; *Austrostipa verticillata*; *Desmodium varians*; *Cheilanthes sieberi*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston sub regions.
- Other: Open forests to woodlands characterised by *E. moluccana* in association with a range of other eucalypts – areas are dominated by *E.blakelyi*.

5.2.13.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

PCT 1608 is associated with the CEEC White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland under the BC Act and the EPBC Act. It is noted that at the time of the preparation of

this BDAR, the VIS database did not reflect the 17 July 2020 up-listing, resulting in PCT 1608 still being associated with the EEC White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Woodland rather than the CEEC White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland under the BC Act.

All areas of PCT 1608 have been assessed within this BDAR as a TEC under the BC Act and EPBC Act, respectively.

5.2.14. PCT 618 - White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley (derived native grassland)

Vegetation Formation: Grassy Woodlands

Vegetation Class: Coastal Valley Grassy Woodlands

Percent Cleared Value: 73

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: CEEC - White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland (DNG condition state only)

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: CEEC - White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland (DNG condition state only)

5.2.14.1. General Description

This community is a mid-high to tall woodland to open forest dominated by Grey Box x White Box (*Eucalyptus albens* <-> *moluccana* intermediate) Forest Red Gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis*) x Blakely's Red Gum (*Eucalyptus blakelyi*), Rough-barked Apple (*Angophora floribunda*) with occurrences of Yellow Box (*Eucalyptus melliodora*), Kurrajong (*Brachychiton populneus* subsp. *populneus*), Narrow-leaved Ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra*) or Narrow-leaved Stringybark (*Eucalyptus eugenioides*). This community is mainly cleared for grazing with small remnants or areas of thinned trees.

5.2.14.2. Condition States

Within the subject land this PCT occurs in two condition states, as detailed below.

i. Condition State 1 – Derived Native Grassland

This condition state is a derived community and consists of open areas dominated by native grasses and forbs in which the overstorey and shrub layer are absent, predominately due to historical clearing for agriculture. Shrubs are present only as scattered regrowth individuals. Native species include *Hibbertia obtusifolia* (Hoary Guinea Flower), *Acacia implexa* (Hickory Wattle), *Solanum brownii* (Violet Nightshade), and *Solanum campanulatum*.

Dominant native grasses within the community include *Microlaena stipoides* var. *stipoides* (Weeping Grass), *Aristida ramosa* (Purple Wiregrass), *Panicum effusum* (Hairy Panic), *Themeda triandra* (Kangaroo Grass), and *Poa sieberiana* (Snowgrass). A number of other species occur less frequently and include *Anthosachne scabra* (Wheatgrass), *Chloris ventricosa* (Plump Windmill Grass), and *Rytidosperma pilosum* (Smooth-flowered Wallaby Grass). Graminoids including *Carex inversa*, *Cyperus gracilis* (Slender Flat-sedge), and *Lomandra multiflora* subsp. *multiflora* (Many-flowered Mat-rush) are also present. Forbs recorded include *Swainsona galegifolia*

(Smooth Darling Pea), *Mentha satureioides* (Native Pennyroyal), *Dichopogon fimbriatus* (Nodding Chocolate Lily), and *Calotis lappulacea* (Yellow Burr-daisy).

Common exotic species within the community include the grasses *Cenchrus clandestinus* (Kikuyu), *Paspalum dilatatum* (Paspalum), and *Bromus hordeaceus* (Soft Brome). Forbs include *Lysimachia arvensis* (Scarlet Pimpernel), *Hypochaeris radicata* (Catsear), *Modiola caroliniana* (Red-flowered Mallow), and *Bidens pilosa* (Cobbler's Pegs).

Other native species include the ferns *Cheilanthes distans* (Bristly Cloak Fern) and *Cheilanthes sieberi* (Poison Rock Fern), and the twiners *Glycine tabacina* (Variable Glycine) and *Desmodium varians* (Slender Tick-trefoil).

An example of this condition state is shown in **Photograph 14**.

Photograph 14 PCT 618 – DNG form



ii. Condition State 2 – Planted Vegetation

This condition state is limited to a small area of the transmission line along Hebden Road in the Hunter IBRA sub-region. It consists of areas of mostly planted Eucalypts and shrubs. The ground layer in these areas is consistent with nearby naturally occurring woodland and forest patches, and comprises species that are likely to have colonised the planting areas, or have existed as Derived Native Grasslands prior to planting of canopy and shrub species.

Species planted in these areas are mostly locally indigenous species which occur naturally in the area, however the combination of species does not match those of local PCTs, and the planted nature is evident due to the neat rows that the plantings occur in.

Trees species in these areas include *Angophora floribunda* (Rough-barked Apple), *Corymbia maculata* (Spotted Gum), *Eucalyptus blakelyi* (Blakely's Red Gum), *Eucalyptus crebra* (Narrow-leaved Ironbark) *Eucalyptus melliodora* (Yellow Box), *Eucalyptus punctata* (Grey Gum), and *Eucalyptus tereticornis*. Planted shrub species include *Acacia falcata* (Sickle Wattle), *Myoporum montanum* (Western Boobialla), and *Ozothamnus diosmifolius* (Dogwood), while the shrub species *Bursaria spinosa* (Blackthorn) and *Maireana microphylla* are likely to have colonised or have been present in these areas prior to planting.

The ground layer is generally in good condition and dominated by native grasses. Species include *Aristida ramosa*, *Chloris truncata* (Windmill Grass), *Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha*, and *Cymbopogon refractus* (Barbwire Grass). Native forbs are common and include *Chrysocephalum semipapposum* (Clustered Everlasting), *Eremophila debilis* (Winter Apple), *Vittadinia cuneata* (Fuzzweed), and *Brunoniella australis* (Blue Trumpet).

Exotic species, though not dominant, are common in the ground layer and include the grasses *Melinis repens* and *Paspalum dilatatum*, and the forbs *Sida rhombifolia*, *Cirsium vulgare*, and *Plantago lanceolata*.

An example of this condition state is shown in **Photograph 15**.

Photograph 15 PCT 618 – Planted form



5.2.14.3. Justification of PCT Selection

i. Condition State 1 – Derived Native Grassland

The following variables were utilised to determine condition state 1:

- Upper Stratum Species: n/a

- Lower Stratum Species: *Acacia implexa*; *Desmodium varians*; *Microlaena stipoides*; *Cheilanthes distans*; *Mentha satureioides*; *Calotis lappulacea*; *Cyperus gracilis*; *Chloris ventricosa*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston sub regions.
- Other: As outlined in **Section 3.10.2** the grassland areas could not feasibly be distinguished as a grassland form of the adjacent woodland vegetation and assigned as a vegetation zone of the various PCTs recorded within the survey area. Therefore, a conservative approach was taken and it was decided to group all areas of native grassland areas into a single PCT, one that aligned with the Box Gum Woodland TEC.

Although PCT1608 was determined to align with the Box Gum Woodland TEC, a decision was made to align the grassland areas with a PCT that better encompassed some of the diagnostic canopy species present in other woodland PCTs of the survey area. PCT 618 is described as a tall woodland to open forest community with *Eucalyptus albens x moluccana* (Grey Box x White Box hybrid), *Eucalyptus tereticornis x blakelyi* (Forest Red Gum x Blakely's Red Gum hybrid) and *Angophora floribunda* (Rough-barked Apple) with occurrences of *Eucalyptus melliodora* (Yellow Box), *Eucalyptus crebra* (Narrow-leaved Ironbark), *Eucalyptus eugenioides* (Narrow-leaved Stringybark) and *Brachychiton populneus* (Kurrajong).

As the canopy species for PCT 618 occur in other PCTs in the survey area, it was considered to be the best-fit PCT that encompassed the range of dominant trees recorded across the survey area (Boxes, Gums, Ironbarks and Stringybarks) and also aligned with the Box-Gum Woodland TEC. Furthermore, PCT 618 is also described as occurring on ranges in the upper Hunter Valley and being mostly cleared with some regrowth which is a good fit for the occurrence as a DNG form within the survey area.

ii. Condition State 2 – Planted Vegetation

The following variables were utilised to determine condition state 2:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Angophora floribunda* (Rough-barked Apple), *Eucalyptus blakelyi* (Blakely's Red Gum), *Eucalyptus crebra*, *Eucalyptus melliodora* (Yellow Box), *Eucalyptus tereticornis*, *Brachychiton populneus* subsp. *populneus* (Kurrajong)
- Lower Stratum Species: *Bursaria spinosa*, *Brunoniella australis*, *Chloris truncata*, *Cymbopogon refractus*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter sub region.
- Other: due to the clearly planted nature of the trees, this PCT is considered to be a best-fit for planted vegetation and is largely based on the upper stratum species

5.2.14.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

PCT 618 is associated with the CEEC White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland under the BC Act and the EPBC Act. It is noted that at the time of the preparation of this BDAR, the VIS database did not reflect the 17 July 2020 up-listing, resulting in PCT 618 still being associated with the EEC White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Woodland rather than the CEEC White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland under the BC Act.

i. Condition State 1 – Derived Native Grassland

Condition state 1 of PCT 618 has been assessed as conforming to the CEEC White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland under the BC Act and the EPBC Act.

As outlined in **Section 3.10.2** and **Section 5.2.14.3**, all areas of native grassland were assigned to a single grassland PCT as prevailing drought conditions at the time of the majority of the surveys survey limited in limiting distinguishing features to align grasslands as a derived form of the surrounding community. As a further precautionary measure, given that PCT 1608 was the most prevalent community, the native grassland areas were aligned with the White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Woodland TEC under the BC Act.

Although the minimum requirement for 12 non-grassy natives under the EPBC Act was not met across all areas of mapped DNG, based on the numbers of non-grassy natives recorded in drought conditions, it is assumed that the minimum requirement would be met under non-drought conditions. Therefore, a precautionary approach was taken and all DNG areas were assumed to meet the EPBC Act definition for White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland.

Therefore, all areas of Condition State 1 of PCT 618 have been assessed within this BDAR as a TEC under the BC Act and EPBC Act, respectively.

ii. Condition State 2 – Planted vegetation

Although the PCT 618 is associated with TECs the onsite occurrence of condition state 2 within the subject land has been planted as evidenced by clear rows of trees and a mix of species that do not naturally occur together. As the vegetation has not been planted to 'recreate' a TEC and the PCT has been selected as a 'best fit' for planted vegetation, the onsite occurrence of condition state 2 is not considered to conform to any TEC under the BC Act or EPBC Act.

5.2.15. PCT 1691 - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter

Vegetation Formation: Grassy Woodlands

Vegetation Class: Coastal Valley Grassy Woodlands

Percent Cleared Value: 77

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: Endangered Ecological Community (EEC) - Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: CEEC - Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland

5.2.15.1. General Description

This community is dominated for the most part by *Eucalyptus crebra* (Narrow-leaved Ironbark) and most areas of the community are in a young regrowth state with dense occurrences of young trees, occurring surrounding sporadic older, remnant trees. *Eucalyptus moluccana* (Grey Box) is also present in some areas, and to a lesser extent *Eucalyptus tereticornis* (Forest Red Gum) occurs as a small number of individuals at some locations. The small tree *Allocasuarina luehmannii* (Buloke) is present in the sub-canopy/shrub layer in some locations. Other shrub species present include *Acacia salicina* (Cooba), *Maireana microphylla* (Small-leaf Blue-bush), and *Hibbertia obtusifolia* (Hoary Guinea-flower). The shrub layer is sparse.

The ground layer is dominated by native grass species such as *Aristida ramosa* (Purple Wiregrass), *Microlaena stipoides* var. *stipoides* (Weeping Grass), and *Austrostipa scabra* (Speargrass). *Cynodon dactylon* (Couch) is dominant in some areas (this grass is technically considered native currently, however this is controversial and it is likely to be an introduced species), and is indicative of a degraded ground layer at those locations. Native forbs are common and species include *Chrysocephalum apiculatum* (Common Everlasting), *Dichondra repens* (Kidney Weed), and *Sida cunninghamii* (Ridge Sida).

Exotic species are common in the ground layer, though are not dominant. Species present include *Galenia pubescens* (Galenia), *Centaurea melitensis* (Maltese Cockspur), *Sida rhombifolia* (Paddys Lucerne), and *Senecio madagascariensis* (Fireweed).

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 16**.

Photograph 16 PCT 1691



5.2.15.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1691 has been mapped as occurring in one broad condition state. Although variations were observed within this vegetation zone, in particular the presence of scattered occurrences of *Eucalyptus tereticornis* on one 'peninsula' of land projecting into Lake Liddell, due to the small size of this variants and access restrictions (see Section 3.10.1) these areas were incorporated into the main remnant vegetation zone.

5.2.15.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Eucalyptus crebra*; *Eucalyptus moluccana*
- Lower Stratum Species: *Dichondra repens*, *Aristida ramosa*, *Microlaena stipoides*
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter sub regions
- Other: Distributed across the Upper Hunter Valley on flats and mid-slopes

5.2.15.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

PCT 1691 is associated with the following TECs within the BioNet Vegetation Classification database:

- White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland;
- Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions; and
- Hunter Lowland Redgum Forest in the Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast Bioregions.

The PCT within the subject land is considered to conform to the TEC Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland as defined under the BC Act based on the location within the Central Hunter Valley on Permian sediments and dominance of *Eucalyptus crebra*/*Eucalyptus moluccana* with *Corymbia maculata* (Spotted Gum) absent.

The community also conforms to the CEEC Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland as listed under the EPBC Act.

All areas of PCT 1691 have been assessed within this BDAR as a TEC under the BC Act and EPBC Act, respectively.

5.2.16. PCT 1603 - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter

Vegetation Formation: Grassy Woodlands

Vegetation Class: Coastal Valley Grassy Woodlands

Percent Cleared Value: 77

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: Endangered Ecological Community (EEC) - Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: CEEC - Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland

5.2.16.1. General Description

The occurrence of this PCT is restricted to one patch at the south-eastern most extent of transmission line within the Liddell power station. The community is dominated by *Eucalyptus crebra* and *Allocasuarina luehmannii*. Although *Eucalyptus crebra* is common as a small tree size, older individuals are rare and have a scattered distribution in the patch.

The shrub layer comprises juvenile individuals of the canopy species along with species such as *Acacia amblygona* (Fan Wattle), *Teucrium junceum*, *Hibbertia obtusifolia*.

The ground layer is dominated by native grass species including *Aristida ramosa*, *Cymbopogon refractus* (Barbwire Grass), and *Microlaena stipoides* var. *stipoides* (Weeping Grass). Native grasses occurring less commonly include *Enteropogon acicularis* (Curly Windmill Grass) and *Chloris ventricosa* (Tall Chloris). Native forbs are common and include *Oxytes brachypodum* (Large Tick-trefoil), *Calotis lappulacea* (Yellow Burr-daisy), and *Vittadinia muelleri*. Native ferns present include *Cheilanthes distans* and *Cheilanthes sieberi*.

Some exotic species are common in the ground layer, though not dominant, and include *Galenia pubescens*, *Eragrostis curvula*, *Hyparrhenia hirta* (Coolatai Grass), and *Ehrharta erecta* (Panic Veldtgrass).

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 17**.

Photograph 17 PCT 1603



5.2.16.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1603 exists as one broad condition state. Although variations were observed within this vegetation zone, in particular the presence of scattered trees over exotic vegetation along a part of the Hebden Road public road corridor, due to the small size of this variant and access restrictions (see Section 3.10.3) these areas were incorporated into the main remnant vegetation zone.

5.2.16.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Eucalyptus crebra*; *Allocasuarina luehmannii*
- Lower Stratum Species: *Aristida ramosa*, *Cymbopogon refractus*, *Cheilanthes distans*, *Cheilanthes sieberi*.
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter sub regions.
- Other: Occurs on flats and mid-slopes in Central and Lower Hunter Valley.

5.2.16.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

PCT 1603 is associated with the following TECs within the BioNet Vegetation Classification database:

- Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions
- Hunter Lowland Redgum Forest in the Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast Bioregions

The PCT within the subject land is considered to conform to the TEC Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions.

The community also conforms to the CEEC Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland as listed under the EPBC Act.

5.2.17. PCT 1692 - Bull Oak grassy woodland of the central Hunter Valley

Vegetation Formation: Grassy Woodlands

Vegetation Class: Coastal Valley Grassy Woodlands

Percent Cleared Value: 53

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: Endangered Ecological Community (EEC) - Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

5.2.17.1. General Description

This community is limited to a small patch in the northern parts of the Liddell power station and consists of dense regrowth of *Allocasuarina luehmannii* (Bulloak) of a small tree and shrub size. No other tree or shrub species were recorded as present.

The ground layer is co-dominated by native and exotic species, however much of the cover consists of leaf litter and exposed dirt only – the layer is sparse. Dominant native species are the graminoid *Lomandra multiflora* subsp. *multiflora* (Many-flowered Mat-rush) and grass *Aristida ramosa* (Purple Wiregrass). Other native species present include the grass *Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha* (Early Spring Grass), forbs including *Murdannia graminea* and *Einadia trigonos* (Fishweed), and the fern *Cheilanthes sieberi* (Poison Rock Fern). Dominant exotic species in the layer include the grasses *Eragrostis curvula* (African Lovegrass) and *Melinis repens* (Red Natal Grass). Other exotic species include the grass *Eragrostis cilianensis* (Stinkgrass), and forbs *Lysimachia arvensis* (Scarlet Pimpernel), *Sida rhombifolia* (Paddys Lucerne), and *Senecio madagascariensis* (Fireweed).

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 18**.

Photograph 18 PCT 1692



5.2.17.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1692 exists as one broad condition state.

5.2.17.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Allocasuarina luehmannii*
- Lower Stratum Species: *Aristida ramosa*
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter sub regions.
- Other: Located on flats and river flats,

5.2.17.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

PCT 1692 is associated with the following TECs within the BioNet Vegetation Classification database:

- Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions
- Hunter Lowland Redgum Forest in the Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast Bioregions

The PCT within the subject land is considered to conform to the TEC as defined under the BC Act based on being dominated by regenerating *Allocasuarina luehmannii*, a characteristic species of the TEC, however the vegetation is in poor condition and is not species rich.

The community does not conform to Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland under the EPBC Act as the condition thresholds described in the Conservation Advice state that patches that are dominated solely by *Allocasuarina luehmannii* are excluded—i.e. patches in which “all four of the typically dominant eucalypt species are entirely or mostly absent.”

5.2.18. PCT 1731 - Swamp Oak - Weeping Grass grassy riparian forest of the Hunter Valley

Vegetation Formation: Forested Wetlands

Vegetation Class: Coastal Swamp Forests

Percent Cleared Value: 62

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

5.2.18.1. General Description

This community occurs on the shores of Lake Liddell and surrounding creek lines draining into Lake Liddell. The canopy, sub-canopy and shrub layers are dominated by *Casuarina glauca* (Swamp Oak).

Although native species are often sub-dominant the exotic sedge *Juncus acutus* (Sharp Rush) is dominant in the ground layer in most patches of the community, and the exotic *Galenia pubescens* also has significant coverage. Other exotic species present include grasses *Eragrostis curvula* and *Setaria parviflora* and the forbs *Atriplex hastata*, *Senecio madagascariensis* (Fireweed), and *Phytolacca octandra* (Inkweed).

Natives present include the grasses *Phragmites australis* (Common Reed) and *Microlaena stipoides* var. *stipoides*, and the forbs *Haloragis heterophylla* (Variable Raspwort), and *Geranium solanderi* (Native Geranium).

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 19**.

Photograph 19 PCT 1731



5.2.18.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1731 exists as one broad condition state. Some small patches are in a young regrowth state however due to the small size of patches have been incorporated into the condition of the larger patches.

5.2.18.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: *Casuarina glauca*
- Lower Stratum Species: *Microlaena stipoides* var *stipoides*
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter sub regions.
- Other: Occurs on riparian and poorly drained floodplain sites in the central and upper Hunter Valley

5.2.18.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

PCT 1731 is associated with the EEC Swamp oak floodplain forest of the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner bioregions in BioNet Vegetation Classification database. However, that TEC is associated with Swamp Oak dominated forests that occur on coastal floodplains. Lake Liddell is too far inland to be considered coastal and this is reflected in the fact that Muswellbrook LGA is not listed in the Final Determination for the TEC as an area the TEC is known to occur. The final determination states that the community occurs at

elevations of less than 20 m, rarely higher than 10 m, and very rarely at elevations of up to 50 m. Occurrences within the site are all greater than 100 m in elevation.

Forested wetlands dominated by *Casuarina glauca* are listed as the EEC Coastal Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) Forest of South-east Queensland and New South Wales under the EPBC Act. However, the occurrence of PCT 1731 within the subject land is not considered to conform the EPBC Act community as TEC is associated with Swamp Oak dominated forests that occur on coastal floodplains. Lake Liddell is too far inland to be considered coastal. The Conservation States that the TEC may on rare occasions occur up to 40 km inland (or 100 km for the Clarence River specifically) at elevations of up to 50 m ASL. Lake Liddell is 90+ km inland and elevations are over 100 m ASL.

PCT 1731 has therefore not been assessed as a TEC under the BC Act or EPBC Act within this BDAR.

5.2.19. PCT 1071 - *Phragmites australis* and *Typha orientalis* coastal freshwater wetlands of the Sydney Basin Bioregion

Vegetation Formation: Freshwater Wetlands

Vegetation Class: Coastal Freshwater Lagoons

Percent Cleared Value: 75

BC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

EPBC Act Status of PCT within subject land: n/a

5.2.19.1. General Description

This community occurs in areas on the shore of Lake Liddell that experience frequent inundation. Trees and shrubs are absent from the community, which is dominated by aquatic herbaceous species, with the exception of scattered juvenile individuals of *Casuarina glauca* (Swamp Oak).

The community is dominated by the rush *Typha orientalis* (Cumbungi) in areas more frequently inundated low-lying areas close to the lake, and *Phragmites australis* in higher areas. Other native species recorded include *Enchylaena tomentosa* (Ruby Saltbush) and *Einadia nutans* subsp. *linifolia* (Climbing Saltbush).

Exotic species are common and the exotic sedge *Juncus acutus* is sub-dominant in some areas. Other exotics present include *Galenia pubescens*, *Conyza bonariensis* (Tall Fleabane), and *Senecio madagascariensis*.

An example of this PCT is shown in **Photograph 20**.

Photograph 20 PCT 1071



5.2.19.2. Condition States

Within the subject land, PCT 1071 exists as one broad condition state.

5.2.19.3. Justification of PCT Selection

The following variables were utilised to determine the PCT:

- Upper Stratum Species: n/a
- Lower Stratum Species: *Phragmites australis*, *Typha orientalis*
- IBRA Bioregion: Present in Sydney Basin.
- IBRA Sub-region: Present in Hunter sub regions.
- Other: Occurs along man-made water bodies, drainage lines and depressions across a wide variety of environments.

5.2.19.4. Alignment with Threatened Ecological Communities

PCT 1071 is associated with the following TECs within the BioNet Vegetation Classification database:

- Freshwater wetlands on coastal floodplains of the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner bioregions
- Sydney Freshwater Wetlands in the Sydney Basin Bioregion

The PCT within the subject land is not considered to conform to either TEC as defined under the BC Act. The Sydney Freshwater Wetlands TEC is limited to sand plains and sand dunes around Sydney and the Central Coast, and Lake Macquarie LGA areas.

The Freshwater Wetlands on coastal floodplains TEC is associated with wetlands that occur on coastal floodplains. Lake Liddell is too far inland to be considered coastal and this is reflected in the fact that Muswellbrook LGA is not listed in the Final Determination for the TEC as an area the TEC is known to occur. The final determination states that the community occurs at elevations of less than 20 m generally, and very rarely at elevations of up to 50 m (it can occur up to 250 m in association with localised river flats though this does not describe the lakeside occurrences within the site). Occurrences within the site are all greater than 100 m in elevation.

This community is not considered to conform to any TEC under the EPBC Act.

PCT 1071 has therefore not been assessed as a TEC under the BC Act or EPBC Act within this BDAR.

5.3. Threatened Ecological Communities

A number of the PCTs within the subject land and disturbance area have been assessed as conforming to a TEC listed under the BC Act and/or EPBC Act. It should be noted that due to differences in TEC definitions under the BC Act and EPBC Act, some PCTs conform to a TEC under both BC Act and EPBC Act while others conform to a TEC under one Act only. **Table 12** summarises the PCTs identified within the subject land that conform to TECs as listed under the BC Act and the EPBC Act respectively and their distribution is shown in **Figures 9.1 – 9.5**.

Table 12 Threatened ecological communities within the subject land and disturbance area

TEC	Status	Associated PCT	Subject Land (ha)	Disturbance area (ha)
BC Act Listed TECs				
Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest	VEC	1541: Whalebone Tree - Red Kamala dry subtropical rainforest of the lower Hunter River	0.77	0.77
		1543: Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley	0.27	0.27
<i>Subtotal</i>			1.04	1.04
Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	EEC	1604: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	11.43	11.43

TEC	Status	Associated PCT	Subject Land (ha)	Disturbance area (ha)
		1691: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter	1.48	1.48
		1603: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	1.93	1.93
		1692: Bull Oak grassy woodland of the central Hunter Valley	0.07	0.07
		<i>Subtotal</i>	14.91	14.91
White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland	CEEC	1608: Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	38.83	38.82
		618: White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley (DNG form only)	197.2	195.6
		<i>Subtotal</i>	236.03	234.42
EBPC Act Listed TECs				
Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland	CEEC	1602: Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	12.98	12.00
		1604: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	11.43	11.43
		1605: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	1.29	1.29
		1691: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter	1.48	1.48
		1603: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	1.93	1.93
		<i>Subtotal</i>	29.11	28.13
White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and	CEEC	1608: Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	38.83	38.82
		618: White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on	197.2	195.6

TEC	Status	Associated PCT	Subject Land (ha)	Disturbance area (ha)
Derived Native Grassland		rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley		
<i>Subtotal</i>			236.03	234.42

5.4. Vegetation Integrity Assessment

The subject land and disturbance area are largely the same across the majority of the site. The only parts of the subject land excluded from the disturbance area comprise the sections of the existing public road that do not require any upgrades for the proposed transport route but were included within the subject land only for the purposes of creating a continuous centreline for assessment buffers around a linear development in accordance with the requirements of the BAM.

As no works will be conducted within these ‘connecting sections’ of public road between road upgrade areas (and therefore no assessment for direct impacts and related offsetting are required), the vegetation areas entered in the BAM-C for the purposes of credit calculations comprise areas as per the Disturbance area.

The native vegetation identified within the disturbance area was assigned to a vegetation zones based on PCTs and broad condition state. Patch sizes were subsequently assigned for each vegetation zone. The extent of vegetation zones within the disturbance area of the subject land is shown in **Figures 10.1 – 10.5**.

Each vegetation zone was assessed using survey plots/transects (see **Section 3.2.2**) to determine the vegetation integrity score. Although separate calculations were conducted for each IBRA sub-region, the data from all plots was utilised consistently across all IBRA subregion calculations. A summary of BAM plot data utilised within the BAM-C to determine the vegetation integrity score is provided in **Appendix B**. Field data sheets and electronic copies of raw data are provided separately to this document as attachments within the BAM-C.

Vegetation zones, patch sizes and vegetation integrity scores for the disturbance area are summarised in **Table 13**. The distribution of disturbance across the different types of infrastructure is summarised in **Table 14**.

Table 13 Vegetation zones within the disturbance area

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Condition Name	Patch Size Class	Disturbance area (ha)#					Vegetation Integrity Score			
				Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston
1	486: River Oak riparian grassy tall woodland of the western Hunter Valley (Brigalow Belt South Bioregion and Sydney Basin Bioregion)	Moderate	>100	4.03	0.13	1.42	1.18	1.31	70.4 (C:61.8, S: 77.9, F:72.5)	68.8 (C:64.4, S: 69.9, F:72.5)	68.8 (C:64.4, S: 69.9, F:72.5)	68.8 (C:64.4, S: 69.9, F:72.5)
2	1541: Whalebone Tree - Red Kamala dry subtropical rainforest of the lower Hunter River	Moderate	>100	0.77				0.77	-	-	-	77.8 (C:94.1, S: 75.6, F:66.1)
3	1543: Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley	Moderate	>100	0.27		0.15	0.12		-	62.9 (C:50.8, S: 50.4, F:97.1)	62.9 (C:50.8, S: 50.4, F:97.1)	-

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Condition Name	Patch Size Class	Disturbance area (ha)#					Vegetation Integrity Score				
				Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	
4	1583: Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast	Moderate	>100	9.99		0.73	9.27			-	85.0 (C:95.7, S: 84.1, F:76.3)	85.0 (C:95.7, S: 84.1, F:76.3)	-
5	1584: White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley	Moderate	>100	33.19		4.15	10.01	19.03		-	79.0 (C:82.0, S: 66.8, F:89.9)	79.0 (C:82.0, S: 66.8, F:89.9)	79.0 (C:82.0, S: 66.8, F:89.9)
6	1683: Silvertop Stringybark - Tussock Grass grassy open forest of the Northern Tablelands escarpment and Barrington Tops	Moderate	>100	6.24			6.24			-	-	91.7 (C:91.6, S: 89.6, F:93.9)	-

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Condition Name	Patch Size Class	Disturbance area (ha)#					Vegetation Integrity Score			
				Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston
7	1602: Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter***	Moderate	>100	12.00	1.52	2.76	1.84	5.88	72.3 (C:72.9, S: 64.1, F:81.0)	69.6 (C:72.7, S: 57.4, F:81.0)	69.6 (C:72.7, S: 57.4, F:81.0)	69.6 (C:72.7, S: 57.4, F:81.0)
8	1604: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter***	Moderate	>100	11.43	6.16	0.11	-	5.15	69.1 (C:89.6, S:75.0, F:49.2)	66.2 (C:87.8 S:67.1, F:49.2)	-	66.2 (C:87.8 S:67.1, F:49.2)
9	1605: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter***	Moderate	>100	1.29	-	-	1.29	-	-	-	59.4 (C:50.6, S:49.0, F:84.6)	-

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Condition Name	Patch Size Class	Disturbance area (ha)#						Vegetation Integrity Score			
				Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	
10	1606: White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	Moderate	>100	5.85	-	0.01	5.84	-	-	62.8 (C:46.7, S: 62.4, F:84.8)	62.8 (C:46.7, S: 62.4, F:84.8)	-	
11	1607: Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter	Moderate	>100	3.20	-	0.58	1.90	0.72	-	56.1 (C:69.1 S:44.4, F:57.6)	56.1 (C:69.1 S:44.4, F:57.6)	56.1 (C:69.1 S:44.4, F:57.6)	
12	1608: Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter***	Moderate	>100	38.82	-	2.11	25.90	10.81	-	71.3 (C:71.9, S: 59.2, F:85.2)	71.3 (C:71.9, S: 59.2, F:85.2)	71.3 (C:71.9, S: 59.2, F:85.2)	

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Condition Name	Patch Size Class	Disturbance area (ha)#					Vegetation Integrity Score			
				Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston
13	618: White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley***	DNG	>100	195.60	14.07	15.82	111.83	53.88	22.8 (C:54.0, S: 41.6, F:5.3)	18.9 (C:51.5, S: 51.7, F:2.5)	18.9 (C:51.5, S: 51.7, F:2.5)	18.9 (C:51.5, S: 51.7, F:2.5)
14	1691: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter***	Moderate	>100	1.48	1.48	-	-	-	69.6 (C:76.4, S: 74.0, F:59.6)	-	-	-
15	1603: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter***	Moderate	>100	1.93	1.93	-	-	-	64.5 (C:86.6, S: 57.9, F:53.5)	-	-	-

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Condition Name	Patch Size Class	Disturbance area (ha)#					Vegetation Integrity Score			
				Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston
16	1692: Bull Oak grassy woodland of the central Hunter Valley	Moderate	>100	0.07	0.07	-	-	-	32.8 (C:24.0, S: 38.1, F:38.6)	-	-	-
17	1731: Swamp Oak – Weeping Grass grassy riparian forest of the Hunter Valley	Moderate	>100	0.88	0.88	-	-	-	26.8 (C:17.7, S: 23.7, F:46.6)	-	-	-
18	1071: Phragmites australis and Typha orientalis coastal freshwater wetlands of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Moderate	>100	0.40	0.40	-	-	-	58.6 (C:46.7, S: 73.5, F:0.0)	-	-	-

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Condition Name	Patch Size Class	Disturbance area (ha)#					Vegetation Integrity Score			
				Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston
19	618: White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	Planted	>100	2.03	2.03	-	-	-	65.6 (C:84.0, S: 76.0, F:44.1)	-	-	-

Key: C = Composition, S = Structure, F = Function *** = EPBC Act listed community requiring assessment

In some cases total may not equal the appropriate total number due to rounding

Table 14 Disturbance area (ha) by infrastructure type

Zone	PCT Name	WTG Footing and Pad	Access Tracks	Underground reticulation	Overhead reticulation	Batch plant	Substation	Construction compound	O&M Facility	Road upgrades	Transmission line	Total #
1	486 - River Oak riparian grassy tall woodland of the western Hunter Valley (Brigalow Belt South Bioregion and Sydney Basin Bioregion)	-	3.5	-	0.3	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	4.0
2	1541 - Whalebone Tree - Red Kamala dry subtropical rainforest of the lower Hunter River	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.8	0.8
3	1543 - Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley	-	-	0.1	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1
4	1583 - Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast	0.4	5.4	0.0	3.8	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	10.0
5	1584 - White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the	0.7	16.2	0.0	4.2	0.0	0.7	-	-	-	11.4	33.2

Zone	PCT Name	WTG Footing and Pad	Access Tracks	Underground reticulation	Overhead reticulation	Batch plant	Substation	Construction compound	O&M Facility	Road upgrades	Transmission line	Total #
	central and lower Hunter Valley											
6	1683 - Silvertop Stringybark - Tussock Grass grassy open forest of the Northern Tablelands escarpment and Barrington Tops	0.2	2.4	0.0	3.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.2
7	1602 - Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	0.0	4.5	-	0.4	-	-	-	-	0.1	7.0	12.0
8	1604 - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	0.2	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.7	11.4
9	1605 - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	-	1.2	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3

Zone	PCT Name	WTG Footing and Pad	Access Tracks	Underground reticulation	Overhead reticulation	Batch plant	Substation	Construction compound	O&M Facility	Road upgrades	Transmission line	Total #
10	1606 - White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	0.0	4.4	-	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	0.9	5.8
11	1607 - Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter	0.0	1.8	0.0	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.2
12	1608 - Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	1.5	24.2	0.1	8.6	0.1	0.1	-	-	0.1	4.2	38.8
13	618 - White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	4.3	109.9	0.4	41.4	0.2	3.7	-	-	0.1	35.6	195.6
14	1691 - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.5	1.5

Zone	PCT Name	WTG Footing and Pad	Access Tracks	Underground reticulation	Overhead reticulation	Batch plant	Substation	Construction compound	O&M Facility	Road upgrades	Transmission line	Total #
15	1603: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.9	1.9
16	1692: Bull Oak grassy woodland of the central Hunter Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.1
17	1731: Swamp Oak – Weeping Grass grassy riparian forest of the Hunter Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.9	0.9
18	1071: Phragmites australis and Typha orientalis coastal freshwater wetlands of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	0.4
19	618: White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0	2.0
-	Exotic	5.8	119.9	1.5	18.2	1.0	2.1	4.2	0.3	6.5	20.9	180.2
-	Dam/Water	-	0.6	-	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	4.3	5.1

In some cases total may not equal the appropriate total number due to rounding

5.5. Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems

GDEs are defined as per the definition provided in Volume 1 of the NOW Guidelines (Serov et al., 2012a) which states that a GDE is “any ecosystem that uses groundwater at any time or for any duration in order to maintain its composition and condition”.

The NOW Guidelines define seven types of GDEs under two broad classifications. These are:

- Subsurface ecosystems – Underground ecosystems (three types), including:
 - Karst and caves.
 - Subsurface phreatic aquifer ecosystems.
 - Baseflow stream (hyporheic or subsurface water ecosystems).
- Above ground ecosystems (four types) including:
 - Groundwater Dependent Wetlands;
 - Baseflow Streams (Surface Water Ecosystems);
 - Estuarine and near shore marine ecosystems; and
 - Phreatophytes (Groundwater dependent terrestrial ecosystems).

Of these GDE types Groundwater Dependent Wetlands and Phreatophytes or Terrestrial GDEs are considered to have potential to occur within the subject land and survey area.

Based on the NOW Guidelines GDE classification decision tree (Figure 2 – Serov et al 2012a) and list of possible groundwater dependent vegetation communities for the Hunter–Central Rivers CMA (Appendix 7 – Serov et al 2012b), the PCTs within the subject land and survey area that could potentially comprise GDEs include:

- Terrestrial GDEs
 - PCT 486 - River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range;
 - PCT 1541 - Whalebone Tree - Red Kamala dry subtropical rainforest of the lower Hunter River; and
 - PCT 1543 - Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley.
- Wetlands
 - 1731: Swamp Oak - Weeping Grass grassy riparian forest of the Hunter Valley; and
 - 1071: Phragmites australis and Typha orientalis coastal freshwater wetlands of the Sydney Basin Bioregion.

As per the NOW Guidelines, terrestrial GDEs are largely facultative with dependency ranging from high to proportional to opportunistic. As vegetation extracts water from sources that require the least amount of energy, Facultative GDEs will utilise shallow soil water before accessing deeper groundwater sources. The dependence of a particular PCT is also likely to vary across its range and may only utilise groundwater in some locations where it is shallow and more readily accessible but not in others (Serov et al., 2012a).

As PCT 1541 and PCT 1543 occur at relatively high elevations on hillslopes, they are unlikely to be able to access deeper groundwater sources and therefore are considered, at most, to be opportunistic GDEs.

As PCT 486 is located along existing creeklines, it is more likely to be dependent on soil moisture and the surface water flows present in the creeks (when flowing). Given that most creeks within the subject land and survey area comprise ephemeral to intermittent streams, the contribution of groundwater towards the baseflow in creeks is considered to be very low to unlikely. Therefore, PCT 486 is also considered, at most, to be an opportunistic GDE.

Groundwater Dependent Wetlands are defined as land permanently or temporarily under water or waterlogged with a known or likely component of groundwater discharge in their hydrologic cycle. If the presence of groundwater is essential to the biota of a wetland and their ecological processes, then that wetland is groundwater dependent (Serov et al. 2012a). PCT 1731 and PCT 1071 are limited to the shores of Lake Liddell and represent degraded regrowth on highly disturbed lands. Given that the occurrence of these PCTs is limited to areas where the known water source comprises a large lake, the occurrences of PCT 1731 and PCT 1071 within the subject land/disturbance area are not considered to comprise groundwater dependent wetlands.

6. Threatened Species

6.1. Threatened Species for Assessment

6.1.1. BAM-C Species Lists

The BAM-C generates a list of threatened species requiring assessment utilising a number of variables. The following criteria have been utilised to predict the threatened species requiring further assessment for the Project:

- IBRA subregions: Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston
- Geographic constraints:
 - 1st – 6th order watercourse within the subject land; and
 - Local wetlands (dams) within the subject land.
- Associated PCTs: 486, 1541, 1543, 1583, 1584, 1683, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 618, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1731, 1071;
- Percent native vegetation cover within the assessment area for each IBRA subregion:
 - Hunter = 51%;
 - Upper Hunter = 90%
 - Tomalla = 96%; and
 - Ellerston = 95%.
- Patch size: >100 ha; and
- Credit type: Ecosystem and/or species.

Based on the above variables, the BAM Calculator generated a combined list of 54 ecosystem credit species and 75 species credit species across the four IBRA subregions. These totals include 20 dual credit species which are considered as ecosystem credit species for their foraging habitat and as species credit species for their breeding habitat.

Ecosystem credit species and species credit species are assessed further in **Section 6.2** and **Section 6.3**, respectively.

6.1.2. EPBC Act listed Species

The species lists generated by the BAM-C include nine (9) of the 11 EPBC Act listed threatened species specified in the DAWE assessment requirements (**Section 4.2.9**). The species comprise a mix of ecosystem credit species, dual credit species and species credit species and have been assessed in accordance with the BAM in the following sections:

- Regent Honeyeater - Dual credit species (Sections 6.2 and 6.3);

- Swift Parrot - Dual credit species (Sections 6.2 and 6.3);
- Koala - Dual credit species (Sections 6.2 and 6.3);
- Austral Toadflax – Species credit species (Section 6.3);
- Slaty Red Gum - Species credit species (Section 6.3);
- Large-eared Pied Bat - Species credit species (Section 6.3);
- Spotted-tailed Quoll – Ecosystem credit species (Section 6.2);
- Grey-headed Flying-fox - Dual credit species (Sections 6.2 and 6.3);
- Green and Golden Bell Frog - Species credit species (Section 6.3).

The following species specified in the DAWE assessment requirements (**Section 4.2.9**) were not included in the species lists generated by the BAM-C:

- *Prasophyllum* sp Wybong (a Leek-orchid); and
- Eastern Bristlebird (*Dasyornis brachypterus*).

These species are addressed further in **Section 6.4**.

6.2. Ecosystem Credit Species

Table 15 lists the predicted ecosystem credit species for the vegetation zones within the subject land across all four IBRA subregions and whether they have been retained within the assessment following consideration of habitat constraints, geographic limitations, vagrancy and quality of microhabitats. Nine species have been removed from the assessment, based on quality of habitat, geographic constraints, habitat constraints and mapped important areas (migratory shorebirds) while one species has been added based on a sighting during surveys.

Table 15 Ecosystem credit species requiring further assessment

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant subregions	IBRA	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained Assessment	in Justification if Not Retained
<i>Anseranas semipalmata</i>	Magpie Goose	Hunter		1071	Moderate	No	Geographic constraint - subject land is to the west/north west of Cessnock
<i>Anthochaera phrygia</i>	Regent Honeyeater (foraging)***	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston		486, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 618, 1691, 1603	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus</i>	Dusky Woodswallow	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston		486, 1071	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i>	Australasian Bittern	Hunter		1071	Moderate	No	Geographic constraint - subject land is to the west/north west of Cessnock
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper	Hunter		1071	High	No	Habitat constraint - subject land does not occur within the mapped important areas for migratory wetland birds
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	Great Knot	Hunter		1071	High	No	Habitat constraint - subject land does not occur within the mapped important areas for migratory wetland birds

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant IBRA subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity to Gain Class	Retained in Assessment	Justification if Not Retained
<i>Callocephalon fimbriatum</i>	Gang-gang Cockatoo (foraging)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla	1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1731	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Calyptrorhynchus lathamii</i>	Glossy Black-Cockatoo (foraging)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Chthonicola sagittata</i>	Speckled Warbler	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1683, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Circus assimilus</i>	Spotted Harrier	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	618, 1731, 1071	Moderate	n/a	Added to assessment based on sighting during surveys. Species is not vagrant to the IBRA subregion but not associated with any recorded PCTs. As this species is most commonly found over native grassland species, it is considered to be associated with the existing DNG form of PCT 618
<i>Climacteris picumnus victoriae</i>	Brown Treecreeper (eastern subspecies)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1683, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1691, 1603	High	Yes	n/a

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant IBRA subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity to Gain Class	Retained in Assessment	Justification if Not Retained
<i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i>	Varied Sittella	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1584, 1683, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1691, 1603, 1731	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Dasyurus maculatus</i>	Spotted-tailed Quoll***	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1584, 1683, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1731, 1071	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus</i>	Black-necked Stork	Hunter	1071	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Epthianura albifrons</i>	White-fronted Chat	Hunter	1071	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Falsistrellus tasmaniensis</i>	Eastern False Pipistrelle	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Glossopsitta pusilla</i>	Little Lorikeet	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	486, 1583, 1584, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 618, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Grantiella picta</i>	Painted Honeyeater***	Hunter	1604, 1608, 1691, 1603, 1692	Moderate	No	Habitat constraint (mistletoes at density of 5 mistletoes/ha) not present within subject land

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant IBRA subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity to Gain Class	Retained in Assessment	Justification if Not Retained
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea-Eagle (foraging)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	486, 1602, 1605, 1607, 1608, 1691, 1692, 1731, 1071	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i>	Little Eagle (foraging)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1731, 1071	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Irediparra gallinacea</i>	Comb-crested Jacana	Hunter	1071	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Ixobrychus flavicollis</i>	Black Bittern	Hunter	1071	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Lathamus discolor</i>	Swift Parrot (foraging) ***	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	Broad-billed Sandpiper	Hunter	1071	High	No	Habitat constraint - subject land does not occur within the mapped important areas for migratory wetland birds
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	Black-tailed Godwit	Hunter	1071	High	No	Habitat constraint - subject land does not occur within the mapped important areas for migratory wetland birds
<i>Lophoictinia isura</i>	Square-tailed Kite (foraging)	Hunter, Ellerston	1602, 1604, 1607, 1608, 618, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1071	Moderate	Yes	n/a

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant IBRA subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained Assessment	in Justification if Not Retained
<i>Melanodryas cucullata cucullata</i>	Hooded Robin (south-eastern form)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1683, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1691, 1603, 1692	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Melithreptus gularis gularis</i>	Black-chinned Honeyeater (eastern subspecies)	Hunter, Upper Hunter	1604, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Micronomus norfolkensis</i>	Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1691, 1603, 192, 1071	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Miniopterus australis</i>	Little Bent-winged Bat (foraging)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1071	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Miniopterus orianae oceanensis</i>	Large Bent-winged Bat (foraging)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1071	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Neophema pulchella</i>	Turquoise Parrot	Hunter, Upper Hunter	1602, 1604, 1606, 1607, 1608, 618, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	Yes	n/a

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant IBRA subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity to Gain Class	Retained in Assessment	Justification if Not Retained
<i>Ninox connivens</i>	Barking Owl (foraging)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	486, 1541, 1543, 1583, 1584, 1683, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 618, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1731	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Ninox strenua</i>	Powerful Owl (foraging)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Oxyura australis</i>	Blue-billed Duck	Hunter	1071	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Pandion cristatus</i>	Eastern Osprey	Hunter	1071	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Petaurus australis</i>	Yellow-bellied Glider	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1606	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Petroica boodang</i>	Scarlet Robin	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1584, 1683, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1691, 1603, 1692	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Petroica phoenicea</i>	Flame Robin	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1584, 1683, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1691, 1603, 1692	Moderate	Yes	n/a

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant IBRA subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity to Gain Class	Retained in Assessment	Justification if Not Retained
<i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i>	Koala (foraging) ***	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1606, 1603	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Phoniscus papuensis</i>	Golden-tipped Bat	Upper Hunter	1543, 1583, 1604, 1606	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Pomatostomus temporalis temporalis</i>	Grey-crowned Babbler (eastern subspecies)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Pseudomys gracilicaudatus</i>	Eastern Chestnut Mouse	Upper Hunter, Tomalla	1583, 1604, 1605	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Pseudomys oralis</i>	Hastings River Mouse***	Tomalla	1583	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Pteropus poliocephalus</i>	Grey-headed Flying-fox (foraging) ***	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian Painted Snipe	Hunter	1071	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Saccolaimus flaviventris</i>	Yellow-bellied Sheath-tail-bat	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	Yes	n/a

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant IBRA subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained Assessment	in Justification if Not Retained
<i>Scoteanax rueppellii</i>	Greater Broad-nosed Bat	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1071	High	Yes	n/a
<i>Stagonopleura guttata</i>	Diamond Firetail	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1606	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Stictonetta naevosa</i>	Freckled Duck	Hunter	1071	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Thylogale stigmatica</i>	Red-legged Pademelon	Tomalla	1543	High	No	Occurrence of associated PCT is limited to a single isolated occurrence without dense understorey. Habitat is therefore considered too degraded for this species which inhabits forest with a dense understorey and ground cover
<i>Tyto longimembris</i>	Eastern Grass Owl	Hunter	1731, 1071	Moderate	Yes	n/a
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i>	Masked Owl (foraging)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	Yes	n/a

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant IBRA subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity to Gain Class	Retained in Assessment	Justification if Not Retained
<i>Tyto tenebricosa</i>	Sooty Owl (foraging)	Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543	High	No	TBDC profile states that species requires relatively intact vegetation (>70% cover) and that paddock trees are not important. Although native vegetation cover in the assessment area for the Ellerston, Tomalla and Upper Hunter is >90%, this cover includes a high proportion of derived native grasslands. When DNG is removed from native vegetation cover, the native cover is reduced to 41-46% cover in the Ellerston and Tomalla subregions and about 23% in the Upper Hunter. As DNG does not comprise intact vegetation and woody vegetation cover is below the requirements for Sooty Owl, this species has been removed from further consideration for ecosystem components

*** Species also listed under EPBC Act

6.3. Species Credit Species

6.3.1. Assessment of Habitat Constraints and Microhabitats

Table 16 and **Table 17** list the flora and fauna species credit species for the vegetation zones within the subject land, and whether they have been retained within the assessment following consideration of habitat constraints, geographic limitations, vagrancy and quality of microhabitats. Under Section 6.4.1.13 of the BAM, further species credit species can be excluded from further assessment if an assessment of habitat constraints and microhabitats determines that the habitat within the subject land is substantially degraded such that the species credit species is unlikely to occur.

Detailed habitat assessments of the site were undertaken as described in **Section 3.3.1** and **Section 3.4.1**. The habitat assessments focussed on habitat features relevant to species credit species predicted to occur. This included determining the presence/absence of the habitat constraints identified for the predicted threatened species and the condition of these habitat constraints and other microhabitats.

The species credit species component for the Regent Honeyeater and the Swift Parrot is associated with Mapped Important Areas for breeding habitat. A check of Mapped Important Areas in BOAMs confirmed that no important habitat for Regent Honeyeater or Swift Parrot occurs within the subject land or wider survey area. Confirmation was received from BAM support/EES (BSM-58 and BSM-819) prior to the availability of mapped important areas in BOAMs that no Mapped Important Areas for Regent Honeyeater or Swift Parrot were present within the subject land or wider survey area. No Mapped Important Areas for migratory shorebirds occur within the subject land or survey area.

The habitat assessment surveys conducted during the September – November 2019, January 2020, March 2020, October-November 2020 and January-February 2021 surveys focussed on determining if habitat for any potential species credit species (or relevant breeding component for dual credit species) was either not present or substantially degraded such that the species is unlikely to utilise the subject land or a specific vegetation zone in accordance with the requirements of Step 3 (a) of Section 6.4 of the BAM. Based on the results of the survey, several species were removed from consideration due to either the habitat being too degraded or required habitat constraints not being present as shown in **Table 15** (flora) and **Table 16** (fauna).

It is acknowledged that assessments of degradation, particularly for flora species during the 2019 and early 2020 surveys, is partly influenced by the prevailing drought conditions at the time of survey, particularly in the understorey. Therefore, as a precaution, to compensate for this limitation recommended mitigation measures (**Chapter 8**) include further survey work during detailed design stages to better advise the final alignment.

A total of 21 flora species and 11 fauna species have been retained for further assessment and have been targeted during surveys outlined in **Section 3.3.2** and **Section 3.4.2**, respectively.

Table 16 Flora species credit species requiring further assessment

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant sub-regions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained Assessment?	in Justification if Not Retained
<i>Acacia bynoeana</i> ***	Bynoe's Wattle	Hunter	1604	High	Yes	-
<i>Acacia pendula</i>	Acacia pendula population in the Hunter catchment	Upper Hunter, Hunter	1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	Very High	Yes	-
<i>Angophora inopina</i>	Charmhaven Apple	Hunter	1603	High	Yes	-
<i>Asperula asthenes</i>	Trailing Woodruff	Hunter	1603	High	Yes	-
			1071		No	
<i>Callistemon linearifolius</i>	Netted Bottle Brush	Hunter, Upper Hunter	1604	Moderate	Yes	-
<i>Chiloglottis platyptera</i>	Barrington Tops Ant Orchid	Tomalla	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604	Moderate	No	Subject land is outside of the known distribution of this species which is the eastern edge of the New England Tablelands, from Ben Halls Gap to east of Tenterfield, and also in the Barrington Tops area.

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant sub-regions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained Assessment?	in Justification if Not Retained
<i>Cryptostylis hunteriana</i> ***	Leafless Tongue Orchid	Hunter	1604,	Moderate	No	Woodland areas within the subject land lack the dominant canopy species such as Scribbly Gum (<i>Eucalyptus sclerophylla</i>), Silvertop Ash (<i>E. sieberi</i>), Red Bloodwood (<i>Corymbia gummifera</i>) and Black Sheoak (<i>Allocasuarina littoralis</i>) that this species is associated with. Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Cymbidium canaliculatum</i>	Cymbidium canaliculatum population in the Hunter Catchment	Tomalla, Upper Hunter, Hunter	1605, 1606, 1691	Moderate	Yes	-
<i>Cynanchum elegans</i> ***	White-flowered Wax Plant	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	1541, 1543, 1584, 1604, 1606, 1603	High	Yes	-

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant sub-regions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained Assessment?	in Justification if Not Retained
<i>Dichanthium setosum</i> ***	Bluegrass	Tomalla	1605, 1608, 1691	High	No	Subject land is outside of the known distribution of this species which is the New England Tablelands, North West Slopes and Plains, and Central Western Slopes of NSW.
<i>Diuris tricolor</i>	Pine Donkey Orchid	Hunter	1604, 1691, 1603	Moderate	Yes	-
<i>Eucalyptus castrensis</i>	Singleton Mallee	Hunter	1604	High	No	The subject land is outside of the known distribution of this species which is limited to a single dense stand near Singleton. Microhabitats within the subject land are also degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Eucalyptus glaucina</i> ***	Slaty Red Gum	Upper Hunter, Hunter	1604, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	Yes	-
<i>Eucalyptus parramattensis subsp. decadens</i> ***	-	Hunter	1604	High	No	The subject land does not occur in proximity to the known metapopulations at Kurri-Kurri and Tomago Sandbeds. Suitable habitat is also absent from the subject land
<i>Eucalyptus pumila</i> ***	Pokolbin Mallee	Hunter	1604	High	No	The subject land does not occur in proximity to the only known population which is limited to a single population west of Pokolbin .

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant sub-regions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained Assessment?	in Justification if Not Retained
<i>Grevillea parviflora subsp. parviflora</i> ***	Small-flower Grevillea	Upper Hunter, Hunter	1604, 1603	High	Yes	-
<i>Maundia triglochinoxoides</i>	Maundia triglochinoxoides	Hunter	1071	High	No	Microhabitats within the PCT/vegetation zone are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat
<i>Melaleuca biconvexa</i>	Biconvex Paperbark	Hunter	1071	High	No	Microhabitats within the PCT/vegetation zone are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat
<i>Monotaxis macrophylla</i>	Large-leafed Monotaxis	Hunter	1602, 1604, 1603	High	Yes	-
<i>Ozothamnus tessellatus</i> ***	-	Hunter	1604	Moderate	Yes	-
<i>Persicaria elatior</i>	Tall Knotweed	Hunter	1731, 1071	High	No	Microhabitats within the PCTs/vegetation zones are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat
<i>Persoonia pauciflora</i> ***	North Rothbury Persoonia	Hunter	1604	High	No	Geographic limitation - subject land is not within 10km of North Rothbury
<i>Pomaderris queenslandica</i>	Scant Pomaderris	Hunter, Ellerston, Tomalla,	1605; 1606, 1607, 1608, 1603	High	Yes	-

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant sub-regions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained Assessment?	in Justification if Not Retained
<i>Prostanthera cineolifera</i> ***	Singleton Mint Bush	Hunter	1604	High	Yes	-
<i>Pterostylis chaetophora</i>	-	Hunter	1602, 1604, 1691, 1603, 1731	Moderate	Yes	-
<i>Pterostylis gibbosa</i>	Illawarra Greenhood	Hunter	1603	High	Yes	-
<i>Rhodomyrtus psidioides</i>	Native Guava	Upper Hunter	1584	High	Yes	-
<i>Rhodamnia rubescens</i>	Scrub Turpentine	Upper Hunter	1541, 1543, 1584	High	Yes	-
<i>Rutidosia heterogama</i> ***	Heath Wrinklewort	Upper Hunter, Hunter	1604	High	Yes	-
<i>Senna acclinis</i>	Rainforest Cassia	Upper Hunter	1541, 1543	High	Yes	-
<i>Thesium australe</i> ***	Austral Toadflax	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1604, 1606	Moderate	Yes	-
<i>Zannichellia palustris</i>	Zannichellia palustris	Hunter	1071	High	No	Microhabitats within the PCT/vegetation zone are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat

*** Species also listed under EPBC Act

Table 17 Fauna species credit species requiring further assessment

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant Subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity to Gain Class	Retained assessment	Justification if not retained
<i>Aepyprymnus rufescens</i>	Rufous Bettong	Tomalla	1583, 1604, 1605, 1691	High	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Anthochaera phrygia</i>	Regent Honeyeater (breeding)***	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	486, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1691, 1603	High	No	Habitat constraint absent from the subject land - i.e. subject land does not lie within Mapped Important Areas
<i>Aprasia parapulchella</i>	Pink-tailed Legless Lizard	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Ellerston	1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Burhinus grallarius</i>	Bush Stone-curlew	Hunter,	1604, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1071	High	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper (breeding)***	Hunter	1071	High	No	Species does not breed in NSW or elsewhere in Australia. Subject land is outside of Mapped Important Areas for wetland birds
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	Great Knot (breeding)***	Hunter	1071	High	No	Species does not breed in NSW or elsewhere in Australia. Subject land is outside of Mapped Important Areas for wetland birds

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant Subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained assessment	in Justification if not retained
<i>Callocephalon fimbriatum</i>	Gang-gang Cockatoo (breeding)	Upper Hunter, Tomalla	1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606	Moderate	Yes	-
		Hunter	1604, 1691, 1603, 1692		No	Habitat constraint (hollows >15cm diameter) not present within relevant sections of subject land
<i>Calyptorhynchus lathamii</i>	Glossy Black-Cockatoo (breeding)	Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1605, 1606	High	Yes	-
		Hunter	1604, 1691, 1603, 1692		No	Habitat constraint (hollows >15cm diameter) not present within relevant sections of subject land
<i>Cercartetus nanus</i>	Eastern Pygmy-possum	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Chalinolobus dwyeri</i>	Large-eared Pied Bat***	Upper Hunter, Tomalla	1583, 1604, 1605, 1606	Very High	Yes	-
		Hunter, Ellerston	1604, 1691, 1603, 1692		No	Habitat constraints (Cliffs and rocky areas with caves, overhangs etc) not present within relevant sections of subject land

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant Subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained assessment	in Justification if not retained
<i>Crinia tinnula</i>	Wallum Froglet	Hunter	1071	Moderate	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Delma impar</i>	Striped Legless Lizard***	Hunter, Ellerston	1602, 1604, 1605, 1608, 1691, 1603, 1692	Moderate	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea- Eagle (breeding)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	486, 1602, 1605, 1607, 1608, 1691, 1692, 1731, 1071	High	Yes	-
<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i>	Little Eagle (breeding)	Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1731, 1071	Moderate	Yes	-
<i>Hoplocephalus bitorquatus</i>	Pale-headed Snake	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Hoplocephalus stephensii</i>	Stephens' Banded Snake	Ellerston	1541	High	No	Geographic constraint - i.e. the subject land is not within 10 km radius of Cessnock
<i>Lathamus discolor</i>	Swift Parrot (breeding) ***	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1650, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	Moderate	No	Habitat constraint absent from the subject land - i.e. subject land does not lie within Mapped Important Areas

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant Subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained assessment	in Justification if not retained
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	Broad-billed Sandpiper (Breeding)***	Hunter	1071	High	No	Species does not breed in NSW or elsewhere in Australia. Subject land is outside of Mapped Important Areas for wetland birds
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	Black-tailed Godwit (Breeding)***	Hunter	1071	High	No	Species does not breed in NSW or elsewhere in Australia. Subject land is outside of Mapped Important Areas for wetland birds
<i>Litoria aurea</i>	Green and Golden Bell Frog***	Hunter, Upper Hunter	1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1608, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1731, 1071	High	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Litoria booroolongensis</i>	Booroolong Frog***	Tomalla	1683	High	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Litoria brevipalmata</i>	Green-thighed Frog	Hunter,	1602, 1604, 1603, 1071	Moderate	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Litoria daviesae</i>	Davies' Tree Frog	Tomalla	1583, 1683	High	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Lophoictinia isura</i>	Square-tailed Kite (breeding)	Hunter, Ellerston	1602, 1604, 1607, 1608, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1071	Moderate	Yes	-

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant Subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained assessment	in Justification if not retained
<i>Macropus parma</i>	Parma Wallaby	Upper Hunter, Tomalla	1541, 1543	High	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Miniopterus australis</i>	Little Bent-winged Bat (breeding)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1071	High	No	Habitat constraint absent from the subject land - i.e. subject land does not contain caves, tunnels, mines, culverts or other structure known or suspected to be used for breeding
<i>Miniopterus orianae oceanensis</i>	Large Bent-winged Bat (breeding)	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1071	High	No	Habitat constraint absent from the subject land - i.e. subject land does not contain caves, tunnels, mines, culverts or other structure known or suspected to be used for breeding
<i>Mixophyes balbus</i>	Stuttering Frog***	Tomalla	1583, 1683	Very High	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Myotis macropus</i>	Southern Myotis	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1071	High	Yes	-
<i>Ninox connivens</i>	Barking Owl (breeding)	Tomalla, Ellerston	486, 1541, 1543, 1583, 1584, 1683, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608	High	Yes	-

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant Subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained assessment	in Justification if not retained
		Hunter, Upper Hunter	486, 1543, 1584, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1731		No	Habitat constraint (hollows >20cm diameter) not present within relevant sections of subject land
<i>Ninox strenua</i>	Powerful Owl (breeding)	Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606,	High	Yes	-
		Hunter, Upper Hunter,	1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692		No	Habitat constraint (hollows >20cm diameter) not present within relevant sections of subject land
<i>Pandion cristatus</i>	Eastern Osprey (breeding)	Hunter	1071	Moderate	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Petaurus norfolcensis</i>	Squirrel Glider	Upper Hunter, Tomalla	1583, 1606	High	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Petrogale penicillata</i>	Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby***	Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1605, 1691, 1603, 1692	Very High	No	Habitat constraints largely absent across the subject land. The single mapped cliff is a restricted area surrounded by cleared grassland and considered to be degraded such that this species is unlikely to utilise it

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant Subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained assessment	in Justification if not retained
<i>Phascogale tapoatafa</i>	Brush-tailed Phascogale	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692, 1731	High	Yes	-
<i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i>	Koala (breeding) ***	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1606, 1603	High	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat. Subject land occurs in a highly cleared agricultural landscape with limited occurrence of preferred food trees.
<i>Planigale maculata</i>	Common Planigale	Hunter,	1604, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	No	Microhabitats within relevant sections of the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Potorous tridactylus</i>	Long-nosed Potoroo***	Tomalla	1583, 1605, 1606	High	No	Habitat constraint absent from the subject land - i.e. subject land does not contain dense shrub layer or high canopy cover exceeding 70%
<i>Pteropus poliocephalus</i>	Grey-headed Flying- fox (breeding)***	Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543, 1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692	High	No	Habitat constraints constraint absent from the subject land - i.e. no breeding camps are present within or adjacent to the subject land
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i>	Masked Owl (breeding)	Tomalla, Ellerston	1583, 1604, 1605, 1606	High	Yes	-

Scientific Name	Common name	Relevant Subregions	Associated PCTs	Sensitivity Gain Class	to Retained assessment	in Justification if not retained
		Hunter, Upper Hunter	1583, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1691, 1603, 1692		No	Habitat constraint (hollows >20cm diameter) not present within relevant sections of subject land
<i>Tyto tenebricosa</i>	Sooty Owl (breeding)	Upper Hunter, Tomalla, Ellerston	1541, 1543	High	No	Habitat constraint - Primary habitat constraints (caves, cliff-ledges) not present within subject land, all suitable hollows within a known Powerful Owl territory (as observed by local bird watchers)
<i>Uperoleia mahonyi</i>	Mahony's Toadlet	Hunter	1071	High	No	Microhabitats within the subject land are degraded, such that the species is unlikely to utilise the habitat.
<i>Vespadelus troughtoni</i>	Eastern Cave Bat	Hunter	1604	Very High	No	Habitat constraints not present within subject land - i.e the relevant sections of the subject land do not contain caves, caves, overhangs, escarpments, outcrops, crevices or boulder piles, old buildings or sheds

*** Species also listed under EPBC Act

6.3.2. Candidate Species for Further Assessment

The following species were identified as candidate species credit species for further assessment:

- *Acacia bynoeana* (Bynoe's Wattle);
- *Acacia pendula* (Endangered population in the Hunter catchment);
- *Angophora inopina* (Charmhaven Apple);
- *Aperula asthenes* (Trailing Woodruff);
- *Callistemon linearifolius* (Netted Bottle Brush);
- *Cymbidium canaliculatum* (Endangered population in the Hunter catchment);
- *Cynanchum elegans* (White-flowered Wax Plant);
- *Diuris tricolour* (Pine Donkey orchid);
- *Eucalyptus glaucina* (Slaty Red Gum);
- *Grevillea parviflora subsp. parviflora* (Small-flower Grevillea);
- *Monotaxis macrophylla* (Large-leaved Monotaxis);
- *Ozothamnus tessellatus*;
- *Pomaderris queenslandica* (Scant Pomaderris);
- *Prostanthera cineolifera* (Singleton Mint Bush);
- *Pterostylis chaetophora*;
- *Pterostylis gibbosa* (Illawarra Greenhood);
- *Rhodamnia rubescens* (Scrub Turpentine);
- *Rhodomyrtus psidioides* (Native Guava);
- *Rutidosis heterogama* (Heath Wrinklewort);
- *Senna acclinis* (Rainforest Cassia);
- *Thesium australe* (Austral Toadflax);
- Gang-gang Cockatoo (*Callocephalon fimbriatum*);
- Glossy Black- Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus lathamii*);
- White-bellied Sea- Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*);
- Little Eagle (*Hieraaetus morphnoides*);

- Square-tailed Kite (*Lophoictinia isura*);
- Barking Owl (*Ninox connivens*);
- Powerful Owl (*Ninox strenua*);
- Masked Owl (*Tyto novaehollandiae*);
- Brush-tailed Phascogale (*Phascogale tapoatafa*);
- Large-eared Pied Bat (*Chalinolobus dwyeri*); and
- Southern Myotis (*Myotis macropus*).

6.3.3. Presence of Candidate Species

6.3.3.1. Surveys

Targeted surveys for the candidate species credit species for further assessment are detailed further in **Section 3.3.2** (flora) and **Section 3.4.2** (fauna).

6.3.3.2. Species Occurrence

Table 18 lists the species credit species that have been assessed as occurring within the subject land.

Table 18 Species credit species assessed as present within the subject land

Scientific Name	Common Name	Biodiversity Risk Weighting	Presence
<i>Chalinolobus dwyeri</i>	Large-eared Pied Bat***	3	Present within subject land, as determined by positive call identification on ultrasonic detectors
<i>Phascogale tapoatafa</i>	Brush-tailed Phascogale	2	Assumed present based on presence of suitable habitat and occurrence of this species in adjacent biodiversity offset areas

*** Species also listed under EPBC Act

i. Large-eared Pied Bat

Large-eared Pied Bat calls were recorded on ultrasonic bat detectors at two locations (**Figure 11**). No individuals were captured in the harp traps.

ii. Assumed Presence

The following species has been assumed present based on presence of suitable habitat and known occurrence in adjacent mining project offset lands:

- Brush-tailed Phascogale: Woodland communities scattered across the subject land.

iii. Other Candidate Species

One candidate dual credit species, the Square-tailed Kite, was heard called and observed soaring over woodland in the north-eastern parts of the subject land. No stick nests were observed during targeted searches for nests and the single adult sighted was not observed to be carrying nest material. Due to the absence of any raptor nests, no breeding habitat for the Square-tailed Kite is considered to occur within the subject land and this species has been assessed as an ecosystem credit species for foraging habitat only.

None of the other candidate species credit species, or indications thereof, were detected within the subject land. The likelihood of occurrence of these species was further assessed using database records and data provided by local birdwatchers for avifauna. Based on a combination of survey results, database records/local records and conditions/extent of any habitat constraints, the remaining candidate species are considered unlikely to occur.

As these species were not recorded within the subject land or are considered likely to utilise the habitat within the subject land, no further assessment is required for these species credit species

iv. Non-candidate Species

Calls for the following threatened bat species were recorded using ultrasonic detectors:

- Eastern Coastal Freetail-bat (*Micronomus norfolkensis*);
- Large Bent-winged Bat (*Miniopterus orianae oceanensis*); and
- Yellow-bellied sheath-tailed bat (*Saccolaimus flaviventris*).

The Large Bent-wing Bat is a dual species credit species, being a species credit species for breeding habitat (caves, tunnel, mine, culvert or other structure known or suspected to be used for breeding) and an ecosystem credit species for foraging. As the habitat constraints for breeding are absent from the subject land, the species has been assessed as an ecosystem credit species for foraging habitat only. The remaining two threatened bat species recorded on the ultrasonic detectors comprise ecosystem credit species.

The following ecosystem credit species were recorded during the bird surveys:

- Brown Treecreeper (*Climacteris picumnus victoriae*);
- Dusky Woodswallow (*Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus*);
- Little Lorikeet (*Glossopsitta pusilla*)
- Scarlet Robin (*Petroica boodang*);
- Speckled Warbler (*Chthonicola sagittata*); and
- Spotted Harrier (*Circus assimilis*).

The Spotted Harrier was added to the BAM-C for assessment as an ecosystem credit species as this species does not comprise a vagrant species in the Sydney and NSW North Coast IBRA regions.

6.3.4. Extent of Habitat

6.3.4.1. Large-eared Pied Bat

The Large-eared Pied Bat is a microchiropteran bat species found mainly in areas with extensive cliffs and caves, from Rockhampton in Queensland south to Bungonia in the NSW Southern Highlands. It is generally rare with a very patchy distribution in NSW. There are scattered records from the New England Tablelands and North West Slopes (EES, 2020d).

The Large-eared Pied bat is a small to medium-sized bat with long, prominent ears and glossy black fur. The lower body has broad white fringes running under the wings and tail-membrane, meeting in a V-shape in the pubic area. This species is one of the wattled bats, with small lobes of skin between the ears and corner of the mouth. This species roosts in caves (near their entrances), crevices in cliffs, old mine workings and in the disused, bottle-shaped mud nests of the Fairy Martin, frequenting low to mid-elevation dry open forest and woodland close to these features (EES, 2020d).

As per the TBDC profile for Large-eared Pied bat potential breeding habitat is PCTs associated with the species within 100m of rocky areas containing caves, or overhangs or crevices, cliffs or escarpments, or old mines, tunnels, culverts, derelict concrete buildings. Other habitat comprises PCTs to which the species is associated that are within 2km of identified potential roost habitat features (NSW DPI, 2013).

The breeding habitat species polygon i.e. a 100 m wide polygon with the mapped feature as the centroid confirmed that the subject land/disturbance area lies outside of the breeding habitat species polygon around Yellow Rock cliff (9133-3N Dawsons Hill). However, foraging habitat for this species i.e. associated PCTs within a 2 km buffer of Yellow Rock cliff, is located within the subject land/disturbance area.

The two ultrasonic bat detectors where calls of this species were positively identified lie outside of the 2 km foraging buffer around the Yellow Rock cliff. As the areas of the subject land and survey area in the vicinity of the detectors do not contain any cliffs or escarpments, no breeding/roosting polygon was drawn for this area. Nonetheless, as a precautionary approach, a 2 km radius buffer with the location of the ultrasonic detector was drawn as part of the foraging habitat species polygon for the Large-eared Pied Bat.

The mapped species polygon for the Large-eared Pied Bat is limited to the Tomalla and Upper Hunter subregions. Based on the species polygons and vegetation integrity scores the following vegetation zones, as outlined in **Table 19** are considered to comprise foraging habitat for Large-eared Pied Bat based on PCTs that the species is associated with occurring within the subject land.

Credit calculations for Large-eared Pied bat have been conducted based on the impacts to areas of these vegetation zones within the respective IBRA subregions. The foraging species polygon for Large-eared Pied Bat is provided in **Figure 12**.

Table 19 Areas of foraging habitat for Large-eared Pied Bat within the disturbance area

Vegetation Zone	Upper Hunter Subregion (ha)	Tomalla Subregion (ha)
Zone 4: 1583_Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast	-	0.53
Zone 9: 1605_Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	-	1.29
Zone 10: 1606_White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	0.01	0.21
<i>Total</i>	<i>0.01</i>	<i>2.03</i>

6.3.4.2. Brush-tailed Phascogale

The Brush-tailed Phascogale has a patchy distribution around the coast of Australia. In NSW it is mainly found east of the Great Dividing Range although there are occasional records west to the divide (EES, 2020c).

The Brush-tailed Phascogale is tree-dwelling marsupial carnivore. It has a characteristic, black, bushy 'bottlebrush' tail, with hairs up to 4 cm long. Its fur is grey above and pale cream below and it has conspicuous black eyes and large naked ears. Adults have a head and body length of about 20 cm, a tail length of about 20 cm (EES, 2020c).

As targeted surveys for this species were not conducted, nor was an expert report prepared, this species was assumed to occur based on the presence of suitable habitat and known occurrence of this species within biodiversity offset lands near the south-west parts of the subject land. The species polygon for the Brush-tailed Phascogale was established by including all PCTs that the species is associated with, as defined in the TBDC, occurring within the subject land (EES, 2020c).

The mapped species polygon for Brush-tailed Phascogale is spread across the Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter and Hunter subregions. Based on the species polygons and vegetation integrity scores the following vegetation zones, as outlined in **Table 20** are considered to comprise breeding habitat for Brush-tailed Phascogale.

Credit calculations for Brush-tailed Phascogale have been conducted based on the impacts to areas of these vegetation zones within the respective IBRA subregions. The species polygon for Brush-tailed Phascogale is provided in **Figure 13**.

Table 20 Areas of habitat for Brush-tailed Phascogale within the subject land/disturbance area

Vegetation Zone	Hunter Subregion (ha)	Upper Hunter Subregion (ha)	Tomalla Subregion (ha)	Ellerston Subregion (ha)
Zone 4: 1583_Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast		0.73	9.27	
Zone 8: 1604_Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	6.16	0.11		5.15
Zone 9: 1605_Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter			1.29	
Zone 10: 1606_White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter		0.01	5.84	
Zone 14: 1691_Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter	1.48			
Zone 15: 1603_Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter***	1.93			
Zone 16: 1692_Bull Oak grassy woodland of the central Hunter Valley	0.07			
Zone 17: 1731_Swamp Oak – Weeping Grass grassy riparian forest of the Hunter Valley	0.88			
<i>Total</i>	<i>10.52</i>	<i>0.85</i>	<i>16.40</i>	<i>5.15</i>

6.4. Additional EPBC Act listed Species

The following species specified in the DAWE assessment requirements (**Section 4.2.9**) were not included in the species lists generated by the BAM-C:

- *Prasophyllum* sp Wybong (a Leek-orchid); and
- Eastern Bristlebird (*Dasyornis brachypterus*).

The list of species generated by the BAM-C is primarily based on species associations with selected PCTs as well as occurrence with the relevant IBRA sub-region.

The Eastern Bristlebird was filtered out of the species lists as this species is not associated/considered to occur within IBRA subregions present within the subject land. The Leek Orchid *Prasophyllum* sp Wybong is associated with the Hunter IBRA subregion but is not associated with any of the PCTs present within this subregion. Further checks of the NSW BioNet Atlas records indicated no records of *Prasophyllum* sp Wybong or Eastern Bristlebird within a 5km buffer of the subject land. Avifauna lists provided by local birdwatchers also indicated no records of Eastern Bristlebird within the locality. Furthermore, based on BioNet Atlas records for the locality and assessments of vegetation, these two species were considered unlikely to occur within the subject land in the Likelihood of Occurrence assessment submitted with the referral.

Based on the lack of association with relevant IBRA subregions and PCTs within the subject land as well as lack of records, these additional EPBC Act listed species are considered unlikely to occur within the subject land. As there is a negligible risk for significant impacts, these species are not considered further within this BDAR. Nonetheless, as a precautionary approach, the flora species will be considered for inclusion in the pre-construction surveys recommended as a mitigation measure (see **Section 8.5.1**).

6.5. Protected Birds and Bats

Under Section 9.2.1.8 of the BAM, assessments of wind farms are to include assessments of turbine strike and disturbance of habitat features for protected (non-threatened) and migratory fauna.

6.5.1.1. Birds

i. Bird Composition and RSA heights

A total of 91 bird species were recorded across the survey area during surveys. The species of birds recorded largely comprised common, widespread species in wooded agricultural landscapes in south eastern Australia. The birds observed during the surveys (including incidental sightings) were flying moderate to short distances between trees, perching or moving between patches of vegetation. Sightings largely comprised scattered individuals or small groups (<5 individuals) and no large flocks of birds were observed. With the exception of raptors, birds were rarely observed flying directly above or crossing the ridgetops.

Data for the past few decades, as provided by local bird watchers, indicated the presence of an additional 42 bird species beyond those recorded during surveys within the survey area.

All 133 bird species were classified into the following flight height categories:

- Below RSA height (<40m);
- At RSA height (40 – 220m); or
- Above RSA height (>220m).

Most of the 133 bird species in the combined dataset were classified as below RSA height. However, some species that largely remain below RSA height may occasionally enter the lower sections of RSA height (i.e. ~40-50m) and were assessed as at RSA height as a precautionary measure. None of the species were exclusively Above RSA height although some raptors and aerial foragers may occasionally enter these flight heights. The

details of the flight height category for all 133 bird species in the combined dataset are provided in **Appendix C**.

A total of 23 birds (~17.5%) were assessed as regularly occurring at RSA height with a further 21 birds (~16%) assessed as occasionally entering the lower extent (~40-50m) of at RSA height. Although the distribution of birds flying at RSA heights varied across the survey area, birds were not observed to be flying At RSA heights at one location more than others. This indicates that the risk to birds at RSA height is relatively uniformly distributed over the survey area.

Birds at RSA height could largely be classified into the following groups:

- Farmland omnivores (5 species);
- Woodland/arboreal insectivores and nectivores (8 species);
- Aerial insectivores (2 species);
- Waterbirds (7 species);
- Parrots (6 species);
- Owls (4 species); and
- Raptors (12 species).

Although raptors were the most diverse group of birds assessed as At RSA heights, the most abundant species observed At RSA heights included common farmland omnivores and parrots such as the Australian Magpie, Australian Raven and Galah. The most abundant raptor species sighted within the survey area was the Wedge-tailed Eagle (*Aquila audax*). Waterbirds seen were mainly common farmland ducks and herons such as the Pacific Black Duck, Australian Wood Duck or White-faced Heron, known to frequent dams and ephemeral wetlands away from the coast. Aerial insectivores such as the Fork-tailed Swift and Welcome Swallow (not observed during surveys but previously been recorded by local birdwatchers) are likely to regularly occur at RSA height. The majority of the woodland birds and owls may occasionally fly at RSA heights but are more likely to occur Below RSA height.

A risk assessment, based on the Risk Evaluation Matrix Model which is used to assess environmental risk across a wide range of industry sectors, was used to measure the overall risk of blade strike/collision for the 44 bird species assessed as occurring at RSA height. Although the subject land lies outside of the mapped important areas for Regent Honeyeater and Swift Parrot and no incidental sightings of these species were recorded during surveys or in data provided by local birdwatchers, due to the Critically Endangered listing for these species under both the BC Act and the EPBC Act, these species were included in the strike risk assessments as a precautionary measure.

The strike risk assessment was based on the likelihood of the event of strike and its consequences should it occur. The criteria for likelihood and consequence utilised involved criteria utilised for other wind farm developments in NSW (BL&A, 2017) with Risk levels comprising: Negligible, Low, Moderate, High and Severe. The details of the risk categories and risk assessment are provided in **Appendix D**.

Based on the outcome of the Risk Assessment, the risk of blade strike/collision for most birds was rated as negligible. No species were rated as Severe or High. Species assessed as a Moderate to Low risk include:

- Wedge-tailed Eagle;
- Spotted Harrier;
- Regent Honeyeater; and
- Swift Parrot.

Assessment of the impacts on these species is discussed further in **Chapter 8**.

ii. Migratory Bird Species

Appendix A of the DAWE assessment requirements listed two migratory species to which there may be significant impacts requiring assessment. These include:

- Fork-tailed swift (*Apus pacificus*); and
- White-throated Needletail (*Hirundapus caudacutus*).

Of the 133 birds in the combined recorded dataset, only two species the Fork-tailed Swift (*Apus pacificus*) and the Satin Flycatcher (*Myiagra cyanoleuca*), are listed as migratory species under the EPBC Act.

Sightings of the Satin Flycatcher were limited to sightings/calls of occasional individuals, mainly in the north-eastern parts of the survey area. The Fork-tailed Swift was not recorded during surveys but has been historically recorded by local birdwatchers and was noted as a rare occurrence within the provided notes. The White-throated Needletail was not recorded during surveys and has also not been historically recorded in the area by local birdwatchers.

The relative paucity of migratory birds indicates that the survey area is unlikely to comprise a habitual flight path for migratory bird species. The rare sightings for the Fork-tailed Swift and lack of records for White-throated Needletail indicate that these species are unlikely to regularly utilise habitats within the subject land as part of their migratory range. Nonetheless as both species comprise aerial foragers that regularly occur at RSA height, these species were included in the Strike Risk assessments (**Appendix D**). The Strike Risk assessment for both species was determined to be negligible.

6.5.1.2. Bats

A total of 15 microchiropteran bat species were positively identified across the ultrasonic recordings and harp trapping conducted within the survey area. The most common/abundant species, based on numbers of recorded calls and occurrence within harp traps, include:

- White-striped freetail bat (*Austronomus australis*);
- Gould's Wattled bat (*Chalinolobus gouldii*);
- Chocolate Wattled bat (*Chalinolobus morio*); and

- Little Forest bat (*Vespadelus vulturnus*).

The occurrence of threatened bat species was rare to uncommon and included:

- Large-eared Pied Bat (*Chalinolobus dwyeri*);
- Eastern Coastal Freetail-bat (*Micronomus norfolkensis*);
- Large Bent-winged Bat (*Miniopterus orianae oceanensis*); and
- Yellow-bellied Sheath-tailed-bat (*Saccolaimus flaviventris*).

The majority of the 15 bat species were classified as below RSA height. Although Large-eared Pied Bats generally remain below RSA height, as this species comprises a species credit species, it was assessed as Possibly occurring at the lower extent of RSA height as a precautionary measure. The details of the flight height category for all 15 bat species are provided in **Appendix C**.

The details of the microchiropteran bats flight height category data for all 15 recorded species are provided in **Appendix C** and the details of the risk categories and risk assessment are provided in **Appendix D**.

Based on the outcome of the Risk Assessment, the risk of blade strike/collision and barotrauma was rated as negligible for the majority of the microchiropteran bat species. No species were rated as Severe, High or Moderate. Species assessed as a Low risk include:

- Large-eared Pied Bat;
- Large Bent-winged Bat; and
- White-striped Freetail Bat

Assessment of the impacts on these species is discussed further in **Chapter 8**.

6.6. Threatened Aquatic Species

Additional requirements, as per the issued SEARs that are not within the general scope of the BAM include requirement to assess potential impacts on threatened aquatic species and key fish habitats.

The majority of the higher order streams within the assessment area, as indicated in **Figure 2**, overlap with areas mapped as Key Fish Habitat for the Singleton, Muswellbrook and Upper Hunter LGAs. As all turbines are proposed to be built on ridges and hillslopes away from water sources, any potential impacts on Key Fish Habitat are likely to be limited to construction of access tracks and supporting infrastructure.

The location of the Project has been sited to maximise avoidance of creek crossings and utilise existing crossings across larger waterbodies, where practical. Any required crossing will comprise bridges or other elevated structures and will not block or divert any existing fish passages. Structures to enable fish passage such as culverts will also be included as required. The Project is therefore considered unlikely to significantly impact upon any areas mapped as Key Fish Habitat.

The modelled distribution maps for threatened aquatic species, as listed under the FM Act, indicate the potential occurrence of one species, the Southern Purple-spotted Gudgeon (*Mogurnda adspersa*) in the vicinity of the subject land. The mapped distribution of the species largely follows Bowmans Creek and intersects with the subject land at one location along Scrumlo Road. As this location comprises an existing crossing that is not proposed to be upgraded as part of the public road corridor upgrades, the Project is considered unlikely to have any impacts on the potential habitat for this species beyond current conditions.

The Project is therefore considered unlikely to significantly impact upon matters listed under the FM Act and no further assessments are considered warranted. Nonetheless, mitigation measures to manage and control potential indirect impacts such as erosion and runoff are recommended and are addressed further in **Chapter 8**.

6.7. Prescribed Impacts

Prescribed impacts are identified in Clause 6.1 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017*. Prescribed impacts are those that are additional to the clearing of native vegetation and associated habitat. These include:

- Development on the habitat of threatened species or ecological communities associated with:
 - karst, caves, crevices, cliffs, rock outcrops and other geological features of significance;
 - human-made structures;
 - non-native vegetation;
- Development on areas connecting threatened species habitat, such as movement corridors;
- Development on water quality, water bodies and hydrological processes that sustain threatened species and TECs (including from subsidence or upsidence from underground mining);
- Wind turbine strikes on protected animals; and
- Vehicle strikes on threatened species or on animals that are part of a TEC.

An assessment of the relevance of these prescribed impacts to the project is provided in **Table 21**. The location of prescribed impacts is shown in **Figure 14**. Note **Figure 14** does not include areas of habitat removal for protected species – habitat removal for protected species comprises the vegetation zones as per **Figures 10.1 – 10.5**.

Table 21 Identification of prescribed impacts within the development site

Feature	Present	Feature Characteristics and Location	Potential Impact	Threatened Species or Community Using or Dependent on Feature	Section of BDAR Where Addressed
Karst, caves. Crevices, cliffs or other geologically significant feature	No	Topographic maps indicate mapped cliff at Yellow Rock	None - feature not present within subject land	N/A	N/A
Rocks	Yes	No large outcrops. However, scattered surface rock present at multiple locations across subject land	None identified as feature occurs within mapped areas of vegetation and scattered surface rock does not form essential habitat for threatened rock dependent fauna.	None identified	N/A
Human-made structure	No	N/A	Feature not present within development site	N/A	N/A
Non-native vegetation	Yes	Areas of exotic pasture present across subject land, exotic plantings present along public road corridor (proposed transport route)	No impacts are anticipated as native species are not considered to rely on exotic pasture as habitat	None identified	N/A
Connectivity of different areas of habitat that facilitates movement	Yes	Stepping stone connectivity between ridgelines within subject land; connectivity to vegetation that	Reduce connectivity between habitats and accessibility to habitat for species	Microchiropteran bats (including non-threatened species), Grey-headed Flying-fox (foraging), Threatened and	Section 8.2.1 and Section 8.6.1

Feature	Present	Feature Characteristics and Location	Potential Impact	Threatened Species or Community Using or Dependent on Feature	Section of BDAR Where Addressed
		extends into Mount Royal NP in the north-west parts of the subject land		non-threatened avifauna.	
Water quality, water bodies and hydrological processes	Yes	Multiple creeks present within/ adjacent to subject land	No prescribed impacts as no works that will alter flows/ hydrological processes that sustain threatened species and TECs are proposed	N/A	N/A
Hydrological processes - Ground water dependent ecosystems	No	N/A	No prescribed impacts as no works that will alter groundwater levels for potentially occurring opportunistic GDEs are proposed	N/A	N/A
Vehicle strikes	Yes	Access roads	The project will result in the creation of access roads, thereby increasing vehicular traffic beyond current conditions, and thereby increase the potential of vehicle strike	Microchiropteran bats (ecosystem credit species), avifauna (ecosystem credit species)	Section 8.2.2 and Section 8.6.2
Wind turbine strikes	Yes	Within turbine clusters across the subject land	Turbine strike, barotrauma	Microchiropteran bats (including non-threatened species), Avifauna, including non-threatened raptor species	Section 8.2.3, Section 8.7, Appendix C and Appendix D

Feature	Present	Feature Characteristics and Location	Potential Impact	Threatened Species or Community Using or Dependent on Feature	Section of BDAR Where Addressed
Other – Wind turbine barrier effect	Yes	Within turbine clusters across the subject land	Disruption to flight paths	Protected bird and bat species	Section 8.2.4, Section 8.3 and Section 8.7
Other – Wind turbine habitat removal for protected species	Yes	Across the subject land	Loss of habitat	Protected bird and bat species	Section 8.2.5 and Section 8.5.2

7. Avoid and Minimise Impacts

This chapter includes demonstration of efforts to avoid and minimise impact on biodiversity values identified within the survey area, which includes assessment of direct, indirect and prescribed impacts.

Based on the requirement for turbines to be placed on the ridge top and the presence of TECs and threatened species across the survey area, including on ridgetops, opportunities to avoid all impacts are limited. The linear layout of turbines along ridgelines, required for the wind farm to function at maximum capacity and be economically feasible, in some cases limits the areas to which turbines can be moved to avoid impacts. Therefore, complete avoidance of placing turbines in areas supporting woodland or native grassland is not feasible as this would impact upon the viability of the Project.

Nonetheless, the Project has been designed to minimise impacts in these areas. Avoidance and mitigation measures relevant to the Project are detailed below.

7.1. Avoidance and Minimisation of Direct Impacts

A number of amendments were made to the location of the project and the components within the disturbance area which have resulted in avoidance or minimisation of impacts on native vegetation and habitat. This has included:

- Designing location of turbines to maximise avoidance of threatened ecological communities, in particular communities listed under both BC Act and EPBC Act;
- Designing access around current tracks, roads and creek crossings present within the survey area where possible, to avoid additional vegetation clearance for access;
- Placement of turbines in cleared or treeless areas, wherever possible, to minimise tree clearance and hollow loss;
- For turbines in woodland areas, situating turbines in naturally lower density areas or areas where disturbance (e.g. from grazing) has previously taken place, wherever possible;
- Hollow-bearing tree clearance has been avoided, where possible, to date and will be further avoided where practical during the detailed design phase;
- Placement of construction compounds, substations and rock crushing facilities outside areas of native vegetation, where possible;
- Removal of canopy only and retention of understorey if possible for the installation of the external overhead powerlines;
- Placement of underground reticulation within the access road footprint where possible to allow for temporary rather than permanent disturbance;
- Utilisation of existing creek crossings to minimise impacts on hydrological processes;
- Placement of turbines outside of habitual migratory pathways; and

- Maximise spacing of turbines so that turbines are more than 350 m apart allowing birds and bats greater opportunity to pass between turbines, thereby reducing collision risk.

7.2. Avoidance and Minimisation of Prescribed Impacts

Habitat connectivity, vehicle strike and wind turbine strike/barotrauma have been identified as prescribed impacts for the Project. In determining the location and design of the disturbance area, the Project has sought to avoid and minimise these prescribed impacts by:

- Retaining areas of native vegetation, including mature canopy trees where feasible;
- Placing turbines outside of habitual migratory pathways;
- Maximising turbine spacing to allow greater opportunity for birds and bats to pass between turbines and reduce collision risk;
- Maintenance of a buffer between all turbines and nearby hollow-bearing trees (where practical) to minimise the likelihood of bird and bat strike during operation; and
- Specification of speed limits across future access tracks to reduce risk of vehicle strike to fauna.

8. Impact Assessment

8.1. Direct Impacts

The primary and direct impact resulting from the Project is the loss of vegetation and associated habitat within the subject land. **Table 22** and **Table 23** identify the proposed impacts to vegetation and threatened species habitat within the disturbance area of the subject land.

Table 22 Extent of vegetation impacts within the disturbance area/subject land

Vegetation Zone	PCT Name	Disturbance area (ha)				
		Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston
1	486: River Oak riparian grassy tall woodland of the western Hunter Valley (Brigalow Belt South Bioregion and Sydney Basin Bioregion)	4.03	0.13	1.42	1.18	1.31
2	1541: Whalebone Tree - Red Kamala dry subtropical rainforest of the lower Hunter River	0.77				0.77
3	1543: Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley	0.27		0.15	0.12	
4	1583: Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast	9.99		0.73	9.27	
5	1584: White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley	33.19		4.15	10.01	19.03
6	1683: Silvertop Stringybark - Tussock Grass grassy open forest of the Northern Tablelands escarpment and Barrington Tops	6.24			6.24	
7	1602: Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	12.00	1.52	2.76	1.84	5.88
8	1604: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	11.43	6.16	0.11		5.15

Vegetation Zone	PCT Name	Disturbance area (ha)				
		Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston
9	1605: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	1.29			1.29	
10	1606: White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	5.85		0.01	5.84	
11	1607: Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter	3.20		0.58	1.90	0.72
12	1608: Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	38.82		2.11	25.90	10.81
13	618: White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	195.60	14.07	15.82	111.83	53.88
14	1691: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter	1.48	1.48			
15	1603: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	1.93	1.93			
16	1692: Bull Oak grassy woodland of the central Hunter Valley	0.07	0.07			
17	1731: Swamp Oak – Weeping Grass grassy riparian forest of the Hunter Valley	0.88	0.88			
18	1071: Phragmites australis and Typha orientalis coastal freshwater wetlands of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	0.40	0.40			
19	618: White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	2.03	2.03			
-	Exotic Grassland	180.29	22.76	60.04	80.46	17.03

Vegetation Zone	PCT Name	Disturbance area (ha)				
		Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston
-	Dam/Water	5.09	4.17	0.10	0.44	0.38
TOTAL		514.85	55.60	87.98	256.31	114.95

In some cases total may not equal the appropriate total number due to rounding to two decimal places

Table 23 Extent of threatened species impacts (species polygons) within the disturbance area/subject land

Scientific Name	Common Name	BC Act Status	EPBC Act Status	Disturbance Area (ha)				
				Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston
<i>Chalinolobus dwyeri</i>	Large Eared Pied Bat	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	2.04	-	0.01	2.03	-
<i>Phascogale tapoatafa</i>	Brush-tailed Phascogale	Vulnerable	-	32.92	10.52	0.85	16.40	5.15

In some cases total may not equal the appropriate total number due to rounding

8.1.1. Change in Vegetation Integrity Score

Table 24 details the change in vegetation integrity score for each vegetation zone and management zone. The direct impacts of the project only involve one management zone, being the total clearing of vegetation within the disturbance area.

As the same plots have been used for each IBRA subregion, resulting in the same vegetation integrity score across each of the three IBRA subregions in the NSW North Coast bioregion, the vegetation integrity scores have been provided as a combined area for the Ellerston, Tomalla and Upper Hunter subregions.

Table 24 Change in vegetation integrity score of vegetation zones

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Management Zone	Relevant IBRA subregions	Disturbance area (ha)	Current VI score	Future VI score	Change in VI score
1	486: River Oak riparian grassy tall woodland of the western Hunter Valley (Brigalow Belt South Bioregion and Sydney Basin Bioregion)	1_Clearing	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	3.91	68.8	0.0	-68.8
		1_Clearing	Hunter	0.13	70.4	0.0	-70.4
2	1541: Whalebone Tree - Red Kamala dry subtropical rainforest of the lower Hunter River	1_Clearing	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	0.77	77.8	0.0	-77.8
3	1543: Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley	1_Clearing	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	0.27	62.9	0.0	-62.9
4	1583: Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast	1_Clearing	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	9.99	85.0	0.0	-85.0

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Management Zone	Relevant IBRA subregions	Disturbance area (ha)	Current VI score	Future VI score	Change in VI score
5	1584: White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley	1_Clearing	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	33.19	79.0	0.0	-79.0
6	1683: Silvertop Stringybark - Tussock Grass grassy open forest of the Northern Tablelands escarpment and Barrington Tops	1_Clearing	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	6.24	91.7	0.0	-91.7
7	1602: Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	1_Clearing	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	10.48	69.6	0.0	-69.6
			Hunter	1.52	72.3	0.0	-72.3
8	1604: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	1_Clearing	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	5.26	66.2	0.0	-66.2
			Hunter	6.16	69.1	0.0	-69.1
9	1605: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	1_Clearing	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	1.29	59.4	0.0	-59.4
10	1606: White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	1_Clearing	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	5.85	62.8	0.0	-62.8
11	1607: Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter	1_Clearing	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	3.20	56.1	0.0	-56.1

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Management Zone	Relevant IBRA subregions	Disturbance area (ha)	Current VI score	Future VI score	Change in VI score
12	1608: Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	1_Clearing	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	38.82	71.3	0.0	-71.3
13	618: White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	1_Clearing	Ellerston, Tomalla, Upper Hunter	181.53	18.9	0.0	-18.9
			Hunter	14.07	22.8	0.0	-22.8
14	1691: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter	1_Clearing	Hunter	1.48	69.6	0.0	-69.6
15	1603: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	1_Clearing	Hunter	1.93	64.5	0.0	64.5
16	1692: Bull Oak grassy woodland of the central Hunter Valley	1_Clearing	Hunter	0.07	32.8	0.0	32.8
17	1731: Swamp Oak – Weeping Grass grassy riparian forest of the Hunter Valley	1_Clearing	Hunter	0.88	26.8	0.0	26.8
18	1071: Phragmites australis and Typha orientalis coastal freshwater wetlands of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	1_Clearing	Hunter	0.40	58.6	0.0	58.6
19	618: White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	1_Clearing	Hunter	2.03	65.6	0.0	65.6

In some cases total may not equal the appropriate total number due to rounding to two decimal places

8.1.2. Indirect Impacts

Table 25 outlines the indirect impacts to native vegetation and habitat. As the subject land and disturbance area lie within highly modified agricultural lands, modified lands of the Liddell power station and parts of a public road corridor, the indirect impacts of the Project are not considered to be significant.

Table 25 Indirect impacts of the Project

Indirect Impact	Nature	Extent	Duration	Threatened Entities Likely Affected	Consequences
Inadvertent impacts on adjacent habitat or vegetation	Construction activities may result in inadvertent impacts on retained vegetation, such as increased sedimentation.	Retained vegetation within the survey area.	Short term (during construction)	White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Woodland, Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland and Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest	Reduced condition of the adjoining TEC.
Reduced viability of adjacent habitat due to edge effects	Modification of vegetation extent within the subject land may increase edge effects.	Retained vegetation within the survey area.	Potential long-term	White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Woodland, Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland and Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest, Ecosystem credit species, Large-eared Pied bat, Powerful Owl, Glossy-Black Cockatoo, Brush-tailed Phascogale	Reduced condition of the adjoining TEC or species habitat

Indirect Impact	Nature	Extent	Duration	Threatened Entities Likely Affected	Consequences
Reduced viability of adjacent habitat due to noise, dust or light spill	The construction and operational activities associated with the project are likely to increase the noise, dust and light above current levels within the subject land.	Retained vegetation within the survey area.	Potential long-term	Ecosystem credit species, Large-eared Pied bat, Powerful Owl, Glossy-Black Cockatoo, Brush-tailed Phascogale	Disruption of fauna habitat usage during construction and operation.
Transport of weeds and pathogens from the site to adjacent vegetation	Some environmentally significant weeds (e.g African Olive) are known to occur in parts of the subject land and may be inadvertently spread to other areas within the survey area	Retained vegetation within the survey area.	Potential long-term	White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Woodland, Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland and Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest	Reduced condition of the adjoining TEC.
Loss of breeding habitats	The project will result in the removal of hollow-bearing trees.	Vegetation zones 1 – 12 and Vegetation Zone 14	Long-term	Hollow-dependent ecosystem credit species (e.g. microchiropteran bats)	Reduction in available breeding habitat of hollow-dependent fauna and increased competition for hollows outside of the subject land.

8.2. Prescribed Impacts

The following prescribed impacts are relevant to the proposal:

- Connectivity of different areas of habitat that facilitates movement across a species range;
- Vehicle strike;
- Wind turbine blade strike/barotrauma;
- Barrier effect; and
- Habitat removal for protected species.

These are discussed in detail below.

8.2.1. Habitat Connectivity

8.2.1.1. Threatened Entities Affected

The fragmented or stepping-stone movement corridors within the subject land is likely to provide connectivity for ecosystem species, such as the Grey-headed Flying-fox, microchiropteran bats and avifauna.

8.2.1.2. Nature

The subject land and survey area are located across multiple agricultural properties and comprises a series of ridges, valleys and gullies. Within the survey area, the vegetation corridors are somewhat fragmented, ranging from dense native vegetation on the steeper slopes of the ranges (generally in the western and north-eastern sections of the subject land) and lightly wooded areas on spurs and gentle slopes. The main fauna corridor in the survey area occurs in the north-eastern parts of the survey area. The vegetation in this section of the survey area lies at the western extent of a band of dense vegetation that extends generally eastwards towards Mount Royal NP.

On a wider regional level, with the exception to the vegetation corridor in the north-east, the subject land has patchy or 'stepping-stone' connectivity to the north, west and east due to widespread clearing across agricultural lands. Connectivity to the south is further reduced by the presence of hostile barriers such as the New England Highway and multiple open cut mines.

8.2.1.3. Extent

Habitat connectivity will be reduced by the removal of 133.47 ha of woody vegetation from the disturbance area within vegetation zones 1 – 12 and vegetation zones 14 - 19 which form part of fragmented or stepping-stone habitats.

8.2.1.4. Duration

The reduction of habitat connectivity is considered to be a long-term impact.

8.2.1.5. Consequences

As the disturbance area lies largely within a disturbed and fragmented agricultural landscape, there is limited scope for the Project to sever movement corridors for fauna species. As the Project is linear in nature and involves relatively narrow clearance corridors, it does not result in large consolidated areas of clearing. Due to the relatively narrow clearance corridors, the proposed clearance will not isolate or fragment areas of potential habitat for fauna. As the majority of the disturbance area occurs in cleared grasslands or open woodlands with widespread tree cover, fragmentation in terms of habitat use by fauna is likely to be minimal.

Therefore, the reduction of this area of habitat is not considered to significantly impact the movement of mobile fauna species.

8.2.2. Vehicle Strike

8.2.2.1. Threatened Entities Affected

Ecosystem species, such as the Grey-headed Flying-fox, microchiropteran bats and avifauna.

8.2.2.2. Nature

The construction of access roads and regular maintenance of turbines will result in an increase in the number of vehicles that will be accessing the subject land and will thereby increase the risk of fauna vehicle strike.

8.2.2.3. Extent

The risk of vehicle strike is limited to the proposed access track network. The risk of vehicle strike within the existing public road corridor for the transport route is not considered to increase significantly beyond current conditions.

8.2.2.4. Duration

The duration of vehicle strike risk is considered to be a long-term impact (i.e. construction and operational phases).

8.2.2.5. Consequences

Vehicular usage across the majority of the subject land and survey area where the proposed access tracks are to be located is limited to occasional usage by relevant landowners for maintenance and other agricultural purposes. Regular usage for maintenance of turbines will therefore result in an increase in the number of vehicles that will be accessing the subject land and will thereby increase the risk of fauna vehicle strike. This has been minimised by restricting use of the access track to maintenance personnel and relevant landowners. Furthermore, based on the steep terrain over the majority of the survey area, it is expected vehicle movement will be relatively slow throughout the site and the potential increase in fauna vehicle strike will be minimal.

8.2.3. Turbine Blade Strike/Barotrauma

Turbine strike or collision risk is the likelihood of individual species occurring in the proximity of a wind farm colliding with wind turbines. Collision risk varies with species, number and behaviour of birds, site specific topography, weather conditions, turbine height/design and turbine layout (I Smales, 2006). Particular bird

groups, such as raptors and waterbirds are considered at greater risk of collision because of their flight heights, size and behaviour.

In addition to fatalities caused directly by turbines blade strikes, microchiropteran bats are known to be at risk to a condition known as “Barotrauma”. This condition is caused by air pressure changes around turbine blades, which can result in tissue and lung damage (Baerwald, D'Amours, Klug, & Barclay, 2008). Wind turbine blades create zones of low pressure as air flows over them and animals entering these low pressure zones may suffer barotrauma. Microchiropteran bats most at risk from barotrauma comprise relatively high flying species that prefer to forage above canopy height.

8.2.3.1. Entities Affected

Threatened and non-threatened bird and bat species that regularly fly at RSA height, in particular Wedge-tailed Eagle, Spotted Harrier, Large Bent-winged Bat and White-striped Freetail Bat.

8.2.3.2. Nature

The construction of wind turbines will result in an increased risk of collision with turbines blades for relatively high flying bird and bat species.

8.2.3.3. Extent

The risk of blade strike/barotrauma is limited to the areas with turbines and will occur within the RSA range of 40 – 220 m above ground.

8.2.3.4. Duration

The duration of blade strike/barotrauma risk is considered to be a long-term impact (i.e. construction and operational phases).

8.2.3.5. Consequences

The risk from blade strike/barotrauma is limited to more high flying bird and bat species that regularly fly at RSA height. Flight height and strike risk assessments determined that the vast majority of bird and bat species occurring within the survey area occur below RSA height or occur in suitably lower abundances such that the strike risk is considered to be negligible (**Appendix C** and **Appendix D**). As outlined in **Section 6.4.1.1** and **Section 6.4.1.2**, the strike risk is higher for species that regularly occur within RSA height within the survey area such as Wedge-tailed eagles, Spotted Harrier, Large Bent-winged Bat and White-striped Freetail Bat. Consequences of impacts to these species is further detailed below.

i. Wedge-tailed Eagle

Although the Wedge-tailed Eagle is not a listed threatened species on mainland Australia, it is recognised as an ‘at risk’ raptor species in wind farm developments as it is considered vulnerable to collision with operating turbines because of their soaring habits while foraging.

Collision risk modelling developed for Australian birds by Biosis Research (Biosis Research, 2006; I.; Smales, Muir, Meredith, & Baird, 2013) indicates that most species are assumed to have an avoidance rate of 98-99% (i.e. 1 in 100 likelihood of collision with turbine rotors). However due to their size and flight behaviour, Wedge-tailed Eagles have a considerably lower avoidance rate at between 90% and 95% (I Smales, 2006).

Adult Wedge-tailed Eagles in temperate south-eastern Australia generally reside permanently within quite stable home ranges. Therefore, only those adult Wedge-tailed Eagles whose home ranges intersect with a wind farm are likely to be at risk of collision (I Smales, 2006).

The surveys conducted by Cumberland Ecology combined with discussions with landowners and data provided by local birdwatchers indicate the project potentially lies within the home range of at least 2 – 4 resident Wedge-tailed Eagles (**Figure 15**). Based on the common occurrence of this species, regular flight at RSA height and relatively lower avoidance rate, the blade strike/collision risk for this species is considered to be moderate.

However, it is noted that studies of Wedge-tailed Eagles have found resident Wedge-tailed Eagles at most wind farms and have even detected successful breeding within 200 m of operating turbines (BL&A, 2017).

ii. Spotted Harrier

The Spotted Harrier occurs in grassy open woodland including Acacia and Mallee remnants, inland riparian woodland, grassland and shrub steppe. While it is most commonly found in native grassland, it can also occur in agricultural land, foraging over open habitats. This species generally slowly quarters (systematic searching) above flat or undulating landscapes covered with low or open vegetation on the lookout for small birds and mammals on the ground, and then dive or drop onto their prey. Breeding display flights usually involve flying to height, then descending in slow spirals and side slips, occasionally plummeting with half-closed wings (Australian Bush Birds, 2020).

The Spotted Harrier is nomadic with movements linked to the abundance of prey species. It is widespread but generally uncommon. Although the species can occur almost anywhere in mainland Australia, the stronghold of the Spotted Harrier is the arid and semi-arid zones (BirdLife Australia, 2020).

The Spotted Harrier is an ecosystem credit species and is generally not associated with the vegetation communities present within the subject land. Although it regularly occurs at RSA height, the strike risk is considered to be low, especially as the main stronghold for this species lies outside of the locality of the survey area.

iii. Regent Honeyeater

The Regent Honeyeater mainly inhabits temperate woodlands and open forests of the inland slopes of south-east Australia. In NSW the distribution is very patchy and mainly confined to the two main breeding areas at Capertee Valley and the Bundarra-Barraba region (EES, 2020f). Although the subject land and survey area lie outside of Mapped Important Area for this species (**Section 6.3**), a Risk Assessment was nonetheless conducted for this species as flocks can potentially converge on flowering coastal woodlands and forests outside of the important areas (EES, 2020f).

The Regent Honeyeater usually remains within the tree canopy during foraging and breeding. While it is rarely likely to occur at RSA height, this species may fly at heights up to 50 m during migration and therefore could potentially occur at the lower extent of RSA height. Although the likelihood of a strike is Rare, the consequences of loss of even one individual is considered to be High given the Critically Endangered status of this species. However, given the paucity of records in the locality, the risk rating of Low is considered to be highly conservative.

iv. Swift Parrot

The Swift Parrot migrates to the Australian south-east mainland between February and October where they occur in areas where eucalypts are flowering profusely or where there are abundant lerp (from sap-sucking bugs) infestations (EES, 2020g). Although the subject land and survey area lie outside of draft Mapped Important Area for this species (**Section 6.3**), a Risk Assessment was nonetheless conducted for this species as some favoured feed trees and/or commonly used lerp infested trees such as *Corymbia maculata* (Spotted Gum), *Eucalyptus moluccana* (Grey Box) and *Eucalyptus melliodora* (Yellow Box) occur within the survey area (EES, 2020g).

Swift Parrots move nomadically through the landscape, using a diversity of foraging habitats and typically forage in foliage at the top of the canopy. Although this species is rarely likely to occur at RSA height, the National Recovery Plan for the Swift Parrot indicates that poorly sited wind turbines may have implications for Swift Parrot conservation as the species is prone to colliding with fences, windows and cars (Saunders & Tzaros, 2011). Although the likelihood of a strike is Rare, the consequences of loss of even one individual is considered to be High given the Critically Endangered status of this species. However, given the paucity of records in the locality, the risk rating of Low is considered to be highly conservative.

v. Large-eared Pied Bat

The Large-eared Pied Bat occurs from Shoalwater Bay, north of Rockhampton, Queensland, through to the vicinity of Ulladulla, NSW (DAWE, 2020c). Although the species is widely distributed, it is uncommon and patchy with available records indicating that the largest concentrations of populations appear to be in the sandstone escarpments of the Sydney basin and the north-west slopes (Coolah Tops, Mt Kaputar, Warrumbungle NP and Pilliga Nature Reserve).

The potential for collision is considered to be unlikely as this species generally flies at heights of about 6 – 10m (Churchill, 2009) but the consequence is considered to be moderate for any existing local population given the rarity of the species. However, given the paucity of records in the locality, the risk rating of Low is considered to be highly conservative.

vi. Large Bent-winged Bat

The Large bent-winged bat forms discrete populations centred on a maternity cave, with the population dispersing to other caves for winter within a territorial range (Churchill, 2009; EES, 2020e). Populations disperse within about 300 km range of maternity caves (EES, 2020e). The Large Bent-winged Bat migrates annually to maternity caves where females breed and hibernate while males can remain dispersed throughout suitable habitat. Females emerge after breeding period and disperse across landscape.

Large Bentwing-bats are a fast-flying species that forage above canopy height in treed areas and close to the ground in open habitats such as grasslands (Churchill, 2009). The foraging behaviour in treed areas indicates that the species may be at risk from turbine interactions when dispersing in large numbers from maternity/breeding caves.

The closest known maternity caves to the Project include the Willi Willi caves in the Macleay Karst Arc, located approximately 200 km north-east of the Project and the Kanangra-Boyd Karst in the Kanangra-Boyd NP, located approximately 200 km south-south-west of the Project (DECCW, 2011). Although the Large Bent-

winged-bat is known to fly At RSA height, due to distance of maternity cave and fragmentation of habitat (i.e. large areas of grassland) in the survey area, significant numbers not expected to occur at RSA height within the survey area. Accordingly, the collision risk is considered to be Low.

vii. White-striped Freetail Bat

The White-striped Freetail bat the largest and most widely distributed of Australia’s free-tail bats and can be found across all of southern Australia. They occur in rainforest, forest, open woodlands, arid shrubland, agricultural and urban areas and tend to migrate south during summer (All About Bats, 2020; Churchill, 2009). They are known to fly up to heights of 50 m while foraging.

Although the White-striped freetail bat is almost certain to be impacted, the species is widespread and common and the risk consequences to the population are considered to be Low.

8.2.4. Barrier Effect

8.2.4.1. Entities Affected

Threatened, non-threatened and migratory bird and bat species.

8.2.4.2. Nature

The construction of wind turbines has the potential to alter flight behaviour of birds and bats via avoidance of obstructions (turbines).

8.2.4.3. Extent

The risk of barrier effects is largely confined to the sections of turbine clusters.

8.2.4.4. Duration

The potential for barrier effects is considered to be a long-term impact.

8.2.4.5. Consequences

No large flocks utilising habitual flight paths were observed during surveys. Of the 133 bird species in the combined dataset for the survey area, only two species the Fork-tailed Swift and the Satin Flycatcher, are listed as migratory species under the EPBC Act. Sightings of the Satin Flycatcher were limited to sightings/calls of occasional individuals, mainly in the north-eastern parts of the survey area. The Fork-tailed Swift was not recorded during surveys but has been historically recorded by local birdwatchers. The relative paucity of migratory birds indicates that the survey area is unlikely to comprise a habitual flight path for migratory bird species.

The biodiversity assessments for the project included ultrasonic call detection and harp trapping for bats and bird surveys within a limited timeframe. Based on the size of the survey area, which is also subject to large seasonal variations, the daily movement or seasonal migration corridors for birds and bats within the survey area cannot be reliably estimated.

On a wider regional level, the subject land has patchy or ‘stepping-stone’ connectivity to the north, west and east due to widespread clearing across agricultural lands. Connectivity to the south is further reduced by the presence of hostile barriers such as the New England Highway and multiple open cut mines. Although parts of

the subject land in the north-west have connectivity to vegetation that extends into Mount Royal NP to the east, the vegetation within the subject land largely comprises the westernmost extent of the connected vegetation and therefore is unlikely to comprise part of a major regional corridor due to extent of cleared lands to the west.

As the disturbance area lies largely within a disturbed and fragmented agricultural landscape, there is limited potential for the turbine layout to sever movement corridors or important movement pathways for fauna. Mitigation measures to avoid and minimise barrier effects of wind farms generally involve spacing turbines that distances that would allow birds and/or bats to fly between them. From an ecological perspective, there are currently no requisite minimum separation distances for turbines. Within the proposed disturbance area, the minimum distance between any two turbines is approximately 361 m apart, with most turbines being spaced more than 365 m apart. Based on available data for wind farms in Australia, there is no evidence to conclude that this spacing is suitable to allow safe passage between turbines, especially as site specific conditions can also affect the suitability of the passages. However, in general, there is usually a lower risk of collision when there is a greater distance between turbines.

8.2.5. Habitat Removal

8.2.5.1. Entities Affected

Non-threatened birds, bats and arboreal mammals.

8.2.5.2. Nature

The primary habitat feature for protected species that will be removed/impacted comprises hollows within trees. Hollows potentially provide roosting habitat for threatened and non-threatened fauna species such as microbats, parrots, owls and arboreal mammals.

HBTs were recorded across the survey area and occur in all vegetation zones/PCTs as well as within isolated scattered trees within grassland areas (**Figure 15**). In general, the majority of hollows were of small to medium hollow entrance size and are most likely to be utilised by small to medium birds and microchiropteran bats, rather than owls and gliders.

8.2.5.3. Extent

Habitat for hollow-dependent fauna will be removed or impacted across the subject land.

8.2.5.4. Duration

The reduction of HBTs is considered to be a long-term impact.

8.2.5.5. Consequences

The disturbance area has been aligned to maximise use of grassland areas (i.e. areas with limited to no HBTs) and avoid areas of more mature woodland (higher concentration of HBTs). Therefore, the direct impacts on hollow-dependent fauna (threatened and non-threatened) is likely to be low as the occurrence/concentration of HBTs within vegetation surrounding the disturbance area is considered likely to be greater than that within the disturbance area.

The impact of HBT removal is assessed within the BAM-C via the plot data collected for each vegetation zone. This data adds to the value of the habitat to be removed, thereby requiring a greater number of credits to be retired. Therefore, no specific requirement to offset hollows has been identified. Mitigation measures have been recommended to address the clearing risks to resident species (**Section 8.3.2**).

8.3. Cumulative Impacts

As wind farms developments increase in Australia, bird and bat species with the potential to move large distances can be subject to impacts at multiple wind farms (Biosis Research, 2006) . Multiple windfarms along a migration route would potentially have a more significant impact on migratory populations that may not be detectable at a single wind farm.

The Project is located in the agricultural and mining landscape of the Upper Hunter and currently does not have any existing/operational wind farms. Other proposed or approved windfarms within the Singleton, Muswellbrook or Upper Hunter LGAs include:

- Kyoto Wind Farm (Determination);
- Hills of Gold (Prepare EIS);
- Valley of the Winds (SEARs issued); and
- Liverpool Range (Determination).

Of these the Kyoto Wind Farm (approved but not yet constructed) is the closest to the project, being located approximately 40-50km north-west of the project near Towarri NP. There is no clear habitat corridor linking the two wind farm projects as the landscape is dominated by cleared agricultural lands and rural towns.

The proposed Hills of Gold Wind Farm is located approximately 80km north of the project while the proposed Valley of the Winds and Liverpool Range wind farm are located about 125 – 140km to the west of the project.

Wide ranging species that occur in the region that have the potential to be subjected to cumulative impacts due to their movement patterns include the Regent Honeyeater, Swift Parrot, Eastern Bentwing-bat, and Yellow-bellied Sheath-tail Bat. However due to limited publicly available data on monitoring collisions and flight path disruptions from existing wind farms in Australia, a robust assessment of cumulative impacts cannot currently be predicted. The collision risks that have been identified are considered manageable for the current project and adaptive monitoring is proposed to address potential future cumulative impacts.

8.4. Additional Matters Required by SEARs

The SEARs for the Project issued on 23 July 2019 requires assessment of the potential impacts of the development on the National Estate in accordance with the *Guidelines for Development Adjoining Land and Water Managed by OEH* (OEH, 2013) (the 'National Estate Guidelines').

The following wide range of lands acquired, reserved or dedicated under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* are covered by the National Estate Guidelines:

- National Parks;
- Historic sites;
- Nature reserves;
- Aboriginal areas;
- Karst conservation areas;
- Regional parks; and
- State conservation areas.

Some of these lands are in World Heritage areas or on the National Heritage Register or State Heritage Register.

As per the National Estate Guidelines, proposals in areas adjoining OEH (now EES) land are required to consider impacts from:

- Erosion and sediment control;
- Stormwater runoff;
- Wastewater;
- Management implications relating to pests, weeds and edge effects;
- Fire and the location of asset protection zones;
- Boundary encroachments and access through OEH lands;
- Visual, odour, noise, vibration, air quality and amenity impacts;
- Threats to ecological connectivity and groundwater dependent ecosystems; and
- Cultural heritage.

The subject land and wider survey area do not immediately adjoin any lands covered by the National Estate Guidelines. However, areas of vegetation towards the north-western parts of the survey area occur at the western extent of a band of vegetation that extends eastwards into Mount Royal NP (**Figure 2**). The closest distance between the south-western corner of Mount Royal NP and the north-east parts of the subject land is approximately 6km.

As the subject land and survey area are not located immediately adjacent to any areas of National Estate, the Project will not result in any boundary encroachments and access through OEH lands or placement of asset protection zones immediately adjacent to OEH lands.

Environmental management plans for erosion and sediment control, runoff and weed/pest management will be implemented for the project to avoid and minimise impact to vegetation and habitats immediately adjacent

to the subject land. As this adjacent vegetation serves as a buffer to vegetation and habitats within the National Estate, the project will not have any impact via erosion, runoff or weed/pest incursion on National Estate lands.

While some vegetation will be removed within the subject land, the vegetation between the subject land and Mount Royal NP will be retained and therefore all existing ecological connectivity around Mount Royal NP will be retained. As the subject land already lies towards the western extent of a band of vegetation that extends westwards out of Mount Royal NP, the project will not result in any risk for increased edge effects within Mount Royal NP.

No extraction of groundwater or other hydrological processes are proposed as part of the project and therefore the project will not result in any impacts to GDEs, both within the subject land or within the band of vegetation between the subject land and Mount Royal NP.

Assessments of visual, odour, noise, vibration, air quality, amenity impacts and cultural heritage of the Project are outside of the scope of this BDAR, however these matters are addressed in the specialist documents prepared for the EIS. However, as the subject land does not adjoin Mount Royal NP or other areas of National Estate, these impacts are likely to be absent to negligible.

8.5. Mitigation of Impacts to Native Vegetation and Habitat

A range of mitigation measures have been developed for this project to mitigate the impacts that are unable to be avoided using the measures outlined previously. These include a range of measures to be undertaken before and during construction to limit the impact of the project.

Full details will be provided post approval in detailed plans including Construction Environmental Management Plan, Operation Environmental Management Plan, Soil and Water Management Plan and the Weed Management Plan (or other required management plans or Statement of Commitments as directed by conditions). It is envisaged that these mitigations measures will form part of the conditions of consent for the wind farm and all measures will be approved or endorsed by the Minister for Planning or delegate as part of the SSD approval process.

Each mitigation measure is discussed in detail below, and a summary is provided in **Table 26**.

8.5.1. Pre-construction/Detailed Design Surveys

8.5.1.1. Threatened Species Surveys

As majority of the vegetation surveys to date were largely conducted during prolonged drought conditions, detection of occurrence of threatened flora surveys was limited due to degradation of conditions at the time of survey. As outlined in **Section 3.10.2**, the relative lack of a ground cover stratum due to drought conditions effectively limited targeted threatened flora searches to larger shrub and tree species as herbaceous ground stratum species were severely impacted by drought conditions.

Although the desktop assessments utilised to supplement the targeted surveys for candidate threatened flora species (**Section 6.3.2**) indicate a low to negligible likelihood of threatened flora species occurring, it is recommended that further surveys for threatened flora species which were unlikely to be detected during drought conditions (such as species in the groundcover stratum) are conducted. While the targeted surveys

should largely focus on the herbaceous candidate flora species listed in **Section 6.3.2**, additional species such as potential ground orchids should also be considered.

The results of the further targeted surveys should inform the detailed design stages of the development layout, including micro-siting of turbines if feasible, to maximise avoidance of any threatened species occurrences/threatened species habitat if present.

If avoidance of threatened species/threatened species habitat, if present, is not feasible future updated offset calculations of the final layout should include requisite credit calculations for any impacted threatened flora species.

8.5.1.2. Liddell Power Station surveys

As outlined in **Section 3.10.4**, access to lands within the Liddell power station was cancelled due to unique restrictions associated with COVID-19 at time of arranged access for survey. Given the ongoing changes in COVID-19 restrictions across NSW, it is recommended that access is sought to survey parts of the subject land within the Liddell power station within the earliest allowed timeframe and the resultant field data utilised for BAM calculations for PCT 1691 (currently conducted using benchmark data) for the detailed design phase.

8.5.2. Construction and Operation Mitigation Measures

8.5.2.1. Timing of Construction Works

In order to minimise impacts to threatened fauna species that may utilise the hollow-bearing trees within the development site, removal of these will either be:

- Undertaken after a pre-clearance inspection by a qualified ecologist determines no hollow-dwelling species presence at that time; or
- If hollow-dwelling species are located, removal will be once the ecologist determines the breeding period for that species has ended and all juveniles have moved on.

8.5.2.2. Delineation of Clearing Areas

To avoid unnecessary removal or damage to the TEC's or other retained vegetation, the clearing area will be clearly demarcated with temporary fencing and signed, where appropriate, to ensure no vegetation beyond these boundaries will be inadvertently cleared during the construction process.

No machinery should be parked on areas beyond the temporary fencing and no access should be allowed during construction. Ancillary facilities such as stockpile sites, site compounds and construction zones should not be located beyond the limits of clearing. Site inductions are to be given by the civil contractor to ensure all site workers and visitors are aware of any no-access areas.

8.5.2.3. Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control

The project may result in erosion and transport of sediments as a result of soil disturbance during construction. In order to prevent this impact, construction activities will be undertaken in accordance with "The Blue Book" (Landcom, 2004). These include implementation of the following measures:

- Installation of sediment control fences;
- Covering soil stockpiles; and
- Avoiding soil disturbance prior to heavy rainfall.

To reduce sedimentation on the construction site, erosion control measures should be implemented. This includes minimising the amount of exposed soils on the site at any given time. All soil stockpiles should be adequately covered when not in use to prevent erosion from heavy rainfall. Sediment fences should be established around the perimeter of the development area to prevent the impacts of sedimentation on the adjoining vegetation. During development, precautions should be taken to ensure that no pollution, such as petrochemical substances or water containing suspended solids, escapes the construction site. Pollution traps and efficient removal of pollution to an off-site location are required to help to minimise pollution impacts.

8.5.2.4. Pre-clearance Surveys

In order to avoid impacts to fauna species during construction, pre-clearing surveys should be undertaken by a suitably qualified ecologist. Pre-clearing surveys will be undertaken ahead of clearing, to limit fauna injury and mortality and to identify habitat features to be relocated. Pre-clearance surveys will be conducted by suitably qualified ecologists and all fauna found during these surveys will be encouraged to move on or relocated by the ecologists in areas of similar habitat nearby that will not be impacted.

Pre-clearing surveys will include:

- Demarcation of key habitat features as hollow-bearing trees, fallen logs and bushrock;
- Checking trees for the presence of bird nests and arboreal mammals, such as possums, and bats;
- Animals found to be occupying trees and habitat will be safely removed and relocated into nearby wooded habitat.
- Identification and nomination of hollow-bearing trees or hollows to be salvaged and relocated to adjacent retained vegetation for reuse as fauna habitat; and
- Provision of a report following the completion of a pre-clearing survey, detailing the location and type of each habitat feature, and a record of all fauna species encountered.

8.5.2.5. Staging of Clearing

The clearing will be conducted using a two-stage clearing process as follows:

Stage 1: Clearing will commence following the identification of potential habitat features by a qualified ecologist. Hollow-bearing trees marked during pre-clearing will not be cleared during the first stage; however all vegetation around these trees will be cleared to enable isolation of the feature. Other habitat features, such as hollow-bearing logs, can be removed during Stage 1 only if done under supervision by a qualified ecologist. Identified hollow-bearing trees will be left at a minimum overnight after Stage 1 clearing to allow resident fauna to voluntarily move from the area.

Stage 2: After hollow-bearing trees have been left overnight, the trees will be cleared using the following protocols:

- Trees marked as containing hollows will be shaken by machinery prior to clearing to encourage any animals remaining to leave the hollows and move on;
- Use a bulldozer or excavator to start pushing the tree over. Move the bulldozer over the roots and continue gently pushing the tree over;
- Remove branches with hollows and sections of trunk and set aside for immediate transfer to a storage area for placement within retained vegetation; and
- All hollows will be investigated by an ecologist for the presence of fauna following felling of the tree.

The felled habitat tree will be left overnight to allow any remaining fauna time to leave the hollows and move on.

The two-stage clearing process enables fauna a chance to self-relocate upon nightfall, when foraging typically occurs.

Provisions will be made to protect any native fauna during clearing activities by the following means:

- All staff working on the vegetation clearing will be briefed about the possible fauna present and should avoid injuring any present;
- Animals disturbed or dislodged during the clearance but not injured will be assisted to move to adjacent bushland or other specified locations; and
- If animals are injured during the vegetation clearance, appropriate steps will be taken to humanely treat the animal by an appropriately trained/qualified person (either taken to the nearest veterinary clinic for treatment, or if the animal is unlikely to survive, it will be humanely euthanised).

At the end of clearing works (or relevant stages thereof), a clearing supervision report will be provided detailing the total number and species of individuals recorded and details of their release and/or treatment in case of injured fauna.

8.5.2.6. Weed Management

In order to minimise the spread of weeds throughout the subject land, appropriate weed control activities will be undertaken in accordance with all state and regional weed management plans.

The subject land lies within the Hunter Local Land Services Area and is subject to the Hunter Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 – 2022 (LLS: Hunter, 2017) and management of Weeds of National Significance.

The *Biosecurity Act 2015* and regulations provide specific legal requirements for state level priority weeds and high-risk activities, as provided in the Appendices of the Hunter Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan. In order to comply with the objectives of the Hunter Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan, it is recommended the following measures be implemented as part of a management plan for the subject land. An

indicative list of State-priority and other high threat environmental weeds that should be prioritised for control is provided in **Appendix G**.

i. Prevention

Appropriate construction site hygiene measures will be implemented to prevent entry of new weeds to the area such as the use of wash bays.

ii. Eradication

Initial weed management will be carried out over the development site with a particular focus on targeting species listed under Appendices 1 and 2 of the Hunter Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan.

Initial weed treatment will include eliminating woody species and targeting large dominant infestations of exotic herbs. In particular, High Threat Exotic weed species occurring within the subject land will be managed in order to prevent further spread. Prior to any vegetation clearance, High Threat Exotic weeds should be demarcated in order for these to be disposed of separately from native material.

iii. Containment

Follow-up monitoring and maintenance should be undertaken in areas of the development site that have received past primary weeding treatments in the following months, to contain any re-emergence of weed species.

iv. Minimisation

Minimisation of weed species that cannot be effectively controlled on the site, such as exotic grasses, will be prevented from further spread through construction and operational phase site hygiene procedures.

Table 26: Summary of mitigation measures for impacts to native vegetation and habitat

Mitigation Measure	Proposed Techniques	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Risk of Failure	Risk and Consequences of Residual Impacts
Further threatened flora searches	Searches conducted in all areas of appropriate habitat in accordance with the NSW Guide to Surveying Threatened Plants (OEH 2016)	Detailed design phase	At least one survey period for each potential threatened flora species. Further surveys as required during refinement of design	Consent holder, Ecologist	Moderate	Potential loss of local populations of threatened flora species, if present.
Weed management	Appropriate weed control activities will be undertaken in accordance with the Hunter Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 – 2022.	Construction	Prior to construction, following vegetation clearing	Contractor	Moderate	Spread of weeds throughout the survey area and surrounding land.
Delineation of clearing limits	Clearing limits marked either by high visibility tape on trees of metal/wooden pickets, fencing or an equivalent boundary marker. Disturbance, including stockpiling, restricted to clearing limits.	Construction	Once	Contractor	Moderate	Unnecessary damage to trees or vegetation to be retained.
Pre-clearance survey	Pre-clearance surveys will be conducted in all areas of vegetation that are required to be cleared.	Construction	Once	Contractor	Moderate	Increased and unnecessary

Mitigation Measure	Proposed Techniques	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Risk of Failure	Risk and Consequences of Residual Impacts
	<p>Pre-clearing surveys will be undertaken within one week of clearing.</p> <p>Habitat features will be marked during the pre-clearing survey.</p>					mortality of native fauna.
Staging of clearing	<p>Vegetation clearing will be conducted using a two-stage clearing process.</p> <p>Animals disturbed or dislodged during the clearance but not injured will be assisted to move to adjacent bushland or other specified locations</p> <p>If animals are injured during the vegetation clearance, appropriate steps will be taken to humanely treat the animal</p>	Construction	Once	Contractor	Moderate	Increased and unnecessary mortality of native fauna.
Sedimentation control	<p>Construction activities will be undertaken in accordance with "The Blue Book" (Landcom, 2004). These include implementation of the following measures:</p> <p>Installation of sediment control fences;</p> <p>Covering soil stockpiles; and</p> <p>Avoiding soil disturbance prior to heavy rainfall</p>	Construction	Throughout construction period	Contractor	Moderate	Sedimentation into retained and adjoining vegetation.

8.6. Mitigation Measures for Prescribed Impacts

8.6.1. Habitat Connectivity

The following mitigation measures, described in **Section 8.5.2**, are relevant to the prescribed impact of habitat connectivity:

- Delineation of clearing limits;
- Pre-clearance survey;
- Staging of clearing; and
- Habitat feature salvage.

No additional mitigation measures are proposed for this prescribed impact.

8.6.2. Vehicle Strike

The following mitigation measures are proposed for the prescribed impact of vehicle strike:

- Security measures to limit access to the track network to authorised maintenance personnel and relevant landowners;
- Installation of appropriate signage notifying vehicles of potential fauna presence; and
- Speed limits to restrict the speed of vehicles travelling along the access roads.

8.6.3. Turbine Blade Strike/Barotrauma

As this prescribed impact has a high degree of uncertainty, mitigation measures are addressed as part of adaptive management for uncertain impacts (**Section 8.7**).

8.6.4. Barrier Effect

As this prescribed impact has a high degree of uncertainty, mitigation measures are addressed as part of adaptive management for uncertain impacts (**Section 8.7**).

8.6.5. Habitat Removal

The following mitigation measures, described in **Section 8.5.2**, are relevant to the prescribed impact of habitat removal:

- Delineation of clearing limits;
- Pre-clearance survey;
- Staging of clearing; and
- Habitat feature salvage.

No additional mitigation measures are proposed for this prescribed impact.

8.7. Adaptive Management of Uncertain Impacts

The primary uncertain impact for the project is the extent of blade strike/barotrauma risk to birds and bats. The adaptive management strategy for this uncertain impact is the preparation of a Bird and Bat Adaptive Management Plan. The Bird and Bat Adaptive Management Plan, as a minimum, will include:

- Ongoing bird and bat monitoring in accordance with the Best Practise Guidelines for implementation of Wind Energy Projects to assess the impact of the project on local and potential migratory bird and bat populations;
- A decision-making framework setting out thresholds and specific actions in relation to impacts to bird/bat populations identified by the monitoring surveys;
- Identification of mitigation measures and implementation timeframes, such as switching off/slowing down of specific turbines at specific timeframes or use of deterrents to reduce potential mortalities if identified during monitoring surveys; and
- Consideration of implementation of measures identified in ongoing research (Australian or international studies) that reduce risks of bird/bat strike at wind farms such as use of Identi-flight cameras or painting single turbine blades black.

As outlined in **Section 8.5.1**, further surveys of the proposed disturbance area during detailed design stages is recommended to confirm the presence of any potential threatened flora species and adjust alignment details to maximise avoidance of any threatened flora occurrences if present. However, due to prolonged drought conditions experienced in the region, conditions may still not be suitable for detection of some threatened species such as underground orchids. Therefore, it is recommended that any Flora and Fauna Management Plan prepared for inclusion in Construction or Operation Environmental Management Plans include 'Unexpected finds' procedures and protocols based on potential for occurrence from the detailed design survey results.

8.8. Use of Biodiversity Credits to Mitigate or Offset Indirect or Prescribed Impacts

The Project does not propose to use additional biodiversity credits to mitigate or offset indirect or prescribed impacts as the impacts are not considered to be significant when the proposed management strategies for these impacts are taken into consideration.

9. Thresholds for Assessment

9.1. Introduction

The assessment thresholds that must be considered include the following:

- Impacts on an entity that is at risk of a serious and irreversible impact;
- Impacts for which the assessor is required to determine an offset requirement;
- Impacts for which the assessor is not required to determine an offset requirement; and
- Impacts that do not require further assessment by the assessor.

The following sections outline these assessment thresholds and their relevance to the Project.

9.2. Impacts on Serious and Irreversible Impact Entities

Two entities listed as Serious and Irreversible Impact (SAIL) entities have been recorded within the subject land and survey area. These include:

- Large-eared Pied Bat; and
- White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Woodland.

The TBDC profile for the Large-eared Pied Bat indicates the SAIL threshold relates to impacts for breeding habitat only. As breeding/roosting habitat does not occur within the subject land (see **Section 6.3.4.1**) and therefore will not be impacted, no further assessment for SAIL have been conducted for the Large-eared Pied Bat.

The SAIL entity, White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland or 'Box Gum Woodland' TEC will be impacted by the Project. This community is represented by two PCTs - PCT 1608 and PCT 618 (DNG form only). The location of Box Gum Woodland (Zone 12 and Zone 13) in relation to the disturbance area is shown in **Figures 10.1 – 10.5**. The extent of clearing is likely to be reduced as the disturbance area is refined at the detailed design stages. Nonetheless, as a conservative estimate, approximately 234.42 ha of Box Gum Woodland, in the form of approximately 38.82 ha of woodland and 195.60 ha of DNG, has been assessed as directly impacted in the form of removal as a result of the Project.

Section 10.2.2 of the BAM requires the provision of additional information regarding SAIL entities that are TECs. The additional information is required to assist the consent authority to evaluate the nature of an impact on a potential entity at risk of a serious and irreversible impact. The additional information requirements are shown as italicised text below, with responses supplied beneath in plain text. Note that in accordance with the BAM the requisite boundaries for the SAIL assessments have been drawn around the subject land as defined for this BDAR (**Section 1.3.3**). However, as all vegetation assessments in the BAM-C have been conducted utilising the disturbance area (**Section 3.2.2**), values reported in the following section comprise those for the disturbance area.

(a) the action and measures taken to avoid the direct and indirect impact on the potential entity for an SAI

The measures taken to avoid impacts to the SAI entity, as described in **Section 7.1** include avoidance measures through consideration of the project location, possible alternative locations, project design, and mitigation measures such as construction activities mitigation and weed management. Further avoidance where feasible via micro-siting at the detailed design stage will also be implemented to further reduce potential direct impacts. Mitigation measures proposed to be undertaken during construction have also been designed to minimise indirect impacts retained areas of Box Gum Woodland within the survey area.

(b) the area (ha) and condition of the TEC to be impacted directly and indirectly by the proposed development. The condition of the TEC is to be represented by the vegetation integrity score for each vegetation zone

The proposed development will result in the removal of 234.42 ha of Box Gum Woodland TEC, in the form of ~38.82 ha of woodland and ~195.60 ha of DNG from within the disturbance area. A further 232.16 ha of Box Gum Woodland (68.26 ha of woodland and 164.25 ha of DNG) will remain within the survey area, which is in proximity to the disturbance area/subject land and may be indirectly impacted by the project.

Within the subject land and disturbance area, the woodland form of Box Gum Woodland is represented by one PCT/vegetation Zone – Zone 12 PCT 1608 - while the grassland form is represented by one PCT/vegetation zone – Zone 13 PCT 618. The subject land and disturbance area are spread across two IBRA regions - Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast. PCT 1608 is limited to the NSW North Coast IBRA while PCT 618 occurs across both IBRA bioregions (14.07 ha in Sydney Basin and 181.53 in NSW North Coast). The vegetation integrity scores for PCT 618 differ slightly between bioregions due to differences in benchmark values. The integrity scores for the relevant PCTs that conform to Box Gum Woodland are summarised in **Table 27** below.

Table 27 Vegetation Integrity Score for Box Gum Woodland PCTs

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Vegetation Integrity Score			
		Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston
12	1608	-	71.3	71.3	71.3
13	618	22.8	18.9	18.9	18.9

As the BAM plots undertaken for PCT 1608 and PCT 618 overlap vegetation to be impacted within the disturbance area and vegetation to be indirectly impacted within the survey area, the vegetation integrity scores for these two PCTs are also considered to be representative of areas that may be indirectly impacted within the survey area by the project.

(c) a description of the extent to which the impact exceeds the threshold for the potential entity that is specified in the Guidance to assist a decision-maker to determine a serious and irreversible impact

There is currently no defined threshold for this SAI entity. No thresholds are currently defined for TECs within the Sydney Basin IBRA bioregion or NSW North Coast IBRA bioregion and Cumberland Ecology understands that the EES does not plan to determine any of these thresholds at the current time.

(d) the extent and overall condition of the potential TEC within an area of 1000ha, and then 10,000ha, surrounding the proposed development footprint

Within an area of 1,000 ha surrounding the subject land, approximately 615.87 of Box Gum Woodland is mapped as occurring. This was derived using a combination of the broad scale vegetation mapping Upper Hunter SVTM mapping, the Hunter Remnant Vegetation Project and the CRAFTI project vegetation mapping layer as detailed in **Section 3.7.3**. The condition of Box Gum within an area of 1,000 ha surrounding the subject land is expected to be in a similar condition to that within the subject land and survey area based on the similarity of land uses with variation of condition existing within these areas.

Within an area of 10,000 ha surrounding the subject land, approximately 5,980.79 ha of Box Gum Woodland has been mapped. This was derived using the aforementioned mapping clipped to include a 10,000 ha area surrounding the subject land. The condition of Box Gum Woodland within an area of 10,000 ha surrounding the subject land would be variable, with occurrence ranging from high quality/managed remnants within existing offset areas for various mining projects in the region to areas containing degraded farmland remnants with only scattered trees. The extent of Box Gum Woodland within an area of 10,000 ha surrounding the subject land is shown in **Figure 16**.

It should be noted that one of the map units in the SVTM mapping utilised for the 1,000 and 10,000 ha area is PCT 1691 which is aligned with both Box Gum Woodland and the TEC Central Hunter Grey Box – Ironbark Woodland in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions. As ground-truthing of areas of PCT 1691 within the survey area found the Central Hunter Ironbark TEC to be a better fit than Box Gum Woodland, it is likely that adjacent areas of PCT 1691 also comprise the Central Hunter Ironbark TEC. However, in the absence of ground-truthed data, areas of PCT 1691 outside of the survey area have been retained as Box Gum Woodland within this SAI assessment, which would result in higher estimated areas of Box Gum Woodland.

(e) an estimate of the extant area and overall condition of the potential TEC remaining in the IBRA subregion before and after the impact of the proposed development has been taken into consideration

Approximately 331,064.34 ha of Box Gum Woodland TEC is mapped as occurring across the Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston IBRA subregions. This value is derived from mapped areas of utilised mapped projects as described in **Section 3.7.3**. The project will result in the removal or modification of approximately 234.42 ha of Box Gum Woodland within the disturbance area, which represents 0.07% of the extent across the four relevant IBRA subregions. A breakdown of the extent of removal within each subregion is summarised in **Table 28**.

Table 28 Extent of removal of Box Gum Woodland within relevant IBRA subregions

IBRA subregion	Box Gum Woodland within subregion (ha)	Box Gum Woodland within disturbance area (ha)	Proportion of extant Box Gum Woodland within subject land
Hunter	87,970.30	14.07	0.02%
Upper Hunter	89,240.60	17.93	0.02%
Tomalla	90,961.63	137.73	0.15%

IBRA subregion	Box Gum Woodland within subregion (ha)	Box Gum Woodland within disturbance area (ha)	Proportion of extant Box Gum Woodland within subject land
Ellerston	62,891.81	64.69	0.10%
<i>Total</i>	<i>331,064.34</i>	<i>234.42</i>	<i>0.07%</i>

In some cases total may not equal the appropriate total number due to rounding

The condition of the TEC remaining within the Hunter, Upper Hunter, Tomalla and Ellerston subregions is unknown. This community is known to have suffered a very severe decline in geographic distribution and reduction in its integrity across most of its geographic range (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2006). It is likely that due to the community being situated largely on fertile, arable land in prime agricultural areas (DECCW (NSW) 2010), that the remaining extent within the region and subregion is in a variable condition and would include areas that have undergone historical clearing and fragmentation. Areas comprising higher quality habitat may exist within managed conservation/offset areas for mining projects within the Hunter region, where this community is known to occur.

(f) an estimate of the area of the potential TEC that is in the reserve system within the IBRA region and the IBRA subregion

A total of approximately 331,064.34 of Box Gum Woodland occurs across the four relevant IBRA subregions (see **Table 29**) of which approximately 955 ha occurs in the reserve system (245.36 ha in Hunter, 0 ha in Upper Hunter, 656.15 ha in Tomalla and 54.23 ha in Ellerston).

A total of approximately 529,733.05 ha of Box Gum Woodland occurs across the NSW North Coast (372,605.95 ha) and Sydney Basin (157,127.10 ha) IBRA bioregions, of which approximately 8,137.86 ha (4,864.09 ha in NSW North Coast and 3,273.77 ha in Sydney Basin) occurs in the reserve system. Further areas of Box Gum Woodland would also be conserved/protected within existing offset lands for various mining projects in the Greater Hunter region – however the extent of these is unknown.

(g) the development, clearing or biodiversity certification proposal's impact on:

(i) abiotic factors critical to the long-term survival of the potential TEC; for example, how much the impact will lead to a reduction of groundwater levels or the substantial alteration of surface water patterns

The project will not involve changes to groundwater levels, surface water patterns and soil disturbance that would impact the Box Gum Woodland that will be retained within the study area. The project is unlikely to have any impact on abiotic factors critical to the long-term survival of the TEC, both within the survey area and adjoining areas.

(ii) characteristic and functionally important species through impacts such as, but not limited to, inappropriate fire/flooding regimes, removal of understorey species or harvesting of plants

Within the disturbance area, a substantial change will occur to the composition of the community, as it will be entirely removed. Smaller changes will occur along the proposed transport route as vegetation impacts for road upgrades will involve trimming instead of complete removal in some areas. Indirect impacts, such as altered microclimates, weed invasion and soil erosion are not anticipated to have a significant impact on characteristic and functionally important species.

(iii) the quality and integrity of an occurrence of the potential TEC through threats and indirect impacts including, but not limited to, assisting invasive flora and fauna species to become established or causing regular mobilisation of fertilisers, herbicides or other chemicals or pollutants which may harm or inhibit growth of species in the potential TEC

The Box Gum Woodland within the disturbance area, particularly the grassland form, has previously been modified as a result of previous clearing and ongoing agricultural land uses. A suite of invasive flora species, including high threat exotics, are known to occur within this community within the disturbance area and subject land, and there is the potential for an increase of such species in areas of retained Box Gum Woodland if left unmitigated due to changing land uses and management.

The Project is considered unlikely to result in the regular mobilisation of fertilisers, herbicides or other chemicals or pollutants which may harm or inhibit growth of species in areas of retained Box Gum Woodland. The quality and integrity of the remaining areas of the TEC surrounding the subject land is unlikely to be significantly impacted, due to the modified nature of the surrounding vegetation.

(h) direct or indirect fragmentation and isolation of an important area of the potential TEC

The removal of 234.42 ha of Box Gum Woodland TEC will not increase the isolation of any important areas of the TEC. As the community within the subject land and disturbance area largely occurs in a modified grassland form, the existing woodland patches already exist in a fragmented agricultural landscape. However, the proposed works are expected to marginally increase the fragmentation beyond current conditions. Although the Project will increase the amount of overall fragmentation, it will not result in the isolation of areas of habitat for this community.

(i) the measures proposed to contribute to the recovery of the potential TEC in the IBRA subregion.

Mitigation measures to be implemented for the project will assist in minimising potential impacts to retained Box Gum Woodland within the survey area. Biodiversity offsets as determined by the BAM are proposed to be purchased within the IBRA subregion or surrounding subregions, in accordance with the offsetting rules under the BAM, that will contribute to the recovery of Box Gum Woodland in the surrounding landscape.

Therefore, it is considered the removal of 234.42 of Box Gum Woodland in the form of 195.60 ha of DNG and 38.82 of woodland would not represent a SAIL to the persistence of the TEC within the region.

9.3. Impacts that Require an Offset

9.3.1. Native Vegetation

In accordance with the BAM, an offset is required for all impacts of development on PCTs that are associated with:

- A vegetation zone that has a vegetation integrity score ≥ 15 where the PCT is representative of an EEC or CEEC, or;
- A vegetation zone that has a vegetation integrity score of ≥ 17 where the PCT is associated with threatened species habitat (as represented by ecosystem credits), or is representative of a vulnerable ecological community; or
- A vegetation zone that has vegetation integrity score of ≥ 20 where the PCT is not representative of a TEC or associated with threatened species habitat.

Vegetation zones within the subject land/disturbance area are limited to:

- Vegetation zones that have a vegetation integrity score ≥ 15 where the PCT is representative of an EEC or CEEC, and;
- Vegetation zones that have a vegetation integrity score of ≥ 17 where the PCT is associated with threatened species habitat (as represented by ecosystem credits) or is representative of a vulnerable ecological community.

The PCT and vegetation zone/management zone across the entire disturbance area requiring offsets are shown in **Figures 17.1 – 17.4** and the number of ecosystem credits required is documented in **Table 29**. A breakdown of credits by subregion is provided in **Appendix E**. Credit reports are provided in **Appendix F**.

It should be noted that due to limitations of the BAM-C, PCT 1541 could not be selected as the Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest TEC for the Ellerston subregion while PCT 1543 could not be selected as the Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest TEC for the Tomalla subregion. The credit results presented therefore include assessment of these vegetation zones as non-TECs for the Ellerston and Tomalla subregion respectively.

Table 29 Ecosystem credit liability

Zone	PCT #	PCT Name	Disturbance area (ha)	Current VI score	Future VI score	Change in VI score	Credits
1	486	River Oak riparian grassy tall woodland of the western Hunter Valley, Brigalow Belt South Bioregion and Sydney Basin Bioregion	3.91	68.8	0.0	-68.8	104
			0.13	70.4	0.0	-70.4	

Zone	PCT #	PCT Name	Disturbance area (ha)	Current VI score	Future VI score	Change in VI score	Credits
2	1541	Whalebone Tree - Red Kamala dry subtropical rainforest of the lower Hunter River	0.77	77.8	0.0	-77.8	26
3	1543	Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley	0.27	62.9	0.0	-62.9	7
4	1583	Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast	9.99	85.0	0.0	-85.0	318
5	1584	White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley	33.19	79.0	0.0	-79.0	982
6	1683	Silvertop Stringybark - Tussock Grass grassy open forest of the Northern Tablelands escarpment and Barrington Tops	6.24	91.7	0.0	-91.7	215
7	1602	Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter#	10.48	69.6	0.0	-69.6	367
			1.52	72.3	0.0	-72.3	
8	1604	Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter#	5.26	66.2	0.0	-66.2	387
			6.16	69.1	0.0	-69.1	
9	1605	Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	1.29	59.4	0.0	-59.4	29
10	1606	White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	5.85	62.8	0.0	-62.8	138

Zone	PCT #	PCT Name	Disturbance area (ha)	Current VI score	Future VI score	Change in VI score	Credits
11	1607	Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter	3.20	56.1	0.0	-56.1	79
12	1608	Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	38.82	71.3	0.0	-71.3	1383
13	618	White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley (DNG form) #	181.53	18.9	0.0	-18.9	1879
			14.07	22.8	0.0	-22.8	
14	1691	Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter	1.48	69.6	0.0	-69.6	52
15	1603	Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	1.93	64.5	0.0	64.5	62
16	1692	Bull Oak grassy woodland of the central Hunter Valley	0.07	32.8	0.0	32.8	1
17	1731	Swamp Oak – Weeping Grass grassy riparian forest of the Hunter Valley	0.88	26.8	0.0	26.8	10
18	1071	Phragmites australis and Typha orientalis coastal freshwater wetlands of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	0.40	58.6	0.0	58.6	12
19	618	White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley (Planted form)	2.03	65.6	0.0	65.6	67

PCTs occur in two different IBRA regions (Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast) – VI scores differ between IBRA regions

9.3.2. Threatened Species

The species credit species requiring offsets, and the number of species credits required, across the entire disturbance area are shown in **Figures 17.1 – 17.4** and are documented in **Table 30**. A breakdown of credits by subregion is provided in **Appendix E**. Credit reports are provided in **Appendix F**.

Table 30 Species Credit liability

Species Credit Species	Biodiversity Risk Weighting	Vegetation Zones	Area (ha)	Credits	Total Credits
Large-eared Pied Bat	3	1583_Zone4_Moderate	0.53	34	102
		1605_Zone9_Moderate	1.29	57	
		1606_Zone10_Moderate	0.22	11	
Brush-tailed Phascogale	2	1583_Zone4_Moderate	10.00	425	1161
		1604_Zone8_Moderate	11.42	387	
		1605_Zone9_Moderate	1.29	38	
		1606_Zone10_Moderate	5.85	184	
		1691_Zone14_Moderate	1.48	52	
		1603_Zone 15_Moderate	1.93	62	
		1692_Zone 16 Moderate	0.07	1	
		1731_Zone 17 Moderate	0.88	12	

9.4. Impacts that do not Require an Offset

No impacts that do not require an offset have been identified for the Project.

9.5. Impacts that do not Require Further Assessment

All areas identified as Cleared/Exotic Vegetation, dam or water i.e. areas not mapped as a PCT that occur within the disturbance area and subject land (**Figures 8.1 – 8.5** and **Figures 10.1 – 10.5**) do not require an offset. The extent of these areas is summarised in **Table 31** below.

Table 31 Impacts that do not require further assessment

Map Unit	Disturbance Area (ha)				
	Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston
Exotic Grassland	205.08	45.47	60.04	80.46	19.11
Dam/Water	5.09	4.17	0.10	0.44	0.38
<i>Total</i>	210.17	49.64	60.14	80.90	19.49

9.6. Application of the No Net Loss Standard

The BAM sets a standard that will result in no net loss of biodiversity values where the impacts on biodiversity values are avoided, minimised and mitigation, and all residual impacts are offset by retirement of the required number of biodiversity credits.

The biodiversity credit requirement for the project is summarised in **Table 32** and includes credit requirements for matters listed under the BC Act and the EPBC Act. Credit reports outlining the like-for-like credit options are provided in **Appendix F**. A summary of assessments for MNES species and communities, as listed in the referral submitted to DAWE is provided in **Appendix A**.

Table 32 Offset credit summary

Entity	Status	Credits				
		Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Total
PCT 486	Not a TEC	3	37	30	34	104
PCT 1541	VEC – BC Act only				26	26
PCT 1543	VEC – BC Act only		4	3		7
PCT 1583	Not a TEC		23	295		318
PCT 1584	Not a TEC		123	296	563	982
PCT 1683	Not a TEC			215		215
PCT 1602	CEEC – EPBC Act only	48	84	56	179	367
PCT 1604	CEEC – EPBC Act EEC – BC Act	213	4		170	387
PCT 1605	CEEC – EPBC Act only			29		29
PCT 1606	Not a TEC		1	137		138
PCT 1607	Not a TEC		14	47	18	79
PCT 1608	CEEC – EPBC Act CEEC – BC Act (EEC in current version of BAM-C)		75	923	385	1383
PCT 618 (DNG form)	CEEC – EPBC Act CEEC – BC Act (EEC in current version of BAM-C)	161	150	1058	510	1879
PCT 1691	CEEC – EPBC Act EEC – BC Act	52				52
PCT 1603	CEEC – EPBC Act EEC – BC Act	62				62
PCT 1692	EEC – BC Act only	1				1

Entity	Status	Credits				
		Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Total
PCT 1731	Not a TEC	10				10
PCT 1071	Not a TEC	12				12
PCT 618 (Planted form)	Not a TEC	67				67
Large-eared Pied Bat	V – BC Act and EPBC Act		1	101		102
Brush-tailed Phascogale	V – BC Act only	340	36	615	170	1161

CEEC – Critically Endangered Ecological Community, EEC - Endangered Ecological Community, VEC – Vulnerable Ecological Community, V-Vulnerable

10. References

- All About Bats. (2020). White-striped Freetail Bat. Retrieved from <http://www.allaboutbats.org.au/white-striped-freetail-bat/>
- Australian Bush Birds. (2020). Spotted Harrier - Circus assimilis. Retrieved from http://www.australianbushbirds.info/infoc/circus_assimilis.html
- Baerwald, E. F., D'Amours, G. H., Klug, B. j., & Barclay, R. M. R. (2008). Barotrauma is a significant cause of bat fatalities at wind turbines. *Current Biology*, 18(16), R695-R696.
- Biosis Research. (2006). *Wind farm collision risk for birds: Cumulative risks for threatened and migratory specie - report prepared for Department of Environment and Heritage, Australia*: Biosis Research.
- BirdLife Australia. (2020). Spotted Harrier - Circus assimilis. Retrieved from <http://birdlife.org.au/bird-profile/Spotted-Harrier>
- BL&A. (2017). *White Rock Wind Farm Stage 1: Bird and Bat Adaptive Management Program* (. Ed.): Brett Lane & Associates Pty Ltd.
- BOM. (2020). Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Atlas.
- Churchill, S. (2009). *Australian Bats* (Second ed.): Allen & Unwin, Crows Nest.
- DAWE. (2020a). Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia. Retrieved from <https://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands/australian-wetlands-database/directory-important-wetlands>
- DAWE. (2020b). EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool. Retrieved from <http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/pmst/pmst.jsf>
- DAWE. (2020c). *SPRAT Profile: Chalinolobus dwyeri (Large-eared Pied Bat)*: Australian Government, Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment, ACT.
- DEC (NSW). (2004). *Threatened Biodiversity Survey and Assessment: Guidelines for Development and Activities. Working Draft*. Sydney: Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW).
- DECCW. (2011). *Guide to New South Wales Karst and Caves*. Bathurst, NSW: NSW Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water: Karst and Geodiversity Unit.
- DPI. (2018a). Freshwater threatened species distributions maps. Retrieved from <https://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fishing/species-protection/threatened-species-distributions-in-nsw/freshwater-threatened-species-distribution-maps>
- DPI. (2018b). Key Fish Habitat Maps. Retrieved from <https://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fishing/habitat/publications/pubs/key-fish-habitat-maps>
- DPIE. (2010a). *Climate Change Corridors (Dry Habitat) for North East NSW*. Retrieved from: <https://datasets.seed.nsw.gov.au>
- DPIE. (2010b). *Climate Change Corridors (Moist Habitat) for North East NSW*. Retrieved from: <https://datasets.seed.nsw.gov.au>
- DPIE. (2010c). *CRAFTI Upper North East Floristics VIS 1108*. Retrieved from: <https://datasets.seed.nsw.gov.au>
- DPIE. (2019). *State Vegetation Type Map: Upper Hunter v1.0 - VIS_ID 4894*. Retrieved from: <https://datasets.seed.nsw.gov.au>
- EES. (2020a). BioNet Atlas. Retrieved from <http://www.bionet.nsw.gov.au/>
- EES. (2020b). BioNet Vegetation Classification. Retrieved from <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/NSWVCA20PRapp/default.aspx>
- EES. (2020c). Brush-tailed Phascogale - TBDC profile. Retrieved from https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/LinksEdit.aspx?pld=10613&pType=SpeciesCode&a=1
- EES. (2020d). Large-eared Pied Bat - TBDC profile. Retrieved from https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/LinksEdit.aspx?pld=10157&pType=SpeciesCode&a=1

- EES. (2020e). Large Bent-winged Bat - TBDC profile. Retrieved from https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/LinksEdit.aspx?pld=10534&pType=SpeciesCode&a=1
- EES. (2020f). Regent Honeyeater - TBDC profile. Retrieved from https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/LinksEdit.aspx?pld=10841&pType=SpeciesCode&a=1
- EES. (2020g). Swift Parrot - TBDC profile. Retrieved from https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/LinksEdit.aspx?pld=10455&pType=SpeciesCode&a=1
- EES. (2020h). Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection. Retrieved from https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/Default.aspx?a=1
- EES. (2021a). BioNet Atlas. Retrieved from <http://www.bionet.nsw.gov.au/>
- EES. (2021b). BioNet Vegetation Classification. Retrieved from <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/NSWVCA20PRapp/default.aspx>
- EES. (2021c). Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection. Retrieved from https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/Default.aspx?a=1
- Fairfull, S., & Witheridge, G. (2003). Why do Fish Need to Cross Roads? Fish Passage Requirements for Waterway Crossings. *NSW Fisheries*.
- Hansen Bailey. (2020). *Bowmans Creek Wind Farm - Environmental Impact Statement*. Singleton: Hansen Bailey.
- Landcom. (2004). *Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils and Construction* ("Blue Book"), Fourth Edition, NSW Government, Parramatta.
- LLS: Hunter (Ed.) (2017). *Hunter Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 - 2022*: Local Land Services NSW.
- NSW DPI. (2013). *Policy and guidelines for fish habitat conservation and management (2013 Update)*: NSW Department of Primary Industries (Fisheries).
- NSW Government. (2017). *Biodiversity Assessment Method*. Sydney: Office of the Environment and Heritage.
- NSW Government. (2020). *Surveying threatened plants and their habitats. NSW survey guide for the Biodiversity Assessment Method*. Parramatta: Environment, Energy and Science. Department of Planning, Industry and Environment.
- NSW Government Spatial Services. (2020). SIX Maps - Topographic Maps. Retrieved from <https://maps.six.nsw.gov.au/etopo.html>
- NSW Office of Water. (2012). Risk assessment guidelines for groundwater dependent ecosystems. Retrieved from <http://www.water.nsw.gov.au/water-management/water-availability/risk-assessment/groundwater-dependent-ecosystems>
- OEH. (2013). *Guidelines for developments adjoining land managed by the Office of Environment and Heritage*. Sydney: Office of Environment and Heritage.
- OEH. (2016a). Coastal acid sulfate soils. *Land and Soil: Soil degradation*. Retrieved from <http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/acidsulfatesoil/>
- OEH. (2016b). *NSW Guide to Surveying Threatened Plants*. Sydney: Office of Environment and Heritage.
- OEH. (2017). *Biodiversity Assessment Method*. Sydney: Office of the Environment and Heritage.
- OEH. (2018). 'Species credit' threatened bats and their habitats. *NSW survey guide for the Biodiversity Assessment Method*. Sydney: Office of Environment and Heritage.
- Peake, T. C. (2006). *The Vegetation of the Central Hunter Valley, New South Wales. A Report on the Findings of the Hunter Remnant Vegetation Project*. Paterson: Hunter-Central Rivers Catchment Management Authority.
- Saunders, D. L., & Tzaros, C. L. (2011). *National Recovery Plan for the Swift Parrot (Lathamus discolor)*. Retrieved from Melbourne:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/pubs/lathamus-discolor-swift-parrot.pdf>

- Serov, P., Kuginis, L., & Williams, J. P. (2012a). *Risk assessment guidelines for groundwater dependent ecosystems, Volume 1 – The conceptual framework*. Sydney: NSW Department of Primary Industries, Office of Water.
- Serov, P., Kuginis, L., & Williams, J. P. (2012b). *Risk assessment guidelines for groundwater dependent ecosystems, Volume 3 – Identification of high probability groundwater dependent ecosystems on the coastal plains of NSW and their ecological value*. Sydney: NSW Department of Primary Industries, Office of Water.
- Smales, I. (2006). Impacts of avian collisions with wind power turbines: an overview of the modelling of cumulative risks posed by multiple wind farms. 1 - 22.
- Smales, I., Muir, S., Meredith, C., & Baird, R. (2013). A description of the biosis model to assess risk of bird collisions with wind turbines. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 37(1), 59 - 65.
- WTE. (2020). *Ecological Assessment Report for a proposed Kart Track at the Lake Liddell Recreation Area - 400 Hebden Road, Muswellbrook, NSW. Prepared for GJ's by the Lake*. Wallsend, NSW: Wildthing Environmental Consultants.

APPENDIX A :

Assessment of Matters of National Environmental Significance

Table 33 Assessment of MNES within BDAR

MNES Entity	BAM assessment entity/type	Sections where addressed	Assessment Outcome	Total occurrence of community/habitat within disturbance area (ha)	Total credit requirement
<i>Threatened Species/Communities identified in DAWE assessment requirements as likely to be significantly impacted</i>					
White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland (Critically Endangered)	PCT 1608, PCT 618,	Section 5.2.13 - 5.2.15; Section 5.3, Table 12; Section 5.4, Table 13; Section 8.1, Table 22; Section 8.1.1, Table 24; Section 8.1.2, Table 25; Section 9.2; Section 9.3.1, Table 29; Section 9.6, Table 32	Community impacted - credits required as per BAM-C calculations	234.42	3,262
Central Hunter Valley Eucalypt Forest and Woodland (Critically Endangered)	PCT 1602, PCT 1604, PCT 1605, PCT 1691, PCT 1603	Section 5.2.8 - 5.2.10; Section 5.3, Table 12; Section 5.4, Table 13; Section 8.1, Table 22; Section 8.1.1, Table 24; Section 8.1.2, Table 25; Section 9.3.1, Table 29; Section 9.6, Table 32	Community impacted - credits required as per BAM-C calculations	29.11	897

MNES Entity	BAM assessment entity/type	Sections where addressed	Assessment Outcome	Total occurrence of community/habitat within disturbance area (ha)	Total credit requirement
Regent Honeyeater (<i>Anthochaera phrygia</i>) – Critically Endangered	Dual credit species	Section 6.2, Table 15; Section 6.3, Table 17; Section 6.5.1.1; Section 8.2.3.5 (iii); Appendix D, Table 40	Project outside Mapped Important Areas so no species credits required. Retained as Ecosystem credit species for foraging - credit requirement met by offsetting for habitat surrogates (PCTs)	n/a	-
Swift Parrot (<i>Lathamus discolor</i>) – Critically Endangered	Dual credit species	Section 6.2, Table 15; Section 6.3, Table 17; Section 6.5.1.1; Section 8.2.3.5 (iv); Appendix D, Table 40	Project outside Mapped Important Areas so no species credits required. Retained as Ecosystem credit species for foraging - credit requirement met by offsetting for habitat surrogates (PCTs)	n/a	-

MNES Entity	BAM assessment entity/type	Sections where addressed	Assessment Outcome	Total occurrence of community/habitat within disturbance area (ha)	Total credit requirement
Koala (<i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i>) - Vulnerable	Dual credit species	Section 6.2, Table 15; Section 6.3, Table 17	Habitat assessments determined lack of breeding habitat so no species credits required. Retained as Ecosystem credit species for foraging - credit requirement met by offsetting for habitat surrogates (PCTs)	n/a	-
Threatened Species identified in DAWE assessment requirements as having some risk of significant impact					
Large-eared Pied Bat (<i>Chalinolobus dwyeri</i>) - Vulnerable	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 17; Section 6.3.2; Section 6.3.3.2 (i); Section 6.3.4.1, Table 19; Section 6.5.1.2; Section 8.1, Table 23; Section 8.2.3.5 (v); Section 9.2; Section 9.3.2, Table 30; Section 9.6, Table 32; Appendix C, Table 35; Appendix D, Table 40	Foraging habitat of species impacted. Credits required as per BAM-C calculations for mapped species polygon (foraging)	2.04	102

MNES Entity	BAM assessment entity/type	Sections where addressed	Assessment Outcome	Total occurrence of community/habitat within disturbance area (ha)	Total credit requirement
Spotted-tailed quoll (<i>Dasyurus maculatus</i>) – Endangered	Ecosystem credit species	Section 6.2, Table 15	Retained as Ecosystem credit species - credit requirement met by offsetting for habitat surrogates (PCTs)	n/a	-
Grey-headed Flying fox (<i>Pteropus poliocephalus</i>)	Dual credit species	Section 6.2, Table 15; Section 6.3, Table 17	Project does not contain any breeding camps so no species credits required. Retained as Ecosystem credit species for foraging - credit requirement met by offsetting for habitat surrogates (PCTs)	n/a	-
Green and Golden Bell Frog (<i>Litoria aurea</i>)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 17	Not retained in assessment due to lack of suitable habitat and records - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
Eastern Bristlebird (<i>Dasyornis brachypterus</i>)	Species Credit Species	Section 6.4;	Not present in BAM-C generated list as species is not associated with relevant IBRA subregions and or PCTs. Considered unlikely to occur based on lack of suitable	n/a	-

MNES Entity	BAM assessment entity/type	Sections where addressed	Assessment Outcome	Total occurrence of community/habitat within disturbance area (ha)	Total credit requirement
			habitat and records - no credit offsets required		
<i>Thesium australe</i> (Austral Toadflax)	Species Credit Species	Section 6.3, Table 16; Section 8.5.1	Not found during surveys - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Prasophyllum</i> Sp Wybong (a Leek orchid)	Species Credit Species	Section 6.4;	Not present in BAM-C generated list as species is not associated with relevant PCTs. Considered unlikely to occur based on lack of associated PCTs and degraded nature of vegetation within associated IBRA subregion - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Eucalyptus glaucina</i> (Slaty Red Gum)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16; Section 8.5.1	Not found during surveys - no credit offsets required	n/a	-

MNES Entity	BAM assessment entity/type	Sections where addressed	Assessment Outcome	Total occurrence of community/habitat within disturbance area (ha)	Total credit requirement
<i>Migratory Species identified in DAWE assessment requirements as potentially at risk of significant impact</i>					
White-throated Needletail (<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i>)	Protected species -blade strikes and migratory routes	Section 6.5.1.1; Appendix C, Table 35, Appendix D, Table 40	Species not recorded onsite during surveys, also not historically observed in locality by local birdwatchers. Species considered unlikely to occur within the subject land and at negligible risk for blade strikes - no offsetting requirements	n/a	-
Fork-tailed Swift (<i>Apus pacificus</i>)	Protected species -blade strikes and migratory routes	Section 6.5.1.1; Appendix C, Table 35, Appendix D, Table 40	Species not recorded onsite during surveys. Historically observed in locality by local birdwatchers but occurrence is rare. Species considered to occur very occasionally in low numbers within the subject site and at negligible risk for blade strikes - No credit requirements	n/a	-

MNES Entity	BAM assessment entity/type	Sections where addressed	Assessment Outcome	Total occurrence of community/habitat within disturbance area (ha)	Total credit requirement
<i>Additional MNES entities identified during surveys or included in species lists generated by BAM-C</i>					
Migratory Species: Satin Flycatcher (<i>Myiagra cyanoleuca</i>)	Protected species -blade strikes and migratory routes	Section 6.5.1.1; Appendix C, Table 35, Appendix D, Table 40	Scattered individuals recorded onsite during surveys. Species considered to occur very occasionally in low numbers within the subject site and at negligible risk for blade strikes - No credit requirements	n/a	-
<u><i>Threatened fauna species</i></u>				n/a	-
Painted Honeyeater (<i>Grantiella picta</i>)	Ecosystem credit species	Section 6.2, Table 15	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
Hastings River Mouse (<i>Pseudomys oralis</i>)	Ecosystem credit species	Section 6.2, Table 15	Retained as Ecosystem credit species - credit requirement met by offsetting for habitat surrogates (PCTs)	n/a	-
Curlew Sandpiper (<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>)	Dual Credit species	Section 6.2, Section 6.3, Table 15, Table 17	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-

MNES Entity	BAM assessment entity/type	Sections where addressed	Assessment Outcome	Total occurrence of community/habitat within disturbance area (ha)	Total credit requirement
Great Knot (<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>)	Dual Credit species	Section 6.2, Section 6.3, Table 15, Table 17	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
Broad-billed Sandpiper (<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>)	Dual Credit species	Section 6.2, Section 6.3, Table 15, Table 17	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
Black-tailed Godwit (<i>Limosa limosa</i>)	Dual Credit species	Section 6.2, Section 6.3, Table 15, Table 17	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
Pink-tailed legless lizard (<i>Aprasia parapulchella</i>)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 17	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
Striped Legless Lizard (<i>Delma impar</i>)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 17	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
Booroolong Frog (<i>Litoria booroolongensis</i>)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 17	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
Stuttering Frog (<i>Mixophyes balbus</i>)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 17	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
Brush-tailed Rock Wallaby (<i>Petrogale penicillata</i>)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 17	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-

MNES Entity	BAM assessment entity/type	Sections where addressed	Assessment Outcome	Total occurrence of community/habitat within disturbance area (ha)	Total credit requirement
Long-nosed Potoroo (<i>Potorous tridactylus</i>)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 17	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<u>Threatened Flora species</u>				n/a	-
<i>Acacia bynoeana</i> (Bynoe's Wattle)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16; Section 8.5.1	Not found during surveys - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Angrophora inopina</i> (Charmhaven Apple)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16; Section 8.5.1	Not found during surveys - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Asperula asthenes</i> (Trailing Woodruff)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16; Section 8.5.1	Not found during surveys - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Cryptostylis hunteriana</i> (Leafless Tongue Orchid)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Cynanchum elegans</i> (White-flowered Wax Plant)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16; Section 8.5.1	Not found during surveys - no credit offsets required	n/a	-

MNES Entity	BAM assessment entity/type	Sections where addressed	Assessment Outcome	Total occurrence of community/habitat within disturbance area (ha)	Total credit requirement
<i>Dichanthium setosum</i> (Bluegrass)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Eucalyptus parramattensis subsp. decadens</i>	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Eucalyptus pumila</i> (Pokolbin Mallee)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Grevillea parviflora subsp. parviflora</i> (Small-flower Grevillea)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16; Section 8.5.1	Not found during surveys - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Melaleuca biconvexa</i> (Biconvex Paperbark)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Ozothamnus tessellatus</i>	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16; Section 8.5.1	Not found during surveys - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Persicaria elatior</i> (Tall Knotweed)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-

MNES Entity	BAM assessment entity/type	Sections where addressed	Assessment Outcome	Total occurrence of community/habitat within disturbance area (ha)	Total credit requirement
<i>Persoonia pauciflora</i> (North Rothbury Persoonia)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16	Not retained in assessment - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Prostanthera cineolifera</i> (Singleton Mint Bush)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16; Section 8.5.1	Not found during surveys - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Pterostylis gibbosa</i> (Illawarra Greenhood)	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16; Section 8.5.1	Not found during surveys - no credit offsets required	n/a	-
<i>Rutidosis heterogama</i>	Species credit species	Section 6.3, Table 16; Section 8.5.1	Not found during surveys - no credit offsets required	n/a	-

APPENDIX B :

BAM Plot Data



Table 34: BAM plot data

Plot	PCT	Area (ha)***	Patch size	Condition Class	Zone	Easting	Northing	Bearing	Composition							Structure						Function										
									Tree	Shrub	Grass	Forb	Fern	Other	Tree	Shrub	Grass	Forb	Fern	Other	Large Trees (50+)	Hollow trees	Litter Cover	Fallen log length	Tree Stem: 5to10	Tree Stem: 10to20	Tree Stem: 20to30	Tree stem: 30to50	Tree Stem: 50to80	Tree regeneration	HighThreat Exotic	PCT large tree threshold
Q1	1608	38.82	101	Moderate	56	318269	6432999	45	4	3	10	19	0	4	33	355	615	29	0	0.4	6	7	58	355	0	0	1	1	1	0	0.2	50
Q2	618	195.60	101	DNG	56	318564	6432143	45	0	1	11	9	0	0	0	0.5	738	0.9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21.5	30
Q3	1683	624	101	Moderate	56	318504	6432001	23	7	4	8	20	1	4	533	53	766	23	0.2	0.6	4	2	42	10	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.2	50
Q5	1683	624	101	Moderate	56	317230	6433412	338	3	3	12	21	1	6	353	22	827	21	0.1	0.75	2	0	39	75	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.2	50
Q6	1608	38.82	101	Moderate	56	317513	6431419	45	5	2	10	19	0	5	34	0.4	865	2	0	0.5	5	1	8	24	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.2	50
Q7	1583	999	101	Moderate	56	317973	6430927	0	5	10	7	20	2	11	50	5.7	854	21	0.7	1.5	2	7	70	29	0	1	1	1	1	0	0.1	50
Q8	1608	38.82	101	Moderate	56	317928	6430514	23	3	2	12	23	1	6	354	0.3	967	23	0.1	0.6	0	2	55	9	1	1	1	1	0	1	0.2	50
Q9	1583	999	101	Moderate	56	317989	6430481	23	5	6	11	19	2	10	36.1	24	96.1	2	1.1	1.4	4	8	52	47	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.5	50
Q10	618	195.60	101	DNG	56	317789	6430229	315	0	1	7	17	1	2	0	2	865	1.7	0.1	0.2	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24.1	30
Q11	1608	38.82	101	Moderate	56	317873	6429681	45	3	6	8	14	0	9	404	1.75	726	18	0	1.3	2	1	79	75	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.6	50
Q12	1608	38.82	101	Moderate	56	316720	6429070	315	2	1	10	5	0	0	15	0.2	225	0.5	0	0	5	6	75	435	0	1	0	1	1	0	65.1	50
Q13	618	195.60	101	DNG	56	315753	6429242	180	0	1	10	6	0	0	0	1	922	0.6	0	0	0	0	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21.1	30
Q14	1602	12.00	101	Moderate	56	316684	6426611	225	4	5	12	12	0	3	366	0.8	78.1	13	0	0.3	7	7	54	19	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.2	50
Q15	618	195.60	101	DNG	56	316695	6426676	68	0	1	15	9	1	2	0	3	104	1	0.1	0.2	0	0	0.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	30
Q16	1604	11.43	101	Moderate	56	315484	6426332	180	4	8	9	15	1	6	38.1	12.1	283	1.6	0.1	0.6	1	0	55	45	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.1	50
Q17	1584	33.19	101	Moderate	56	315567	6426346	203	7	9	9	14	0	9	47.2	6	615	29	0	2.25	2	5	88	345	1	1	1	0	1	0	0.3	80
Q18	1606	5.85	101	Moderate	56	319409	6426809	23	1	1	12	9	1	6	10	0.1	378	13	0.1	4.05	1	1	29.6	208	0	1	1	1	1	0	0.1	50
Q19	1602	12.00	101	Moderate	56	319248	6426340	338	3	4	13	12	1	6	43.1	0.5	73.6	15	0.1	1.5	2	4	75	9	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.3	50
Q20	1608	38.82	101	Moderate	56	325340	6434067	0	3	3	10	20	0	7	30.1	0.4	825	22	0	0.8	2	2	82	104	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.2	50
Q21	618	195.60	101	DNG	56	321335	6430579	248	0	2	8	9	2	1	0	0.3	862	0.9	0.2	0.1	0	0	34	225	0	1	0	0	0	0	1.6	30
Q22	1543	0.27	101	Moderate	56	327916	6427753	45	5	5	7	16	3	6	31.1	35.8	132	23	10.3	2.8	4	10	92	67	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.2	50
Q23	1607	3.20	101	Moderate	56	327860	6427956	23	3	6	12	19	2	5	35	1.85	793	25	0.3	0.5	0	8	58	125	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	50
Q24	1543	0.27	101	Moderate	56	327938	6427898	45	3	2	7	6	3	6	20.5	40.1	56	0.7	7.1	3.1	2	5	85	458	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	50
Q25	1608	38.82	101	Moderate	56	326466	6425469	135	4	2	11	16	2	2	40.3	0.4	884	1.7	0.2	0.2	0	7	58	488	1	1	1	1	0	1	1.15	50
Q26	1602	12.00	101	Moderate	56	325624	6425211	0	1	5	10	14	2	4	30	0.7	67.6	15	0.2	0.5	2	5	624	135	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	50
Q27	618	195.60	101	DNG	56	328255	6429460	0	0	1	12	9	2	2	0	0.2	778	0.9	0.3	0.2	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.8	30
Q28	1583	999	101	Moderate	56	328490	6430818	338	3	2	12	19	0	6	50	0.2	798	2	0	0.7	1	11	84	285	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.2	50

Plot	PCT	Area (ha)***	Patch size	Condition Class	Zone	Easting	Northing	Composition							Structure						Function										PCT large tree threshold	
								Bearing	Tree	Shrub	Grass	Forb	Fern	Other	Tree	Shrub	Grass	Forb	Fern	Other	Large Trees (50+)	Hollow trees	Litter Cover	Fallen log length	Tree Stem: 5to10	Tree Stem: 10to20	Tree Stem: 20to30	Tree stem: 30to50	Tree Stem: 50to80	Tree regeneration		HighThreat Exotic
Q29	1588	9.99	101	Moderate	56	328504	6430467	203	3	4	10	20	1	4	38	1.45	67.4	2.15	0.25	0.05	0	7	78	32	1	1	1	1	0	1	0.2	50
Q30	1584	33.19	101	Moderate	56	315089	6425592	180	4	5	13	17	0	7	46.7	0.7	72.7	19	0	0.7	0	4	87	65	1	1	1	1	0	1	0.2	80
Q31	1604	11.43	101	Moderate	56	314780	6425210	225	5	7	7	11	0	6	45.5	4.6	32.7	13	0	0.8	0	1	84.4	125	1	1	1	1	0	1	0.2	50
Q32	486	4.03	101	Moderate	56	315545	6422941	180	7	9	8	3	0	6	43.5	3.75	21.1	0.3	0	2.7	2	1	78.4	20	0	1	1	1	1	1	4.4	50
Q33	486	4.03	101	Moderate	56	316128	6421684	315	1	1	1	4	0	0	20	0.1	30	0.4	0	0	6	7	90.6	9.75	0	0	1	1	1	0	30.4	50
Q35	1606	33.19	101	Moderate	56	317247	6433481	180	3	2	14	4	2	2	4.2	60.2	50.8	0.4	0.2	0.2	2	2	6.7	4.3	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.6	50
Q36	1584	33.19	101	Moderate	56	319026	6432023	90	5	5	7	7	4	9	46.6	25.5	12	0.8	70.2	5.3	0	7	7.2	10.5	0	0	1	1	1	0	0.1	80
Q37	1584	6.24	101	Moderate	56	319199	6432063	135	2	3	9	14	1	5	35.8	1.2	63.9	1.4	10	0.5	4	1	81.2	14.2	0	1	0	1	0	1	0.2	80
Q38	1688	6.24	101	Moderate	56	325850	6434692	180	6	2	7	10	3	9	6.42	2.5	43.2	1.1	11.1	6	4	1	6.74	13.4	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	50
Q39	1688	1.29	101	Moderate	56	325598	6434330	135	6	4	5	8	5	6	50.1	3.6	40.5	1.3	6.4	1.8	5	0	7.36	9.73	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	50
Q40	1605	3.20	101	Moderate	56	320202	6429298	315	3	3	13	6	2	1	33.5	4.1	77.7	0.7	0.2	0.1	4	2	6.4	4.66	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.1	50
Q41	1607	33.19	101	Moderate	56	318830	6427540	135	4	0	4	4	1	4	31.7	0	40.1	0.7	2	0.8	1	1	5.9	28.5	0	1	1	1	1	1	0.1	50
Q42	1584	11.43	101	Moderate	56	316003	6426940	90	5	8	13	5	4	10	51.3	2.85	6.4	0.5	0.5	3.2	0	4	6.7	14.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.1	80
Q43	1604	3.20	101	Moderate	56	315566	6426755	45	6	7	12	12	0	4	43.3	1.4	73.6	1.3	0	0.5	0	1	6.6	1.5	1	1	1	1	0	1	0.1	50
Q44	1607	12.00	101	Moderate	56	317518	6428928	23	4	4	13	6	1	1	2.1	0.5	63.4	0.6	0.1	0.1	2	2	2.1	12.5	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.4	50
Q45	1602	195.60	101	Moderate	56	325667	6425236	338	1	3	13	2	0	3	40	0.3	36.9	0.2	0	0.3	1	0	4.9	1.5	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.1	50
Q46	618	5.85	101	DNG	56	324557	6423717	338	0	1	8	5	0	3	0	0.1	81.2	0.5	0	0.3	0	0	1.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16.4	30
Q48	1606	0.77	101	Moderate	56	317078	6433402	45	3	2	5	2	1	0	3.2	2.7	32.7	0.6	0.1	0	3	4	4.3	22.5	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	50
Q50	486	4.03	101	Moderate	56	315371	6419035	135	1	0	9	9	0	0	3.5	0	31.6	1.7	0	0	5	3	1.7	1.4	0	0	1	1	1	0	25.9	50
Q51	1541	1.48	101	Moderate	56	314573	6424704	90	9	8	12	16	5	13	63.9	1.88	1.3	2.8	20.3	1.83	1	0	4.6	4.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	50
Q52	1603	1.93	101	Moderate	56	309291	6416788	293	2	5	10	21	2	3	3.3	4.4	31.1	3.3	1.2	0.3	1	0	6.5	2	1	1	1	0	1	1	2	50
Q53	1604	11.43	101	Moderate	56	308713	6417537	45	4	3	6	5	2	2	35.1	1.1	61.2	1.6	0.3	0.2	0	1	8.5	2.65	1	1	1	1	0	1	1.1	50
Q54	1691	1.48	101	Moderate	56	308774	6417733	203	2	4	10	10	1	3	35.1	3.5	69.3	2.9	0.1	0.3	0	0	6.8	2.5	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	50
Q55	1692	0.07	101	Moderate	56	310052	6419278	90	1	0	3	7	1	0	4.5	0	12.1	0.8	0.2	0	0	0	3.1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	10.5	50
Q56	1731	0.88	101	Moderate	56	308861	6416784	45	1	0	3	5	0	0	6.5	0	1.6	2.4	0	0	0	0	7.5	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	3.5	50
Q57	1071	0.40	101	Moderate	56	308826	6416820	225	1	1	2	2	0	0	0.5	0.2	7.1	2	0	0	0	0	5.8	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.6	30
Q59	1731	0.88	101	Moderate	56	309958	6419266	225	1	0	2	1	0	0	60	0	0.3	0.1	0	0	0	0	4.2	1.55	1	1	1	1	0	1	87.25	50
Q60	618	2.03	101	Planted	56	310639	6419230	135	6	6	18	17	1	3	3.7	2.95	71.4	3.1	0.1	0.3	0	0	8.8	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0.7	50

Plot	PCT	Area (ha)***	Patch size	Condition Class	Zone	Easting	Northing	Bearing	Composition						Structure						Function						PCT large tree threshold							
									Tree	Shrub	Grass	Forb	Fern	Other	Tree	Shrub	Grass	Forb	Fern	Other	Large Trees (50+)	Hollow trees	Litter Cover	Fallen log length	Tree Stem: 5to10	Tree Stem: 10to20		Tree Stem: 20to30	Tree stem: 30to50	Tree Stem: 50to80	Tree regeneration	HighThreat Exotic		
Q61	618	2.03	101	Planted	56	311987	6418723	135	7	4	14	10	0	2	427	155	498	1.1	0	0.3	0	0	42	11	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	14	50
Q62	618	2.03	101	Planted	56	312225	6418574	135	5	4	11	11	0	1	42	54	769	13	0	0.1	0	0	20	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	43	50		

*** denotes area across the entire disturbance area. Areas have been adjusted for the extent within relevant sub-regions in the BAMC

APPENDIX C :

Bird/Bat Flight Height Categorisation

Table 35: Bird Flight Height Categorisation

Species	Listing	Cumberland Ecology survey recording	Local bird watcher lists	Occurrence	Below RSA	At RSA	Above RSA
Australasian Grebe			+	Common	Regular		
Australasian Pippit		+	+	Uncommon	Regular		
Australian Hobby		+	+	Uncommon	Regular	Regular	
Australian King parrot		+	+	Common	Regular		
Australian Magpie		+	+	Common	Regular	Regular	
Australian Raven		+	+	Common	Regular	Regular	
Australian Wood Duck		+	+	Common	Regular	Regular	
Azure kingfisher			+	Uncommon	Regular		
Barn Owl		+	+	Uncommon	Regular	Occasional	
Black Bittern	Vulnerable - BC Act		+	Common	Regular		
Black shouldered Kite			+	Rare	Regular	Regular	
Black-faced cuckoo shrike		+	+	Common	Regular		
Brown Falcon		+	+	Common	Regular	Regular	
Brown Gerygone		+		Common	Regular		
Brown Goshawk		+	+	Uncommon	Regular	Occasional	
Brown Quail		+	+	Common	Regular		
Brown Thornbill		+	+	Common	Regular		
Brown Treecreeper	Vulnerable - BC Act	+		Rare	Regular		
Brown-cuckoo Dove			+	Common	Regular		

Species	Listing	Cumberland Ecology survey recording	Local bird watcher lists	Occurrence	Below RSA	At RSA	Above RSA
Brush Cuckoo			+	Uncommon	Regular		
Brush Turkey			+	Common	Regular		
Buff-banded Rail			+	Uncommon	Regular		
Buff-rumped Thornbill		+		Uncommon	Regular		
Cattle egret	Marine - EPBC Act		+	Uncommon	Occasional	Regular	
Channel-billed Cuckoo		+	+	Common	Regular	Occasional	
Cicada bird		+	+	Common	Regular		
Collared Sparrow Hawk		+	+	Uncommon	Regular	Regular	
Common Myna		+	+	Uncommon	Regular		
Common Starling			+	Uncommon	Regular		
Crested Pigeon		+		Common	Regular		
Crested Shrike-tit			+	Common	Regular		
Crimson Rosella		+	+	Common	Regular		
Dollar bird			+	Common	Regular	Occasional	
Double-barred finch			+	Rare	Regular		
Dusky Moorhen		+	+	Common	Regular		
Dusky Woodswallow	Vulnerable - BC Act	+	+	Rare	Regular	Regular	
Eastern Koel		+	+	Common	Regular		
Eastern Rosella		+	+	Common	Regular		
Eastern Spinebill		+	+	Common	Regular		

Species	Listing	Cumberland Ecology survey recording	Local bird watcher lists	Occurrence	Below RSA	At RSA	Above RSA
Eastern Whipbird		+	+	Common	Regular		
Eastern Yellow Robin		+	+	Common	Regular		
Emerald Dove			+	Rare	Regular		
Fairy Martin			+	Common	Regular	Regular	
Fan-tailed Cuckoo		+	+	Common	Regular		
Flame Robin	Vulnerable - BC Act		+	Uncommon	Regular		
Fork-tailed Swift	Migratory - EPBC Act		+	Rare	Occasional	Regular	Regular
Galah		+	+	Common	Regular	Occasional	
Glossy Black Cockatoo	Vulnerable - BC Act		+	Uncommon	Regular	Occasional	
Golden Whistler		+	+	Common	Regular		
Green Cat Bird			+	Uncommon	Regular		
Grey Butcherbird		+	+	Common	Regular		
Grey Fantail		+	+	Common	Regular		
Grey Goshawk			+	Uncommon	Regular	Occasional	
Grey Shrike-thrush		+	+	Common	Regular		
Grey teal			+	Uncommon	Regular		
Horsfields Bronze-Cuckoo			+	Uncommon	Regular		
Jacky Winter		+	+	Rare	Regular		
Laughing Kookaburra		+	+	Common	Regular		
Leaden flycatcher			+	Common	Regular		

Species	Listing	Cumberland Ecology survey recording	Local bird watcher lists	Occurrence	Below RSA	At RSA	Above RSA
Lewin's Honeyeater		+	+	Common	Regular		
Little Corella		+		Common	Regular	Occasional	
Little Friarbird		+		Uncommon	Regular		
Little Lorikeet	Vulnerable - BC Act	+	+	Uncommon	Regular		
Little Raven		+	+	Rare	Regular	Occasional	
Little Wattlebird		+		Uncommon	Regular		
Magpie-lark		+	+	Uncommon	Regular		
Masked Lapwing		+	+	Common	Regular		
Musk Lorikeet			+	Uncommon	Regular		
Nankeen Kestrel		+	+	Common	Regular	Regular	
Noisy Friarbird		+	+	Common	Regular		
Noisy Miner		+	+	Common	Regular		
Olive-backed Oriole		+	+	Common	Regular		
Owlet-Nightjar			+	Common	Regular		
Pacific Black Duck		+	+	Common	Regular	Occasional	
Pallid cuckoo			+	Rare	Regular		
Pelican			+	Uncommon	Occasional	Regular	
Peregrine Falcon			+	Rare	Occasional	Regular	Regular
Pheasant Coucal		+	+	Uncommon	Regular		
Pied Butcherbird		+	+	Common	Regular		

Species	Listing	Cumberland Ecology survey recording	Local bird watcher lists	Occurrence	Below RSA	At RSA	Above RSA
Pied Cormorant			+	Uncommon	Regular	Regular	
Pied Currawong		+	+	Common	Regular	Occasional	
Powerful Owl	Vulnerable - BC Act		+	Common	Regular	Occasional	
Rainbow bee-eater	Marine - EPBC Act		+	Common	Regular	Occasional	
Rainbow Lorikeet		+	+	Common	Regular	Occasional	
Red Wattlebird		+	+	Common	Regular		
Red-browed Finch		+	+	Uncommon	Regular		
Restless Flycatcher		+	+	Common	Regular		
Rufous Songlark			+	Uncommon	Regular		
Rufous Whistler		+	+	Common	Regular	Occasional	
Sacred Kingfisher			+	Uncommon	Regular		
Satin Bowerbird			+	Common	Regular		
Satin Flycatcher	Migratory - EPBC Act	+		Common	Regular		
Scarlet Honeyeater		+	+	Uncommon	Regular		
Scarlet Robin	Vulnerable - BC Act	+		Uncommon	Regular		
Shining bronze cuckoo			+	Uncommon	Regular		
Silvereye		+	+	Uncommon	Regular	Regular	
Southern Boobook		+	+	Common	Regular	Occasional	
Spangled Drongo			+	Uncommon	Regular	Regular	
Speckled Warbler	Vulnerable - BC Act	+	+	Rare	Regular		

Species	Listing	Cumberland Ecology survey recording	Local bird watcher lists	Occurrence	Below RSA	At RSA	Above RSA
Spotted Harrier	Vulnerable - BC Act	+	+	Common	Regular	Regular	
Spotted Pardalote		+	+	Common	Regular		
Spotted quail-thrush			+	Uncommon	Regular		
Square-tailed Kite	Vulnerable - BC Act	+		Rare	Regular	Regular	
Straw necked ibis		+	+	Common	Occasional	Regular	
Striated Pardalote		+	+	Common	Regular		
Striated Thornbill		+	+	Uncommon	Regular		
Sulphur-crested Cockatoo		+	+	Common	Regular	Occasional	
Superb Fairy-wren		+	+	Common	Regular		
Tawny frog mouth		+	+	Common	Regular	Occasional	
Top-knot pigeon			+	Common	Regular		
Torresian Crow			+	Rare	Regular	Occasional	
Tree Martin		+	+	Common	Regular		
Wedge-tailed Eagle		+	+	Common	Occasional	Regular	Regular
Weebill			+	Common	Regular		
Welcome Swallow			+	Common	Regular	Occasional	
White bellied sea eagle	Vulnerable - BC Act		+	Rare	Occasional	Regular	Occasional
White-bellied Cuckoo-shrike		+		Uncommon	Regular		
White-breasted Woodswallow		+		Uncommon	Regular		
White-browed Scrubwren		+	+	Common	Regular		

Species	Listing	Cumberland Ecology survey recording	Local bird watcher lists	Occurrence	Below RSA	At RSA	Above RSA
White-cheeked honeyeater		+		Common	Regular		
White-eared Honeyeater		+	+	Uncommon	Regular		
White-faced Heron		+	+	Common	Regular	Regular	
White-naped Honeyeater			+	Uncommon	Regular		
White-plumed Honeyeater			+	Rare	Regular		
White-throated Gerygone		+		Uncommon	Regular		
White-Throated Treecreeper		+	+	Common	Regular		
White-winged Chough		+	+	Common	Regular		
Willie Wagtail		+	+	Common	Regular		
Wonga Pigeon		+		Uncommon	Regular		
Yellow-faced honeyeater		+	+	Common	Regular		
Yellow-rumped Thornbill		+	+	Common	Regular		
Yellow Thornbill		+		Uncommon	Regular		
Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoo		+	+	Common	Regular	Occasional	

Table 36: Microchiropteran bat Flight Height Categorisation

Species name	Common name	Listing	Occurrence	Below RSA	At RSA	Above RSA
<i>Austronomus australis</i>	White-striped freetail bat		Common	Regular	Regular	n/a
<i>Chalinolobus dwyeri</i>	Large-eared pied bat	Vulnerable - BC Act and EPBC Act	Rare	Regular	Occasional	n/a
<i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	Gould's wattled bat		Common	Regular	Regular	n/a
<i>Chalinolobus morio</i>	Chocolate wattled bat		Common	Regular	Occasional	n/a
<i>Micronomus norfolkensis</i>	Eastern coastal free-tailed bat	Vulnerable - BC Act	Uncommon	Regular		n/a
<i>Miniopterus orianae oceanensis</i>	Large bentwing bat	Vulnerable - BC Act	Uncommon	Regular	Regular	n/a
<i>Nyctophilus gouldi/Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i>	Long-eared bats		Rare	Regular		n/a
<i>Ozimops planiceps</i>	Southern free-tailed bat		Common	Regular		n/a
<i>Ozimops ridei</i>	Eastern free-tailed bat		Common	Regular		n/a
<i>Saccolaimus flaviventris</i>	Yellow-bellied sheath-tail bat	Vulnerable - BC Act	Rare	Regular	Occasional	n/a
<i>Scotorepens balstoni</i>	Inland broad-nosed bat		Rare	Regular		n/a
<i>Scotorepens orion</i>	Eastern broad-nosed bat		Uncommon	Regular		n/a
<i>Vespadelus darlingtoni</i>	Large forest bat		Common	Regular		n/a
<i>Vespadelus vulturnus</i>	Little forest bat		Common	Regular		n/a

APPENDIX D :

Bird/Bat Strike Risk Assessment

Table 37: Likelihood Criteria for Risk event to occur

Likelihood	Requirement
Certain	Very probable that the event could occur in any year (>95% chance)
Almost certain	More probable than not that event could occur in any year (>50% chance)
Likely	Equally probable that the event could or could not occur in any year (50% chance)
Unlikely	Less probable than not that the event could occur in any year (<50% chance)
Rare	Improbable that the risk event could occur in any year (<5% change). Risk event would require exceptional circumstances to occur or is only theoretically possible

Table 38: Consequence Criteria for Risk Event to occur

Negligible	Low	Moderate	High	Severe
Occasional individuals lost - no reduction in local or regional population viability	Repeated loss of small numbers of individuals but no significant reduction in local or regional population viability	Moderate loss in numbers of individuals leading to reduction in localised or regional population viability for 1-5 years	Major loss in numbers of individuals leading to reduction in regional or state population viability for 5-10 years	Extreme loss in numbers of individuals leading to reduction in regional and state population viability for a period of at least 10 years

Table 39: Risk Matrix for Strike Risk

		Consequence				
		<i>Negligible</i>	<i>Low</i>	<i>Moderate</i>	<i>High</i>	<i>Severe</i>
Likelihood	Certain	Negligible	Low	High	Severe	Severe
	Almost certain	Negligible	Low	Moderate	High	Severe
	Likely	Negligible	Low	Moderate	High	High
	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible	Low	Moderate	High
	Rare	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Low	Moderate

Table 40: Strike Risk Assessment for Bird species occurring/potentially occurring At RSA height within survey area

Species	Listing	Cumberland Ecology survey recording	Local bird watcher lists	Occurrence	Flight At RSA	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk rating
Australian Hobby		+	+	Uncommon	Regular	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Australian Magpie		+	+	Common	Regular	Likely	Negligible	Negligible
Australian Raven		+	+	Common	Regular	Likely	Negligible	Negligible
Australian Wood Duck		+	+	Common	Regular	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Barn Owl		+	+	Uncommon	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Black shouldered Kite			+	Rare	Regular	Rare	Negligible	Negligible
Brown Falcon		+	+	Common	Regular	Likely	Negligible	Negligible

Species	Listing	Cumberland Ecology survey recording	Local bird watcher lists	Occurrence	Flight At RSA	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk rating
Brown Goshawk		+	+	Uncommon	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Cattle egret	Marine - EPBC Act		+	Uncommon	Regular	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Channel-billed Cuckoo		+	+	Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Collared Sparrow Hawk		+	+	Uncommon	Regular	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Dollar bird			+	Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Dusky Woodswallow	Vulnerable - BC Act	+	+	Rare	Regular	Rare	Negligible	Negligible
Fairy Martin			+	Common	Regular	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Fork-tailed Swift	Migratory - EPBC Act		+	Rare	Regular	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Galah		+	+	Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Glossy Black Cockatoo	Vulnerable - BC Act		+	Uncommon	Occasional	Unlikely	Low	Negligible
Grey Goshawk			+	Uncommon	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Little Corella		+		Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Little Raven		+	+	Rare	Occasional	Rare	Negligible	Negligible
Nankeen Kestrel		+	+	Common	Regular	Likely	Negligible	Negligible
Pacific Black Duck		+	+	Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Pelican			+	Uncommon	Regular	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Peregrine Falcon			+	Rare	Regular	Rare	Negligible	Negligible
Pied Cormorant			+	Uncommon	Regular	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible

Species	Listing	Cumberland Ecology survey recording	Local bird watcher lists	Occurrence	Flight At RSA	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk rating
Pied Currawong		+	+	Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Powerful Owl	Vulnerable - BC Act		+	Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Low	Negligible
Rainbow bee-eater	Marine - EPBC Act		+	Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Rainbow Lorikeet		+	+	Common	Occasional	Likely	Negligible	Negligible
Rufous Whistler		+	+	Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Silvereye		+	+	Uncommon	Regular	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Southern Boobook		+	+	Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Spangled Drongo			+	Uncommon	Regular	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Spotted Harrier	Vulnerable - BC Act	+	+	Common	Regular	Likely	Low	Low
Square-tailed Kite	Vulnerable - BC Act	+		Rare	Regular	Rare	Low	Negligible
Straw necked ibis		+	+	Common	Regular	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Sulphur-crested Cockatoo		+	+	Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Tawny frog mouth		+	+	Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Torresian Crow			+	Rare	Occasional	Rare	Negligible	Negligible
Wedge-tailed Eagle		+	+	Common	Regular	Almost certain	Moderate	Moderate
Welcome Swallow		+	+	Common	Occasional	Likely	Negligible	Negligible
White bellied sea eagle	Vulnerable - BC Act		+	Rare	Regular	Rare	Low	Negligible
White-faced Heron		+	+	Common	Regular	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoo		+	+	Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible

Species	Listing	Cumberland Ecology survey recording	Local bird watcher lists	Occurrence	Flight At RSA	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk rating
Regent Honeyeater	Critically Endangered - BC Act and EPBC Act			Not recorded	-	Rare	High	Low
Swift Parrot	Critically Endangered - BC Act and EPBC Act			Not recorded	-	Rare	High	Low
White-throated Needletail	Migratory – EPBC Act			Not recorded	Regular	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible

Table 41: Strike Risk Assessment for Bat species occurring/potentially occurring At RSA height within survey area

Species name	Common name	Listing	Occurrence	Flight at RSA	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk rating
<i>Austronomus australis</i>	White-striped freetail bat		Common	Regular	Almost certain	Low	Low
<i>Chalinolobus dwyeri</i>	Large-eared pied bat	Vulnerable - BC Act and EPBC Act	Rare	Possible	Unlikely	Moderate	Low
<i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	Gould's wattled bat		Common	Regular	Likely	Negligible	Negligible
<i>Chalinolobus morio</i>	Chocolate wattled bat		Common	Occasional	Unlikely	Negligible	Negligible
<i>Miniopterus orianae oceanensis</i>	Large bentwing bat	Vulnerable - BC Act	Uncommon	Regular	Likely	Low	Low
<i>Saccolaimus flaviventris</i>	Yellow-bellied sheath-tail bat	Vulnerable - BC Act	Rare	Occasional	Rare	Low	Negligible

APPENDIX E :

Biodiversity Credit Requirements by Subregion

Table 42: Ecosystem Credit Liability by Subregion

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Condition Name	Patch Size Class	Disturbance area (ha)					Credits				
				Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Total
1	486 - River Oak riparian grassy tall woodland of the western Hunter Valley (Brigalow Belt South Bioregion and Sydney Basin Bioregion)	Moderate	>100	0.13	1.42	1.18	1.31	4.03	3	37	30	34	104
2	1541 - Whalebone Tree - Red Kamala dry subtropical rainforest of the lower Hunter River	Moderate	>100				0.77	0.77				26	26
3	1543 - Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley	Moderate	>100		0.15	0.12		0.27		4	3		7
4	1583 - Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast	Moderate	>100		0.73	9.27		9.99		23	295		318

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Condition Name	Patch Size Class	Disturbance area (ha)					Credits				
				Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Total
5	1584 - White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley	Moderate	>100		4.15	10.01	19.03	33.19		123	296	563	982
6	1683 - Silvertop Stringybark - Tussock Grass grassy open forest of the Northern Tablelands escarpment and Barrington Tops	Moderate	>100			6.24		6.24			215		215
7	1602 - Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	Moderate	>100	1.52	2.76	1.84	5.88	12.00	48	84	56	179	367
8	1604 - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	Moderate	>100	6.16	0.11		5.15	11.43	213	4		170	387
9	1605 - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	Moderate	>100			1.29		1.29			29		29

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Condition Name	Patch Size Class	Disturbance area (ha)				Credits					
				Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Total
10	1606 - White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	Moderate	>100		0.01	5.84		5.85		1	137		138
11	1607 - Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter	Moderate	>100		0.58	1.90	0.72	3.20		14	47	18	79
12	1608 - Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	Moderate	>100		2.11	25.90	10.81	38.82		75	923	385	1383
13	618 - White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	DNG	>100	14.07	15.82	111.83	53.88	195.60	161	150	1058	510	1879
14	1691 - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter	Moderate	>100	1.48				1.48	52				52

Vegetation Zone	PCT	Condition Name	Patch Size Class	Disturbance area (ha)					Credits					
				Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Total	
15	1603: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter***	Moderate	>100	1.93				1.93	62					62
16	1692: Bull Oak grassy woodland of the central Hunter Valley	Moderate	>100	0.07				0.07	1					1
17	1731: Swamp Oak – Weeping Grass grassy riparian forest of the Hunter Valley	Moderate	>100	0.88				0.88	10					10
18	1071: Phragmites australis and Typha orientalis coastal freshwater wetlands of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Moderate	>100	0.40				0.40	12					12
19	618: White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	Planted	>100	2.03				2.03	67					67

Table 43: Species Credit Liability by Subregion

Species Credit Species	Biodiversity Risk Weighting	Vegetation Zones	Disturbance Area (ha)					Credits					
			Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Total	Hunter	Upper Hunter	Tomalla	Ellerston	Total	Total Credits
Large Eared Pied Bat	3	1583_Zone4_Moderate			0.53		0.53			34		34	102
		1605_Zone9_Moderate			1.29		1.29			57		57	
		1606_Zone10_Moderate		0.01	0.21		0.22		1	10		11	
Brush-tailed Phascogale	2	1583_Zone4_Moderate		0.73	9.27		10.00		31	394		425	1161
		1604_Zone8_Moderate	6.16	0.11		5.15	11.42	213	4		170	387	
		1605_Zone9_Moderate			1.29		1.29			38		38	
		1606_Zone10_Moderate		0.01	5.84		5.85		1	183		184	
		1691_Zone14_Moderate	1.48				1.48	52				52	
		1603_Zone 15_Moderate	1.93				1.93	62				62	
		1692_Zone 16 Moderate	0.07				0.07	1				1	
1731_Zone 17 Moderate	0.88				0.88	12				12			

APPENDIX F :

BAM Credit Reports

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00020156/BAAS17064/20/00020157	19144 - Bowmans Wind Farm_Ellerston	22/02/2021
Assessor Name	Report Created	BAM Data version *
	11/03/2021	37
Assessor Number	BAM Case Status	Date Finalised
	Open	To be finalised
Assessment Revision	Assessment Type	
0	Major Projects	

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	TEC name	Current Vegetation integrity score	Change in Vegetation integrity (loss / gain)	Area (ha)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Species sensitivity to gain class (for BRW)	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAI	Ecosystem credits
Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter											
6	1607_Zone 11_Moderate	Not a TEC	56.1	56.1	0.72			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.75		18
										Subtotal	18

Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter											
7	1608_Zone 12_Moderate	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	71.3	71.3	10.8	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	TRUE	385
										Subtotal	385
Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter											
5	1604_Zone 8_Moderate	Central Hunter Ironbark— Spotted Gum—Grey Box Forest in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	66.2	66.2	5.2	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00		170
										Subtotal	170
River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range											
1	486_Zone1 _Moderate	Not a TEC	68.8	68.8	1.3			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50		34
										Subtotal	34
Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter											
4	1602_Zone 7_Moderate	Not a TEC	69.6	69.6	5.9			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.75		179
										Subtotal	179

Whalebone Tree - Red Kamala dry subtropical rainforest of the lower Hunter River											
2	1541_Zone2_Moderate	Not a TEC	77.8	77.8	0.77			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.75		26
										Subtotal	26
White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley											
8	618_Zone13_DNG	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	18.9	18.9	53.9	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	TRUE	510
										Subtotal	510
White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley											
3	1584_Zone5_Moderate	Not a TEC	79	79.0	19			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50		563
										Subtotal	563
										Total	1885

Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAI	Species credits
<i>Phascogale tapoatafa</i> / <i>Brush-tailed Phascogale</i> (Fauna)								
1604_Zone8_Mode rate	66.2	66.2	5.2	Vulnerable	Not Listed	2	False	170
							Subtotal	170



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00020156/BAAS17064/20/00020157	19144 - Bowmans Wind Farm_Ellerston	22/02/2021
Assessor Name	Assessor Number	BAM Data version *
		37
Proponent Names	Report Created	BAM Case Status
	11/03/2021	Open
Assessment Revision	Assessment Type	Date Finalised
0	Major Projects	To be finalised

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Potential Serious and Irreversible Impacts

Name of threatened ecological community	Listing status	Name of Plant Community Type/ID
White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	Endangered Ecological Community	1608-Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter
White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	Endangered Ecological Community	618-White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley
Species		
Nil		



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Additional Information for Approval

PCTs With Customized Benchmarks

PCT

No Changes

Predicted Threatened Species Not On Site

Name

Tyto tenebricosa / Sooty Owl

Ecosystem Credit Summary (Number and class of biodiversity credits to be retired)

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Name of Plant Community Type/ID	Name of threatened ecological community	Area of impact	HBT Cr	No HBT Cr	Total credits to be retired
486-River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range	Not a TEC	1.3	34	0	34
1541-Whalebone Tree - Red Kamala dry subtropical rainforest of the lower Hunter River	Not a TEC	0.8	0	26	26
1584-White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley	Not a TEC	19.0	563	0	563
1602-Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	Not a TEC	5.9	179	0	179
1604-Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	Central Hunter Ironbark—Spotted Gum—Grey Box Forest in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	5.2	170	0	170
1607-Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter	Not a TEC	0.7	18	0	18
1608-Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	10.8	385	0	385
618-White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	53.9	0	510	510

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

486-River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Eastern Riverine Forests This includes PCT's: 42, 84, 85, 485, 486, 1105, 1106, 1108, 1127, 1270, 1271, 1292, 1293, 1318, 1713, 1714, 1761	Eastern Riverine Forests <50%	486_Zone1_Moderate	Yes	34	Ellerston, Hunter, Tomalla and Upper Hunter. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
618-White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Name of offset trading group	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	<p>White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland</p> <p>This includes PCT's: 2, 74, 75, 83, 250, 266, 267, 268, 270, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 286, 298, 302, 312, 341, 342, 347, 350, 352, 356, 367, 381, 382, 395, 403, 421, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 451, 483, 484, 488, 492, 496, 506, 508, 509, 510, 511, 528, 538, 544, 563, 567, 571, 589, 590, 597, 599, 618, 619, 622, 633, 654, 702, 703, 704, 705, 710, 711, 796, 797, 799, 840, 847, 851, 921, 1099, 1103, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1324, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1383, 1401, 1512, 1601, 1606, 1608, 1611, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1698</p>	-	618_Zone13_D NG	No	510	<p>Ellerston, Hunter, Tomalla and Upper Hunter.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">or</p> <p>Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.</p>
--	--	---	--------------------	----	-----	---



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1541-Whalebone Tree - Red Kamala dry subtropical rainforest of the lower Hunter River	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Dry Rainforests This includes PCT's: 669, 1123, 1300, 1525, 1541, 1543	Dry Rainforests >=50% and <70%	1541_Zone2_Moderate	No	26	Ellerston, Hunter, Tomalla and Upper Hunter. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
1584-White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	Northern Hinterland Wet Sclerophyll Forests This includes PCT's: 690, 697, 698, 755, 1092, 1262, 1267, 1268, 1281, 1385, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1564, 1565, 1580, 1582, 1584, 1585, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1914	Northern Hinterland Wet Sclerophyll Forests <50%	1584_Zone5_Moderate	Yes	563	Ellerston, Hunter, Tomalla and Upper Hunter. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
Like-for-like credit retirement options						
1602-Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Hunter-Macleay Dry Sclerophyll Forests This includes PCT's: 922, 1178, 1588, 1589, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1608	Hunter-Macleay Dry Sclerophyll Forests >=50% and <70%	1602_Zone7_Moderate	Yes	179	Ellerston, Hunter, Tomalla and Upper Hunter. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1604-Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Name of offset trading group	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Central Hunter Ironbark—Spotted Gum—Grey Box Forest in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions This includes PCT's: 1600, 1601, 1604	-	1604_Zone8_Moderate	Yes	170	Ellerston, Hunter, Tomalla and Upper Hunter. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
1607-Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	North-west Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands This includes PCT's: 228, 429, 435, 517, 527, 529, 564, 588, 594, 595, 597, 598, 856, 1165, 1306, 1308, 1317, 1387, 1586, 1607	North-west Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands >=50% and <70%	1607_Zone11_Moderate	Yes		18 Ellerston, Hunter, Tomalla and Upper Hunter. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
Like-for-like credit retirement options						
1608-Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	Name of offset trading group	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	<p>White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland</p> <p>This includes PCT's: 2, 74, 75, 83, 250, 266, 267, 268, 270, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 286, 298, 302, 312, 341, 342, 347, 350, 352, 356, 367, 381, 382, 395, 403, 421, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 451, 483, 484, 488, 492, 496, 506, 508, 509, 510, 511, 528, 538, 544, 563, 567, 571, 589, 590, 597, 599, 618, 619, 622, 633, 654, 702, 703, 704, 705, 710, 711, 796, 797, 799, 840, 847, 851, 921, 1099, 1103, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1324, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1383, 1401, 1512, 1601, 1606, 1608, 1611, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1698</p>	-	1608_Zone12_ Moderate	Yes	385	<p>Ellerston, Hunter, Tomalla and Upper Hunter.</p> <p>or</p> <p>Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.</p>
--	--	---	--------------------------	-----	-----	---

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Species Credit Summary

Species	Vegetation Zone/s	Area / Count	Credits
Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale	1604_Zone8_Moderate	5.2	170.00

Credit Retirement Options

Like-for-like credit retirement options

Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale	Spp	IBRA subregion
	Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale	Any in NSW

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00020156/BAAS17064/20/00020158	19144 - Bowmans Wind Farm_Tomalla	22/02/2021
Assessor Name	Report Created	BAM Data version *
	11/03/2021	37
Assessor Number	BAM Case Status	Date Finalised
	Open	To be finalised
Assessment Revision	Assessment Type	
0	Major Projects	

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	TEC name	Current Vegetation integrity score	Change in Vegetation integrity (loss / gain)	Area (ha)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Species sensitivity to gain class (for BRW)	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAI	Ecosystem credits
Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter											
9	1607_Zone 11_Moderate	Not a TEC	56.1	56.1	1.9			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.75		47
										Subtotal	47

Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter											
10	1608_Zone 12_Moderate	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	71.3	71.3	25.9	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	TRUE	923
										Subtotal	923
Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter											
7	1605_Zone 9_Moderate	Not a TEC	59.4	59.4	1.3			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50		29
										Subtotal	29
River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range											
1	486_Zone1 _Moderate	Not a TEC	68.8	68.8	1.2			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50		30
										Subtotal	30
Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley											
2	1543_Zone 3_Moderate	Not a TEC	62.9	62.9	0.12			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.75		3
										Subtotal	3
Silvertop Stringybark - Tussock Grass grassy open forest of the Northern Tablelands escarpment and Barrington Tops											
5	1683_Zone 6_Moderate	Not a TEC	91.7	91.7	6.2			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50		215
										Subtotal	215

Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter											
6	1602_Zone 7_Moderate	Not a TEC	69.6	69.6	1.8			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.75	56	
									Subtotal	56	
Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast											
3	1583_Zone 4_Moderate	Not a TEC	85	85.0	9.3			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50	295	
									Subtotal	295	
White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter											
8	1606_Zone 10_Moderate	Not a TEC	62.8	62.8	5.8			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50	137	
									Subtotal	137	
White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley											
11	618_Zone1 3_DNG	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	18.9	18.9	111.8	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	TRUE	1058
									Subtotal	1058	

White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley										
4	1584_Zone 5_Moderate	Not a TEC	79	79.0	10			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50	296
									Subtotal	296
									Total	3089

Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAIL	Species credits	
<i>Chalinolobus dwyeri</i> / Large-eared Pied Bat (Fauna)									
1583_Zone4_Mode rate	85.0	85.0	0.53	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	3	True	34	
1605_Zone9_Mode rate	59.4	59.4	1.3	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	3	True	57	
1606_Zone10_Moderate	62.8	62.8	0.21	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	3	True	10	
								Subtotal	101
<i>Phascogale tapoatafa</i> / Brush-tailed Phascogale (Fauna)									
1583_Zone4_Mode rate	85.0	85.0	9.3	Vulnerable	Not Listed	2	False	394	
1605_Zone9_Mode rate	59.4	59.4	1.3	Vulnerable	Not Listed	2	False	38	
1606_Zone10_Moderate	62.8	62.8	5.8	Vulnerable	Not Listed	2	False	183	
								Subtotal	615



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00020156/BAAS17064/20/00020158	19144 - Bowmans Wind Farm_Tomalla	22/02/2021
Assessor Name	Assessor Number	BAM Data version *
		37
Proponent Names	Report Created	BAM Case Status
	11/03/2021	Open
Assessment Revision	Assessment Type	Date Finalised
0	Major Projects	To be finalised

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Potential Serious and Irreversible Impacts

Name of threatened ecological community	Listing status	Name of Plant Community Type/ID
White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	Endangered Ecological Community	1608-Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter
White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	Endangered Ecological Community	618-White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley
Species		
Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat		

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Additional Information for Approval

PCTs With Customized Benchmarks

PCT

No Changes

Predicted Threatened Species Not On Site

Name

Thylogale stigmatica / Red-legged Pademelon

Tyto tenebricosa / Sooty Owl

Ecosystem Credit Summary (Number and class of biodiversity credits to be retired)

Name of Plant Community Type/ID	Name of threatened ecological community	Area of impact	HBT Cr	No HBT Cr	Total credits to be retired
486-River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range	Not a TEC	1.2	30	0	30
1543-Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley	Not a TEC	0.1	3	0	3
1583-Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast	Not a TEC	9.3	295	0	295
1584-White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley	Not a TEC	10.0	296	0	296



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1683-Silvertop Stringybark - Tussock Grass grassy open forest of the Northern Tablelands escarpment and Barrington Tops	Not a TEC	6.2	215	0	215
1602-Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	Not a TEC	1.8	56	0	56
1605-Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	Not a TEC	1.3	29	0	29
1606-White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	Not a TEC	5.8	137	0	137
1607-Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter	Not a TEC	1.9	47	0	47
1608-Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	25.9	923	0	923
618-White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	111.8	0	1058	1058

486-River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	Eastern Riverine Forests This includes PCT's: 42, 84, 85, 485, 486, 1105, 1106, 1108, 1127, 1270, 1271, 1292, 1293, 1318, 1713, 1714, 1761	Eastern Riverine Forests <50%	486_Zone1_Mo derate	Yes		30 Tomalla, Barrington, Ellerston, Hunter, Mummel Escarpment, Peel, Upper Hunter and Walcha Plateau. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
Like-for-like credit retirement options						
618-White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	Name of offset trading group	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	<p>White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland</p> <p>This includes PCT's: 2, 74, 75, 83, 250, 266, 267, 268, 270, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 286, 298, 302, 312, 341, 342, 347, 350, 352, 356, 367, 381, 382, 395, 403, 421, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 451, 483, 484, 488, 492, 496, 506, 508, 509, 510, 511, 528, 538, 544, 563, 567, 571, 589, 590, 597, 599, 618, 619, 622, 633, 654, 702, 703, 704, 705, 710, 711, 796, 797, 799, 840, 847, 851, 921, 1099, 1103, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1324, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1383, 1401, 1512, 1601, 1606, 1608, 1611, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1698</p>	-	618_Zone13_D NG	No	1058	<p>Tomalla, Barrington, Ellerston, Hunter, Mummel Escarpment, Peel, Upper Hunter and Walcha Plateau.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">or</p> <p>Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.</p>
--	--	---	--------------------	----	------	--

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1543-Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Dry Rainforests This includes PCT's: 669, 1123, 1300, 1525, 1541, 1543	Dry Rainforests >=50% and <70%	1543_Zone3_Moderate	Yes	3	Tomalla, Barrington, Ellerston, Hunter, Mummel Escarpment, Peel, Upper Hunter and Walcha Plateau. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
1583-Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Northern Gorge Dry Sclerophyll Forests This includes PCT's: 723, 735, 841, 842, 843, 855, 859, 868, 872, 983, 1162, 1219, 1273, 1583, 1595, 1599	Northern Gorge Dry Sclerophyll Forests <50%	1583_Zone4_Moderate	Yes	295	Tomalla, Barrington, Ellerston, Hunter, Mummel Escarpment, Peel, Upper Hunter and Walcha Plateau. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1583-Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast

1584-White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley

Like-for-like credit retirement options

Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
Northern Hinterland Wet Sclerophyll Forests This includes PCT's: 690, 697, 698, 755, 1092, 1262, 1267, 1268, 1281, 1385, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1564, 1565, 1580, 1582, 1584, 1585, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1914	Northern Hinterland Wet Sclerophyll Forests <50%	1584_Zone5_Moderate	Yes	296	Tomalla, Barrington, Ellerston, Hunter, Mummel Escarpment, Peel, Upper Hunter and Walcha Plateau. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1602-Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Hunter-Macleay Dry Sclerophyll Forests This includes PCT's: 922, 1178, 1588, 1589, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1608	Hunter-Macleay Dry Sclerophyll Forests >=50% and <70%	1602_Zone7_Moderate	Yes	56	Tomalla, Barrington, Ellerston, Hunter, Mummel Escarpment, Peel, Upper Hunter and Walcha Plateau. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
1605-Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Native Olive shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	North-west Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands This includes PCT's: 228, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 386, 389, 390, 391, 393, 394, 412, 413, 418, 429, 432, 435, 453, 506, 517, 527, 529, 543, 549, 555, 562, 563, 564, 573, 587, 588, 591, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 856, 1165, 1306, 1308, 1317, 1387, 1560, 1586, 1587, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1611, 1613	North-west Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands <50%	1605_Zone9_Moderate	Yes	29 Tomalla, Barrington, Ellerston, Hunter, Mummel Escarpment, Peel, Upper Hunter and Walcha Plateau. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.	
Like-for-like credit retirement options						
1606-White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter						
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	North-west Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands This includes PCT's: 228, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 386, 389, 390, 391, 393, 394, 412, 413, 418, 429, 432, 435, 453, 506, 517, 527, 529, 543, 549, 555, 562, 563, 564, 573, 587, 588, 591, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 856, 1165, 1306, 1308, 1317, 1387, 1560, 1586, 1587, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1611, 1613	North-west Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands <50%	1606_Zone10_Moderate	Yes	137	Tomalla, Barrington, Ellerston, Hunter, Mummel Escarpment, Peel, Upper Hunter and Walcha Plateau. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
Like-for-like credit retirement options						
1607-Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter						
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	North-west Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands This includes PCT's: 228, 429, 435, 517, 527, 529, 564, 588, 594, 595, 597, 598, 856, 1165, 1306, 1308, 1317, 1387, 1586, 1607	North-west Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands >=50% and <70%	1607_Zone11_Moderate	Yes		47 Tomalla, Barrington, Ellerston, Hunter, Mummel Escarpment, Peel, Upper Hunter and Walcha Plateau. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
Like-for-like credit retirement options						
1608-Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	Name of offset trading group	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	<p>White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland</p> <p>This includes PCT's: 2, 74, 75, 83, 250, 266, 267, 268, 270, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 286, 298, 302, 312, 341, 342, 347, 350, 352, 356, 367, 381, 382, 395, 403, 421, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 451, 483, 484, 488, 492, 496, 506, 508, 509, 510, 511, 528, 538, 544, 563, 567, 571, 589, 590, 597, 599, 618, 619, 622, 633, 654, 702, 703, 704, 705, 710, 711, 796, 797, 799, 840, 847, 851, 921, 1099, 1103, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1324, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1383, 1401, 1512, 1601, 1606, 1608, 1611, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1698</p>	-	1608_Zone12_ Moderate	Yes	923	<p>Tomalla, Barrington, Ellerston, Hunter, Mummel Escarpment, Peel, Upper Hunter and Walcha Plateau.</p> <p>or</p> <p>Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.</p>
--	--	---	--------------------------	-----	-----	--

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1683-Silvertop Stringybark - Tussock Grass grassy open forest of the Northern Tablelands escarpment and Barrington Tops	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	New England Grassy Woodlands This includes PCT's: 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 496, 498, 501, 510, 533, 539, 567, 571, 704, 734, 853, 1118, 1168, 1171, 1174, 1331, 1332, 1512, 1683, 1685, 1686	New England Grassy Woodlands <50%	1683_Zone6_Moderate	Yes	215	Tomalla, Barrington, Ellerston, Hunter, Mummel Escarpment, Peel, Upper Hunter and Walcha Plateau. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.

Species Credit Summary

Species	Vegetation Zone/s	Area / Count	Credits
Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat	1583_Zone4_Moderate, 1605_Zone9_Moderate, 1606_Zone10_Moderate	2.0	101.00

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale	1583_Zone4_Moderate, 1605_Zone9_Moderate, 1606_Zone10_Moderate	16.4	615.00
---	---	------	--------

Credit Retirement Options

Like-for-like credit retirement options

Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat	Spp	IBRA subregion
	Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat	Any in NSW
Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale	Spp	IBRA subregion
	Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale	Any in NSW

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00020156/BAAS17064/20/00020159	19144 - Bowmans Wind Farm_Upper Hunter	22/02/2021
Assessor Name	Report Created	BAM Data version *
	11/03/2021	37
Assessor Number	BAM Case Status	Date Finalised
	Open	To be finalised
Assessment Revision	Assessment Type	
0	Major Projects	

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	TEC name	Current Vegetation integrity score	Change in Vegetation integrity (loss / gain)	Area (ha)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Species sensitivity to gain class (for BRW)	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAI	Ecosystem credits
Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter											
8	1607_Zone 11_Moderate	Not a TEC	56.1	56.1	0.58			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.75		14
										Subtotal	14

BAM Credit Summary Report

Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter											
9	1608_Zone12_Moderate	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	71.3	71.3	2.1	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	TRUE	75
										Subtotal	75
Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter											
6	1604_Zone8_Moderate	Central Hunter Ironbark—Spotted Gum—Grey Box Forest in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	66.2	66.2	0.11	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00		4
										Subtotal	4
River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range											
1	486_Zone1_Moderate	Not a TEC	68.8	68.8	1.4			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50		37
										Subtotal	37

Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley										
2	1543_Zone 3_Moderate	Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest in the Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast Bioregions	62.9	62.9	0.15	Vulnerable Ecological Community	Not Listed	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.75	4
									Subtotal	4
Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter										
5	1602_Zone 7_Moderate	Not a TEC	69.6	69.6	2.8			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.75	84
									Subtotal	84
Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast										
3	1583_Zone 4_Moderate	Not a TEC	85	85.0	0.73			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50	23
									Subtotal	23
White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter										
7	1606_Zone 10_Moderate	Not a TEC	62.8	62.8	0.01			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50	1
									Subtotal	1

White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley											
10	618_Zone1 3_DNG	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	18.9	18.9	15.8	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	TRUE	150
										Subtotal	150
White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley											
4	1584_Zone 5_Moderate	Not a TEC	79	79.0	4.2			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50		123
										Subtotal	123
										Total	515

Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAI	Species credits	
<i>Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat (Fauna)</i>									
1606_Zone10_Moderate	62.8	62.8	0.01	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	3	True	1	
								Subtotal	1
<i>Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale (Fauna)</i>									
1583_Zone4_Moderate	85.0	85.0	0.73	Vulnerable	Not Listed	2	False	31	
1604_Zone8_Moderate	66.2	66.2	0.11	Vulnerable	Not Listed	2	False	4	
1606_Zone10_Moderate	62.8	62.8	0.01	Vulnerable	Not Listed	2	False	1	



BAM Credit Summary Report

								Subtotal	36
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------	-----------



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00020156/BAAS17064/20/00020159	19144 - Bowmans Wind Farm_Upper Hunter	22/02/2021
Assessor Name	Assessor Number	BAM Data version *
		37
Proponent Names	Report Created	BAM Case Status
	11/03/2021	Open
Assessment Revision	Assessment Type	Date Finalised
0	Major Projects	To be finalised

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Potential Serious and Irreversible Impacts

Name of threatened ecological community	Listing status	Name of Plant Community Type/ID
White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	Endangered Ecological Community	1608-Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter
White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	Endangered Ecological Community	618-White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley
Species		
Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat		

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Additional Information for Approval

PCTs With Customized Benchmarks

PCT

No Changes

Predicted Threatened Species Not On Site

Name

Tyto tenebricosa / Sooty Owl

Ecosystem Credit Summary (Number and class of biodiversity credits to be retired)

Name of Plant Community Type/ID	Name of threatened ecological community	Area of impact	HBT Cr	No HBT Cr	Total credits to be retired
486-River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range	Not a TEC	1.4	37	0	37
1543-Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley	Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest in the Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast Bioregions	0.2	4	0	4
1583-Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast	Not a TEC	0.7	23	0	23
1584-White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley	Not a TEC	4.2	123	0	123



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1602-Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	Not a TEC	2.8	84	0	84
1604-Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	Central Hunter Ironbark—Spotted Gum—Grey Box Forest in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	0.1	4	0	4
1606-White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	Not a TEC	0.0	1	0	1
1607-Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter	Not a TEC	0.6	14	0	14
1608-Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	2.1	75	0	75
618-White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	15.8	0	150	150

486-River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	Eastern Riverine Forests This includes PCT's: 42, 84, 85, 485, 486, 1105, 1106, 1108, 1127, 1270, 1271, 1292, 1293, 1318, 1713, 1714, 1761	Eastern Riverine Forests <50%	486_Zone1_Moderate	Yes		37 Upper Hunter, Ellerston, Hunter, Karuah Manning, Mummel Escarpment and Tomalla. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
Like-for-like credit retirement options						
618-White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	Name of offset trading group	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	<p>White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland</p> <p>This includes PCT's: 2, 74, 75, 83, 250, 266, 267, 268, 270, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 286, 298, 302, 312, 341, 342, 347, 350, 352, 356, 367, 381, 382, 395, 403, 421, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 451, 483, 484, 488, 492, 496, 506, 508, 509, 510, 511, 528, 538, 544, 563, 567, 571, 589, 590, 597, 599, 618, 619, 622, 633, 654, 702, 703, 704, 705, 710, 711, 796, 797, 799, 840, 847, 851, 921, 1099, 1103, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1324, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1383, 1401, 1512, 1601, 1606, 1608, 1611, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1698</p>	-	618_Zone13_D NG	No	150	<p>Upper Hunter, Ellerston, Hunter, Karuah Manning, Mummel Escarpment and Tomalla.</p> <p>or</p> <p>Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.</p>
--	--	---	--------------------	----	-----	--

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1543-Rusty Fig - Native Quince - Native Olive dry rainforest of the Central Hunter Valley	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Name of offset trading group	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Lower Hunter Valley Dry Rainforest in the Sydney Basin and NSW North Coast Bioregions This includes PCT's: 1525, 1541, 1543	-	1543_Zone3_Moderate	Yes	4	Upper Hunter, Ellerston, Hunter, Karuah Manning, Mummel Escarpment and Tomalla. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
1583-Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Northern Gorge Dry Sclerophyll Forests This includes PCT's: 723, 735, 841, 842, 843, 855, 859, 868, 872, 983, 1162, 1219, 1273, 1583, 1595, 1599	Northern Gorge Dry Sclerophyll Forests <50%	1583_Zone4_Moderate	Yes	23	Upper Hunter, Ellerston, Hunter, Karuah Manning, Mummel Escarpment and Tomalla. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1583-Thin-leaved Stringybark - Grey Gum - Broad-leaved Apple shrub - grass tall open forest on ranges of the lower North Coast						
1584-White Mahogany - Spotted Gum - Grey Myrtle semi-mesic shrubby open forest of the central and lower Hunter Valley	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Northern Hinterland Wet Sclerophyll Forests This includes PCT's: 690, 697, 698, 755, 1092, 1262, 1267, 1268, 1281, 1385, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1564, 1565, 1580, 1582, 1584, 1585, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1914	Northern Hinterland Wet Sclerophyll Forests <50%	1584_Zone5_Moderate	Yes	123	Upper Hunter, Ellerston, Hunter, Karuah Manning, Mummel Escarpment and Tomalla. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
1602-Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	Hunter-Macleay Dry Sclerophyll Forests This includes PCT's: 922, 1178, 1588, 1589, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1608	Hunter-Macleay Dry Sclerophyll Forests >=50% and <70%	1602_Zone7_Moderate	Yes	84	Upper Hunter, Ellerston, Hunter, Karuah Manning, Mummel Escarpment and Tomalla. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
1604-Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Name of offset trading group Central Hunter Ironbark—Spotted Gum—Grey Box Forest in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions This includes PCT's: 1600, 1601, 1604	Trading group -	Zone 1604_Zone8_Moderate	HBT Yes	Credits 4	IBRA region Upper Hunter, Ellerston, Hunter, Karuah Manning, Mummel Escarpment and Tomalla. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1606-White Box - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Blakely's Red Gum shrubby open forest of the central and upper Hunter	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	North-west Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands This includes PCT's: 228, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 386, 389, 390, 391, 393, 394, 412, 413, 418, 429, 432, 435, 453, 506, 517, 527, 529, 543, 549, 555, 562, 563, 564, 573, 587, 588, 591, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 856, 1165, 1306, 1308, 1317, 1387, 1560, 1586, 1587, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1611, 1613	North-west Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands <50%	1606_Zone10_Moderate	Yes		1 Upper Hunter, Ellerston, Hunter, Karuah Manning, Mummel Escarpment and Tomalla. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
1607-Blakely's Red Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Rough-barked Apple shrubby woodland of the upper Hunter	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	North-west Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands This includes PCT's: 228, 429, 435, 517, 527, 529, 564, 588, 594, 595, 597, 598, 856, 1165, 1306, 1308, 1317, 1387, 1586, 1607	North-west Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands >=50% and <70%	1607_Zone11_Moderate	Yes		14 Upper Hunter, Ellerston, Hunter, Karuah Manning, Mummel Escarpment and Tomalla. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
Like-for-like credit retirement options						
1608-Grey Box - Grey Gum - Rough-barked Apple - Blakely's Red Gum grassy open forest of the central Hunter	Name of offset trading group	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	<p>White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland</p> <p>This includes PCT's: 2, 74, 75, 83, 250, 266, 267, 268, 270, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 286, 298, 302, 312, 341, 342, 347, 350, 352, 356, 367, 381, 382, 395, 403, 421, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 451, 483, 484, 488, 492, 496, 506, 508, 509, 510, 511, 528, 538, 544, 563, 567, 571, 589, 590, 597, 599, 618, 619, 622, 633, 654, 702, 703, 704, 705, 710, 711, 796, 797, 799, 840, 847, 851, 921, 1099, 1103, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1324, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1383, 1401, 1512, 1601, 1606, 1608, 1611, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1698</p>	-	1608_Zone12_ Moderate	Yes		<p>75 Upper Hunter, Ellerston, Hunter, Karuah Manning, Mummel Escarpment and Tomalla.</p> <p>or</p> <p>Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.</p>
--	--	---	--------------------------	-----	--	---

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Species Credit Summary

Species	Vegetation Zone/s	Area / Count	Credits
Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat	1606_Zone10_Moderate	0.0	1.00
Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale	1583_Zone4_Moderate, 1604_Zone8_Moderate, 1606_Zone10_Moderate	0.9	36.00

Credit Retirement Options

Like-for-like credit retirement options

Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat	Spp	IBRA subregion
	Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat	Any in NSW
Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale	Spp	IBRA subregion
	Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale	Any in NSW

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00020156/BAAS17064/20/00020160	19144 - Bowmans Wind Farm_Hunter	22/02/2021
Assessor Name	Report Created	BAM Data version *
	11/03/2021	37
Assessor Number	BAM Case Status	Date Finalised
	Open	To be finalised
Assessment Revision	Assessment Type	
0	Major Projects	

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	TEC name	Current Vegetation integrity score	Change in Vegetation integrity (loss / gain)	Area (ha)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Species sensitivity to gain class (for BRW)	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAI	Ecosystem credits
------	----------------------	----------	------------------------------------	--	-----------	-----------------------	-------------------------	---	-----------------------------	---------------	-------------------

Bull Oak grassy woodland of the central Hunter Valley										
7	1692_Zone 16_Moderate	Central Hunter Grey Box—Ironbark Woodland in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	32.8	32.8	0.07	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	1
									Subtotal	1
Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter										
6	1603_Zone 15_Moderate	Central Hunter Grey Box—Ironbark Woodland in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	64.5	64.5	1.9	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	62
									Subtotal	62

Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter										
3	1604_Zone 8_Moderate	Central Hunter Ironbark—Spotted Gum—Grey Box Forest in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	69.1	69.1	6.2	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	213
									Subtotal	213
Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter										
5	1691_Zone 14_Moderate	Central Hunter Grey Box—Ironbark Woodland in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	69.6	69.6	1.5	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	52
									Subtotal	52
Phragmites australis and Typha orientalis coastal freshwater wetlands of the Sydney Basin Bioregion										
9	1071_Zone 18_Poor	Not a TEC	58.6	58.6	0.4			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	12
									Subtotal	12

River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range											
1	486_Zone1_Moderate	Not a TEC	70.4	70.4	0.13			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50		3
										Subtotal	3
Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter											
2	1602_Zone7_Moderate	Not a TEC	72.3	72.3	1.5			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.75		48
										Subtotal	48
Swamp Oak - Weeping Grass grassy riparian forest of the Hunter Valley											
8	1731_Zone17_Poor	Not a TEC	26.8	26.8	0.88			High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.75		10
										Subtotal	10
White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley											
4	618_Zone13_DNG	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	22.8	22.8	14.1	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	TRUE	161
10	618_Zone19_Planted	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	65.6	65.6	2	Endangered Ecological Community	Critically Endangered	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	TRUE	67
										Subtotal	228
										Total	629

Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAI	Species credits
----------------------	--	-----------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------	-----------------

<i>Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale (Fauna)</i>								
1604_Zone8_Mode rate	69.1	69.1	6.2	Vulnerable	Not Listed	2	False	213
1691_Zone14_Mod erate	69.6	69.6	1.5	Vulnerable	Not Listed	2	False	52
1603_Zone15_Mod erate	64.5	64.5	1.9	Vulnerable	Not Listed	2	False	62
1692_Zone16_Mod erate	32.8	32.8	0.07	Vulnerable	Not Listed	2	False	1
1731_Zone17_Poor	26.8	26.8	0.88	Vulnerable	Not Listed	2	False	12
							Subtotal	340



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00020156/BAAS17064/20/00020160	19144 - Bowmans Wind Farm_Hunter	22/02/2021
Assessor Name	Assessor Number	BAM Data version *
		37
Proponent Names	Report Created	BAM Case Status
	11/03/2021	Open
Assessment Revision	Assessment Type	Date Finalised
0	Major Projects	To be finalised

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Potential Serious and Irreversible Impacts

Name of threatened ecological community	Listing status	Name of Plant Community Type/ID
White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	Endangered Ecological Community	618-White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley
Species		
Nil		

Additional Information for Approval

Assessment Id	Proposal Name
00020156/BAAS17064/20/00020160	19144 - Bowmans Wind Farm_Hunter

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

PCTs With Customized Benchmarks

PCT
No Changes

Predicted Threatened Species Not On Site

Name
Grantiella picta / Painted Honeyeater
Anseranas semipalmata / Magpie Goose
Botaurus poiciloptilus / Australasian Bittern
Calidris tenuirostris / Great Knot
Limicola falcinellus / Broad-billed Sandpiper
Limosa limosa / Black-tailed Godwit
Calidris ferruginea / Curlew Sandpiper

Ecosystem Credit Summary (Number and class of biodiversity credits to be retired)

Name of Plant Community Type/ID	Name of threatened ecological community	Area of impact	HBT Cr	No HBT Cr	Total credits to be retired
486-River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range	Not a TEC	0.1	3	0	3
1602-Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	Not a TEC	1.5	48	0	48



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1604-Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	Central Hunter Ironbark—Spotted Gum—Grey Box Forest in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	6.2	213	0	213
618-White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	16.1	0	228	228
1691-Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter	Central Hunter Grey Box—Ironbark Woodland in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	1.5	0	52	52
1603-Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	Central Hunter Grey Box—Ironbark Woodland in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	1.9	0	62	62
1692-Bull Oak grassy woodland of the central Hunter Valley	Central Hunter Grey Box—Ironbark Woodland in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	0.1	0	1	1
1731-Swamp Oak - Weeping Grass grassy riparian forest of the Hunter Valley	Not a TEC	0.9	0	10	10
1071-Phragmites australis and Typha orientalis coastal freshwater wetlands of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Not a TEC	0.4	0	12	12

486-River Oak moist riparian tall open forest of the upper Hunter Valley, including Liverpool Range

Like-for-like credit retirement options

Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	<p>Eastern Riverine Forests This includes PCT's: 42, 84, 85, 485, 486, 1105, 1106, 1108, 1127, 1270, 1271, 1292, 1293, 1318, 1713, 1714, 1761</p>	<p>Eastern Riverine Forests <50%</p>	<p>486_Zone1_Mo derate</p>	<p>Yes</p>		<p>3 Hunter, Ellerston, Karuah Manning, Kerrabee, Liverpool Range, Peel, Tomalla, Upper Hunter, Wyong and Yengo. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.</p>
<p>618-White Box x Grey Box - red gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on rich soils on hills in the upper Hunter Valley</p>	<p>Like-for-like credit retirement options</p>					
	<p>Name of offset trading group</p>	<p>Trading group</p>	<p>Zone</p>	<p>HBT</p>	<p>Credits</p>	<p>IBRA region</p>

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	<p>White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland</p> <p>This includes PCT's: 2, 74, 75, 83, 250, 266, 267, 268, 270, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 286, 298, 302, 312, 341, 342, 347, 350, 352, 356, 367, 381, 382, 395, 403, 421, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 451, 483, 484, 488, 492, 496, 506, 508, 509, 510, 511, 528, 538, 544, 563, 567, 571, 589, 590, 597, 599, 618, 619, 622, 633, 654, 702, 703, 704, 705, 710, 711, 796, 797, 799, 840, 847, 851, 921, 1099, 1103, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1324, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1383, 1401, 1512, 1601, 1606, 1608, 1611, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1698</p>	-	618_Zone13_D NG	No	<p>161 Hunter, Ellerston, Karuah Manning, Kerrabee, Liverpool Range, Peel, Tomalla, Upper Hunter, Wyong and Yengo.</p> <p>or</p> <p>Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.</p>
--	--	---	--------------------	----	--



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	<p>White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland</p> <p>This includes PCT's: 2, 74, 75, 83, 250, 266, 267, 268, 270, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 286, 298, 302, 312, 341, 342, 347, 350, 352, 356, 367, 381, 382, 395, 403, 421, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 451, 483, 484, 488, 492, 496, 506, 508, 509, 510, 511, 528, 538, 544, 563, 567, 571, 589, 590, 597, 599, 618, 619, 622, 633, 654, 702, 703, 704, 705, 710, 711, 796, 797, 799, 840, 847, 851, 921, 1099, 1103, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1324, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1383, 1401, 1512, 1601, 1606, 1608, 1611, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1698</p>	-	618_Zone19_PI anted	No	<p>67 Hunter, Ellerston, Karuah Manning, Kerrabee, Liverpool Range, Peel, Tomalla, Upper Hunter, Wyong and Yengo.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">or</p> <p>Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.</p>
--	--	---	------------------------	----	---

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1071-Phragmites australis and Typha orientalis coastal freshwater wetlands of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Coastal Freshwater Lagoons This includes PCT's: 781, 783, 1071, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1741, 1742	Coastal Freshwater Lagoons >=70% and <90%	1071_Zone18_Poor	No	12	Hunter, Ellerston, Karuah Manning, Kerrabee, Liverpool Range, Peel, Tomalla, Upper Hunter, Wyong and Yengo. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
1602-Spotted Gum - Narrow-leaved Ironbark shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	Hunter-Macleay Dry Sclerophyll Forests This includes PCT's: 922, 1178, 1588, 1589, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1608	Hunter-Macleay Dry Sclerophyll Forests >=50% and <70%	1602_Zone7_Moderate	Yes	48	Hunter, Ellerston, Karuah Manning, Kerrabee, Liverpool Range, Peel, Tomalla, Upper Hunter, Wyong and Yengo. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
1603-Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Bull Oak - Grey Box shrub - grass open forest of the central and lower Hunter	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Name of offset trading group Central Hunter Grey Box—Ironbark Woodland in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions This includes PCT's: 1603, 1605, 1691, 1692	Trading group -	Zone 1603_Zone15_Moderate	HBT No	Credits 62	IBRA region Hunter, Ellerston, Karuah Manning, Kerrabee, Liverpool Range, Peel, Tomalla, Upper Hunter, Wyong and Yengo. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1604-Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box - Spotted Gum shrub - grass woodland of the central and lower Hunter	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Name of offset trading group	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Central Hunter Ironbark—Spotted Gum—Grey Box Forest in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions This includes PCT's: 1600, 1601, 1604	-	1604_Zone8_Moderate	Yes	213	Hunter, Ellerston, Karuah Manning, Kerrabee, Liverpool Range, Peel, Tomalla, Upper Hunter, Wyong and Yengo. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
1691-Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Grey Box grassy woodland of the central and upper Hunter	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Name of offset trading group	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

	Central Hunter Grey Box—Ironbark Woodland in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions This includes PCT's: 1603, 1605, 1691, 1692	-	1691_Zone14_Moderate	No	52	Hunter, Ellerston, Karuah Manning, Kerrabee, Liverpool Range, Peel, Tomalla, Upper Hunter, Wyong and Yengo. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
Like-for-like credit retirement options						
1692-Bull Oak grassy woodland of the central Hunter Valley	Name of offset trading group	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Central Hunter Grey Box—Ironbark Woodland in the New South Wales North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions This includes PCT's: 1603, 1605, 1691, 1692	-	1692_Zone16_Moderate	No	1	Hunter, Ellerston, Karuah Manning, Kerrabee, Liverpool Range, Peel, Tomalla, Upper Hunter, Wyong and Yengo. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.

BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

1731-Swamp Oak - Weeping Grass grassy riparian forest of the Hunter Valley	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	HBT	Credits	IBRA region
	Coastal Swamp Forests This includes PCT's: 839, 1064, 1227, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1723, 1730, 1731, 1795, 1798	Coastal Swamp Forests >=50% and <70%	1731_Zone17_Poor	No	10	Hunter, Ellerston, Karuah Manning, Kerrabee, Liverpool Range, Peel, Tomalla, Upper Hunter, Wyong and Yengo. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.

Species Credit Summary

Species	Vegetation Zone/s	Area / Count	Credits
Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale	1604_Zone8_Moderate, 1691_Zone14_Moderate, 1603_Zone15_Moderate, 1692_Zone16_Moderate, 1731_Zone17_Poor	10.5	340.00

Credit Retirement Options

Like-for-like credit retirement options



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale	Spp	IBRA subregion
	Phascogale tapoatafa / Brush-tailed Phascogale	Any in NSW

APPENDIX G :

Priority Weeds for Control

Table 44 Indicative List of Priority Weeds for control

Scientific Name	Common Name	BAM High Threat Weed	State/Regional Priority Weed
<i>Alternanthera pungens</i>	Khaki Weed	YES	
<i>Bidens pilosa</i>	Cobbler's Pegs	YES	
<i>Bidens subalternans</i>	Greater Beggar's Ticks	YES	
<i>Briza subaristata</i>		YES	
<i>Carthamus lanatus</i>	Saffron Thistle	YES	
<i>Cenchrus clandestinus</i>	Kikuyu Grass	YES	
<i>Ehrharta erecta</i>	Panic Veldtgrass	YES	
<i>Eragrostis curvula</i>	African Lovegrass	YES	ASC
<i>Galenia pubescens</i>	Galenia	YES	ASC
<i>Heliotropium amplexicaule</i>	Blue Heliotrope	YES	ASC
<i>Juncus acutus</i>	Sharp Rush	YES	
<i>Lantana camara</i>	Lantana	YES	State Priority/ASC/WONS
<i>Olea europaea subsp. cuspidata</i>	African Olive	YES	Regional Priority
<i>Opuntia stricta</i>	Common Prickly Pear	YES	State Priority/ASC/WONS
<i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i>	Parthenium Weed	YES	State Priority/WONS
<i>Paspalum dilatatum</i>	Paspalum	YES	
<i>Romulea rosea var. australis</i>	Onion Grass	YES	
<i>Rubus fruticosus</i>	Blackberry complex	YES	State Priority/Regional/WONS
<i>Senecio madagascariensis</i>	Fireweed	YES	State Priority/ASC/WONS
<i>Xanthium spinosum</i>	Bathurst Burr	YES	

WONS = Weed of National Significance; ASC = Additional Species of Concern

APPENDIX H :

BCD and BAM support Correspondence



Our ref: DOC20/344430-6
Your ref: BSM-58 & BSM-379

Ms. Gitanjali Katrak

Senior Project Manager / Ecologist
Cumberland Ecology
gitanjali.katrak@cumberlandecology.com.au

Dear Ms Katrak

Bowman's Creek Windfarm Project (SSD 10315) – Questions about the BAM assessment

I refer to your e-mails to the BAM support mailbox (references BSM-58, BSM-819, BSM-843, and BSM-852) on 30 April 2020 and 11 May 2020 in which you asked six questions in relation to the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) calculation for the proposed Bowman's Creek windfarm project (SSD 10315).

Responses to the questions are provided in **Attachment A**. If you require any further information regarding this matter, please contact Robert Gibson, Regional Biodiversity Conservation Officer, on 4927 3154 or via email at rog.hcc@environment.nsw.gov.au

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'S. Cox'.

13 June 2020

STEVEN COX
Senior Team Leader Planning
Hunter Central Coast Branch
Biodiversity and Conservation Division

Enclosure: Attachment A

Bowman's Creek Windfarm – BAM assessment

Biodiversity

1. Mapped Important Areas

You asked: *I had previously submitted a query re: Mapped Important Areas for Regent Honeyeater and Swift Parrot (BSM-58) which confirmed that the Project Boundary did not contain important areas for either species. However, since my query, the development layout has resulted in additional development areas outside the provided boundary for the transmission line and transport route. Could you please confirm if the additional areas outside of the Project Boundary (see attached .kmz file) contain Important areas for Swift Parrot (I've checked the available mapping on BOAMs for Regent Honeyeater and threatened shorebirds).*

Answer

The additional areas outside of the Project Boundary do not contain mapped important areas for the regent honeyeater or the swift parrot.

2. Adjustment for drought conditions

You asked: *Based on the project timeline, the bulk of the field surveys for vegetation mapping and BAM plots were conducted from September 2019 to January 2020, with some additional surveys in March 2020. The majority of plots (48 of 51 plots), including all grassland plots were therefore done in drought conditions. Could you please confirm that no adjustments need to be made to benchmark values to account for drought conditions – the site is in the NSW North Coast IBRA for which drought adjusted benchmarks are not available/forthcoming.*

Answer

Where benchmark values for drought conditions are not available, such as is currently the case for the Hunter Valley, you should use existing benchmarks in the BioNet Vegetation Classification in the BAM calculator. Unless any of the following datasets are available:

- a) More appropriate local data has been collected that reflects seasonal variability, such as drought, or
- b) Published peer reviewed benchmarks.

BCD is currently developing benchmark values to reflect variation in seasonal rainfall for vegetation across the state, these are planned to be available later in the year.

3. Combining PCTs for credit calculations for land unable to be surveyed

You asked: *Surveys for parts of the transmission line were organised to be conducted in March on lands owned by AGL. However, due to growing COVID-19 concerns in the week prior to the surveys, access to AGL lands was not allowed. The broad-scale State Vegetation Type Map for the area of potentially impacted AGL land has mapped approximately 12 hectares of vegetation within the proposed footprint as PCT 1691 which conforms to Box-Gum Woodland TEC. As PCT 1691 is not present in any of the other areas we have surveyed/had access to, we do not have the minimum of 3 BAM plots required for this PCT. However, a large part of the study area has been mapped as PCT1608 which also conforms to Box-Gum Woodland TEC. As access to conduct plots for PCT1691 within AGL lands or any surrounding representative areas will not be possible, please confirm you agree with our proposed approach to incorporate the ~12 hectares of PCT1691 into the PCT1608 vegetation zone for*

the purposes of calculating ecosystem credits. The mapping as PCT 1691 will be retained and the incorporation into PCT1608 for calculating credits will be explained in the BDAR.

Answer

BCD does not support the use of quadrat data from PCT 1608 in the BAM calculator for the PCT 1691 vegetation in the project area that you have not been able to access. Instead BCD recommends that a further request is made to AGL to access the land and conduct a vegetation survey of the PCT 1691. Additionally, you could collect more appropriate local data for PCT 1691 vegetation in the locality if you are able to find sites you could access (e.g. roadsides or Crown Land). If you are unable to access the AGL land or collect more appropriate local data then use benchmark values in dummy quadrats when you run the BAM calculator.

4. How to assess impacts on cave-roosting bat species

You asked: *The project boundary mainly contains woodland/grassland on agricultural properties and no caves, mineshafts etc have been detected within the development footprint. However, ultrasonic detectors have recorded some random calls for two threatened cave bat species which indicates there may be some roosting caves offsite. Are you able to confirm if there are any known roosting/maternity caves in the areas surrounding the Project Boundary (noting that surveys have been limited to accessible areas within the Project Boundary and transport routes) which may potentially be connected to the development footprint by a flyway?*

Answer

BCD is not aware of any maternity or roosting sites nearby of the little bent-winged bat (*Miniopterus australis*) or the large bent-winged bat (*Miniopterus orianae oceanensis*). Once provided as part of the BDAR, BCD will review the field survey methodology undertaken to assess impacts to these two bat species and determine if further surveys are required.

5. Wind farms and flyways

You asked: The BAM manual/operational manual states that flyways must be shown on the Site Map for Wind farm proposals.

The site map will include mapping of known regional corridors that may serve as flyways. Could you please confirm/elaborate if any further information with regard to flyways is expected in the BDAR?

Answer

Flyways are based on data of bird and bat movements across the region. For a windfarm it is based on available survey data for the project, and any earlier surveys. Corridor mapping may be used as a guide, but it is survey data of bird and bat records, and utilisation patterns of the area that are required to identify flyways.

The Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) will need to demonstrate that a suitable field methodology was undertaken to identify potential flyways in the project area. Sampling effort, timing and techniques will be dependent upon the species to be considered in the BAM assessment. There may also be particular survey requirements for some of the bats for this project, for which guidance in the Threatened Biodiversity Data Collection will need to be applied. Once provided as part of the BDAR, BCD will review the field survey methodology undertaken to identify potential flyways and determine if further surveys are required.

6. How to assess road widening areas associated with the project in the BAM

You asked: *I had previously sent a query (BSM-379) regarding assessing a proposed Wind Farm development as a linear project and received confirmation on 28 January 2020 that the project could be assessed as a linear development.*

However, since receipt of the confirmation, the project development has further identified areas of existing public roads which will require minor widening works at specific discrete sections. See attached kmz file - the sections of road that require upgrades are marked as red polygons - no works are proposed for the sections of public road between the discrete polygons.

Could you please confirm if these discrete polygons need to be 'joined up' to create a continuous 'Subject Land' around a centreline for assessment as a linear development or if they can be retained as discrete polygons. If they can be retained as discrete polygons, could you please how the 500m Linear development assessment buffer is to be drawn around these polygons?

Answer

The 500-metre-wide buffer applies to the entire length of roads in the project area, not just the areas of road widening. The polygons should be 'joined up' to create a continuous 'subject land' around a centreline for assessment as a linear development.

7. Case party details and landholder details for BOAMs for a project with many landholders

You asked: *As the project is a Wind farm – the land for the development is 'leased' from relevant landowners so the project will have multiple landowners/properties and likely 50+ Lot/DP numbers which will vary between the child cases. Also, as these are on farms, multiple areas will not have a street name assigned and the landholders are not actually proposing the development.*

Could you please advise on how best to complete the components of the BOAM with regard to case parties (as the company proposing the development is not a landowner) and properties given that there will be multiple landowners 'leasing' out land to the proponent and the project will also involve upgrades to existing public roads? In previously completed project, we've not been able to submit without having a landowner as a case party.

Answer

For a development, at least one landholder and property must be entered into BOAMs. Where the proponent is not a landholder, select the Lot with the largest credit yield, or the greatest number of wind turbines, and enter the proponent as a 'Corporation Landholder'. Tick the 'current owner' box when adding their contact details so that the credit obligation is tied to them. All other landholders or properties with credit obligations should be listed in the BDAR.

From: [Denise Wallace](#) on behalf of [OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox](#)
To: [Gitanjali Katrak](#)
Subject: FW: BSM-58 Mapped important areas - species credit species
Date: Monday, 9 September 2019 5:25:17 PM

Hi Gitanjali

The project boundary does not contain important areas for regent honeyeater or draft important areas for swift parrot.

This call is now closed.

Regards
The BAM Support Team

From: Denise Wallace <Denise.Wallace@environment.nsw.gov.au> **On Behalf Of** OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox
Sent: Thursday, 5 September 2019 5:33 PM
To: gitanjali.katrak@cumberlandecology.com.au
Subject: BSM-58 Mapped important areas - species credit species

Gitanjali

Your enquiry has been received by the BAM Support Team, and has been forwarded to a subject matter expert for attention.
Your reference number is BSM-58

Subject Matter Expert

Please respond to the bam.support@environment.nsw.gov.au mailbox

Regards
The BAM Support Team

From: OEH ROD LMBC Support Mailbox <lmbc.support@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Thursday, 5 September 2019 4:13 PM
To: OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox <bam.support@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Subject: FW: Mapped important areas - species credit species

Vivek Sharma
Senior Team Leader, Business System Tools and Information

Biodiversity and Conservation Division | Department of Planning, Industry and Environment
T 02 9995 5447 | M 0477745016 | E Vivek.Sharma@environment.nsw.gov.au
Level 12, 59 Goulburn Street Address, Sydney 2000
www.dpie.nsw.gov.au



The Department of Planning, Industry and Environment acknowledges that it stands on Aboriginal land. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and we show our respect for elders past, present and emerging through thoughtful and collaborative approaches to our work, seeking to demonstrate our ongoing commitment to providing places in which Aboriginal people are included socially, culturally and economically.

From: Gitanjali Katrak <gitanjali.katrak@cumberlandecology.com.au>

Sent: Thursday, 5 September 2019 11:15 AM

To: OEH ROD LMBC Support Mailbox <lmbc.support@environment.nsw.gov.au>

Subject: Mapped important areas - species credit species

Hi LMBC,

We are currently working on the proposed Bowmans Creek Wind Farm project. We are yet to commence surveys but based on our experience in the area we believe that the Regent Honeyeater and Swift Parrot will comprise species credit species to consider.

Attached is a .kmz file and .dxf files showing the general project boundary – the turbine layout, infrastructure and tracks will form only a small part of this area but will be contained within this boundary.

Could you please advise if the project boundary is within the mapped important areas for the either the Swift Parrot or Regent Honeyeater? And if they are, could you potentially send me a screenshot of the mapping for these areas so that I can double check if the proposal development area falls within these areas (as the actual proposal area is quite small and only extends over small parts of the mentioned lots)?

Thank-you in advance.

Regards,

Gitanjali Katrak

Senior Project Manager/Ecologist



Cumberland Ecology | Sydney - Brisbane

t 02 9868 1933

e gitanjali.katrak@cumberlandecology.com.au

w cumberlandecology.com.au

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.

If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it

immediately.

Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

From: [Denise Wallace](#) on behalf of [OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox](#)
To: [Gitanjali Katrak](#)
Subject: BSM-379 Survey Submission Confirmation: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form
Date: Tuesday, 28 January 2020 4:29:41 PM
Attachments: [Indicative project layout.pdf](#)
Importance: High

Hi Gitanjali,

Thank you for your enquiry. From reviewing the indicative project layout, you could assess this project as a linear development. The western portion may have considerable overlap when the 1000m buffer is applied so you might find that there is negligible difference between the site-based or linear development options. Please be aware that for either type, you are required to include all IBRA sub-regions for the project (not just the dominant IBRA sub-region). This will require separate cases in the BAM-C to differentiate between the three applicable IBRA sub-regions.

This call is now closed.

Regards,
The BAM Support Mailbox.

From: Denise Wallace <Denise.Wallace@environment.nsw.gov.au> **On Behalf Of** OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox
Sent: Friday, 17 January 2020 2:18 PM
To: Benjamin Thomas <Benjamin.Thomas@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Subject: FW: BSM-379 Survey Submission Confirmation: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form
Importance: High

From: Gitanjali Katrak <gitanjali.katrak@cumberlandecology.com.au>
Sent: Thursday, 16 January 2020 10:39 AM
To: OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox <bam.support@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Subject: RE: BSM-379 Survey Submission Confirmation: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form
Importance: High

Hello Ben,

Apologies for the slow response – I've been out on field work.

Please find attached a figure showing an indicative project layout – In addition to the turbines and access tracks, there will also be some proposed overhead reticulation and transmission lines as well as some small sub-stations at 3-4 locations (~150mx150m) and road upgrades for transport routes. Each turbine footing will be about ~30m x 70m while the access tracks, transmission lines, etc vary from about 15m wide to 64m wide. The project also lies across 3 IBRA sub-regions and 3 LGAs

Given the relatively linear layout of the proposal i.e 70 turbines interconnected by access tracks + transmission lines, could you please confirm if the project can be assessed as a linear project (i.e

50m assessment buffer + separate 'assessments' for each IBRA subregion) or if it comprises a general project (i.e, 1,500m assessment buffer + selection of dominant IBRA sub-region).

Regards,

Gitanjali Katrak | Senior Project Manager/Ecologist

Cumberland Ecology | Sydney - Brisbane

t 02 9868 1933

e gitanjali.katrak@cumberlandecology.com.au

From: Benjamin Thomas <Benjamin.Thomas@environment.nsw.gov.au> **On Behalf Of** OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox
Sent: Monday, January 6, 2020 5:46 PM
To: Gitanjali Katrak <gitanjali.katrak@cumberlandecology.com.au>
Subject: FW: BSM-379 Survey Submission Confirmation: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form

Hi Gitanjali,

Thank you for your enquiry. Could you please forward a map of the proposed development to further inform our response?

Kind regards,
The BAM Support Team.

From: Denise Wallace <Denise.Wallace@environment.nsw.gov.au> **On Behalf Of** OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox
Sent: Tuesday, 17 December 2019 3:38 PM
To: gitanjali.katrak@cumberlandecology.com.au
Subject: BSM-379 Survey Submission Confirmation: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form

Gitanjali

Thank you for your enquiry which has been received by the BAM Support Team. Your reference number is BSM-379. Your enquiry has been forwarded to a subject matter expert for attention.

Subject Matter Expert

Please respond to the bam.support@environment.nsw.gov.au mailbox

Regards
The BAM Support Team

From: noreply@survey.environment.nsw.gov.au <noreply@survey.environment.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Tuesday, 17 December 2019 3:08 PM
To: OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox <bam.support@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Subject: Survey Submission Confirmation: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form

Survey Name: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form
--

Submitted On: 17/12/2019 3:07:58 PM
Q 1: Your enquiry relates to:
General enquiry
Q 2: What would you like to ask about?
A development application or other planning approval
Q 3: Tell us more:
I am currently in the process of conducting a BDAR assesement for a client in relation to a Windfarm development.
The current layout has several 'clusters' of turbines in linear arrangements along ridgelines that are connected via access tracks
The BAM manual defines "Linear shaped development" as development that is generally narrow in width and extends across the landscape for a distance greater than 3.5 kilometres in length. The proposed layout definitely extends across 3.5km and in addition to the turbine and access tracks also includes some supporting infrastructure such as powerlines/reticulation lines (also linear) and substations (generally non-linear per but quite narrow and connected via access tracks.
Based on the above, can the development be considered a linear development for the purposes of mapping out the assessment area (ie 500m of each side of the centreline of the tracks/turbine location) or does the 1500m buffer around the development area apply.
Note that the development is spread across multiple ridgeline across 3 IBRA subregions.
Q 4: Upload a document:
N/A
Q 5: First name:
Gitanjali
Q 6: Surname:
Katruk
Q 7: Email:
gitanjali.katruk@cumberlandecology.com.au
Q 8: Phone:
0413346586

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.
If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.
Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.
If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.
Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

From: [Denise Wallace](#) on behalf of [OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox](#)
To: [Gitanjali Katrak](#)
Subject: BSM-831 Survey Submission Confirmation: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form
Date: Tuesday, 5 May 2020 9:09:13 AM

Hi Gitanjali,

You are correct – you can create multiple child assessments on one parent, with a different IBRA-subregion for each. If you finalise each child assessment all credits from all assessments should flow back to BOAMS. You should include credit reports from all finalised assessments in your BDAR/submission to the consent authority.

Cheers,
BAM Support

From: Denise Wallace <Denise.Wallace@environment.nsw.gov.au> **On Behalf Of** OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox
Sent: Monday, 4 May 2020 6:19 PM
To: Gitanjali Katrak <gitanjali.katrak@cumberlandecology.com.au>
Subject: BSM-831 Survey Submission Confirmation: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form

Gitanjali

Thank you for your enquiry which has been received by the BAM Support Team. Your reference number is BSM-831.

Your enquiry has been forwarded to a subject matter expert for attention.

-

Subject Matter Expert

Please respond to the bam.support@environment.nsw.gov.au mailbox

Cheers
BAM Support

From: noreply@survey.environment.nsw.gov.au <noreply@survey.environment.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Monday, 4 May 2020 4:59 PM
To: OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox <bam.support@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Subject: Survey Submission Confirmation: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form

Survey Name:	Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form
Submitted On:	4/05/2020 4:58:36 PM
Q 1: Your enquiry relates to:	
Accredited Assessors	
Q 2: What would you like to ask about?	
Biodiversity Assessment Method Support (including BAM-C/BOAMS)	
Q 3: Tell us more:	
I had previously submitted a query (BSM-379) regarding assessing a wind farm project as a linear development and it was confirmed that the project could be assessed as a linear development.	
Due to the addition of a transmission line, the project is now located across two IBRA regions (Sydney	

Basin and NSW North Coast) and spans four IBRA sub-regions (Hunter in the Sydney Basin; Ellerston, Tomalla and Upper Hunter in the NCC IBRA) .

The confirmation email also informed me that I had to include all IBRA sub-regions for the project (not just the dominant IBRA sub-region)which would require separate cases in the BAM-C. Could you please confirm if the separate cases for each IBRA sub-region can be done as four 'Child cases' within the same Parent Case or if they need to be assessed as separate parent cases?

Q 4: Upload a document:

N/A

Q 5: First name:

Gitanjali

Q 6: Surname:

Katruk

Q 7: Email:

gitanjali.katruk@cumberlandecology.com.au

Q 8: Phone:

0413346586

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.

If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.

Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

From: [Denise Wallace](#) on behalf of [OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox](#)
To: [Gitanjali Katrak](#)
Subject: FW: BSM-843 Survey Submission Confirmation: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form
Date: Monday, 11 May 2020 4:56:22 PM
Attachments: [BAM-C screenshots.pdf](#)

Thanks Gitanjali

I have forwarded to the subject matter expert for their review.

Cheers
Denise

From: Gitanjali Katrak <gitanjali.katrak@cumberlandecology.com.au>
Sent: Monday, 11 May 2020 10:56 AM
To: OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox <bam.support@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Subject: RE: BSM-843 Survey Submission Confirmation: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form

Hello Denise,

Please find attached JPGs of screen caps as well as a combined PDF file of all attachments (which was uploaded to the online enquiry form – not sure why it didn't come through).

The current draft Parent case is 20156, the North coast IBRA child case is 20157 while the Sydney Basin IBRA child case is 20160.

Regards,

Gitanjali Katrak | Senior Project Manager/Ecologist

Cumberland Ecology | Sydney - Brisbane
t 02 9868 1933
e gitanjali.katrak@cumberlandecology.com.au

Cumberland Ecology wishes to advise all our valued clients and consultants that we will continue to operate our business as usual, continuing field surveys and reporting. We have taken appropriate steps to minimise the spread of Covid-19 and so the majority of our staff are now working remotely from the main office. As a further precaution, we are relying on phone/video conferencing and emailing *in lieu* of face to face meetings.

From: Denise Wallace <Denise.Wallace@environment.nsw.gov.au> **On Behalf Of** OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox
Sent: Monday, 11 May 2020 9:51 AM
To: Gitanjali Katrak <gitanjali.katrak@cumberlandecology.com.au>
Subject: BSM-843 Survey Submission Confirmation: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form

Gitanjali

Thank you for your enquiry which has been received by the BAM Support Team. Your reference number is BSM-843. Please provide the BOAMS case number to enable the subject matter expert to action your query. I note you have said "see attached screen caps", however that attachment

was not received by us.

Regards

The BAM Support Team

From: noreply@survey.environment.nsw.gov.au <noreply@survey.environment.nsw.gov.au>

Sent: Thursday, 7 May 2020 1:03 PM

To: OEH ROD BAM Support Mailbox <bam.support@environment.nsw.gov.au>

Subject: Survey Submission Confirmation: Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form

Survey Name:	Biodiversity Offsets Scheme enquiry form
Submitted On:	7/05/2020 1:03:10 PM
Q 1: Your enquiry relates to:	
Accredited Assessors	
Q 2: What would you like to ask about?	
Biodiversity Assessment Method Support (including BAM-C/BOAMS)	
Q 3: Tell us more:	
<p>I am currently in the process of setting up the parent and child cases in BAM-C for a project that spans 4 IBRA subregions across two IBRA regions (NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin). The majority of the project is in the NNC IBRA region.</p> <p>The derived native grasslands have collectively been mapped as PCT 796 while riparian areas have been mapped as PCT 485. Both PCTs were used for the Upper Hunter SVTM and both are currently listed as an approved PCT on VIS.</p> <p>I'm able to select both PCT 485 and PCT 796 for the Sydney IBRA child case (see attached screen caps). As both PCTs are not associated with the NNC IBRA and thus not present in the drop down list of PCTs, I attempted to use the select PCT from another IBRA option. While I was able to do this for PCT 485, for some reason PCT 796 does not come up as an option in the search within the NNC child case.</p> <p>Could you please advise on how this PCT can be added to the list of PCTs for the NNC IBRA child cases.</p> <p>Thank you</p>	
Q 4: Upload a document:	
N/A	
Q 5: First name:	
Gitanjali	
Q 6: Surname:	
Katrak	
Q 7: Email:	
gitanjali.katrak@cumberlandecology.com.au	
Q 8: Phone:	
0413346586	

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.

If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.

Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

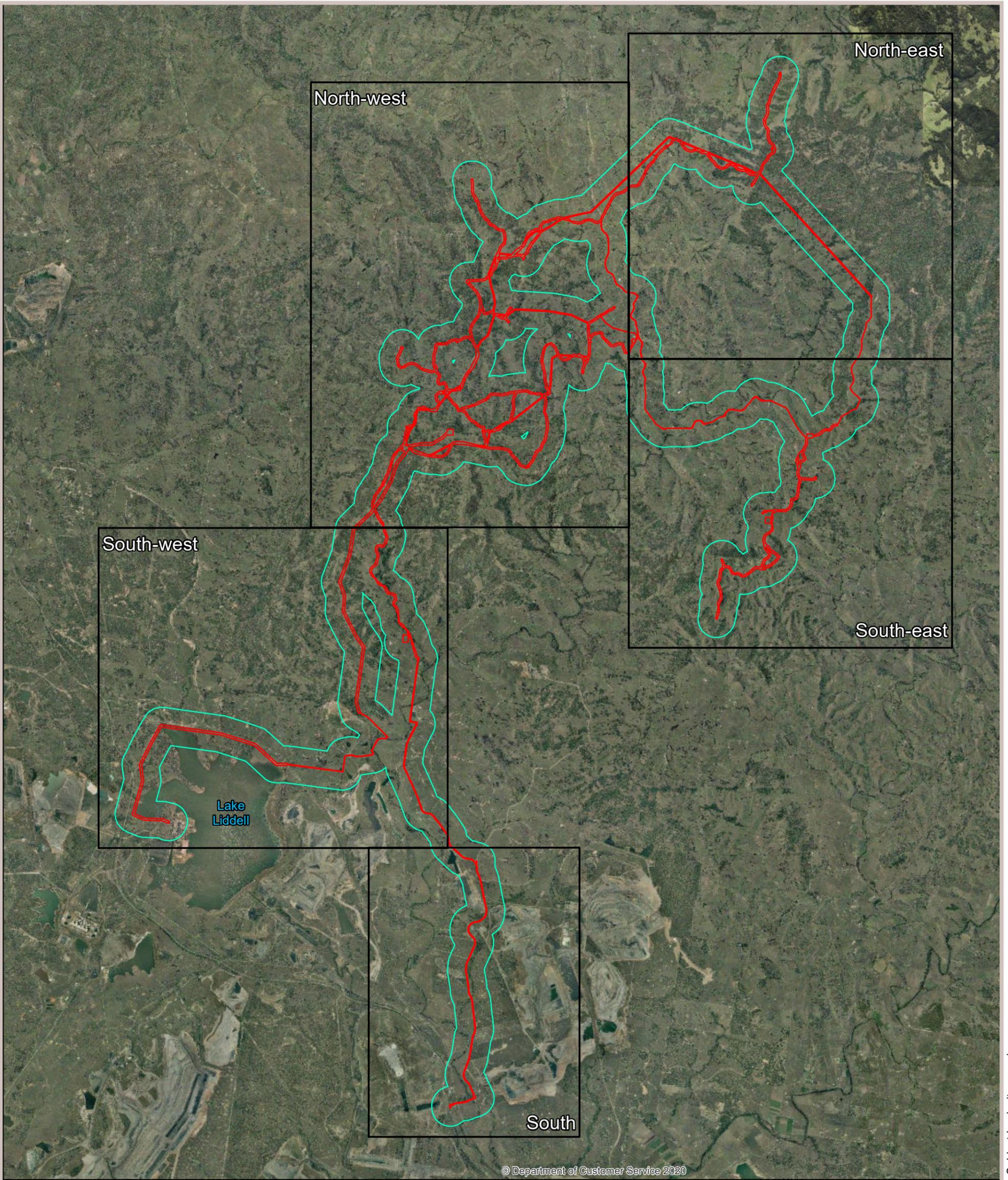
This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.

If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.

Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

FIGURES



© Department of Customer Service 2020

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Legend

- Subject Land
- Assessment Area

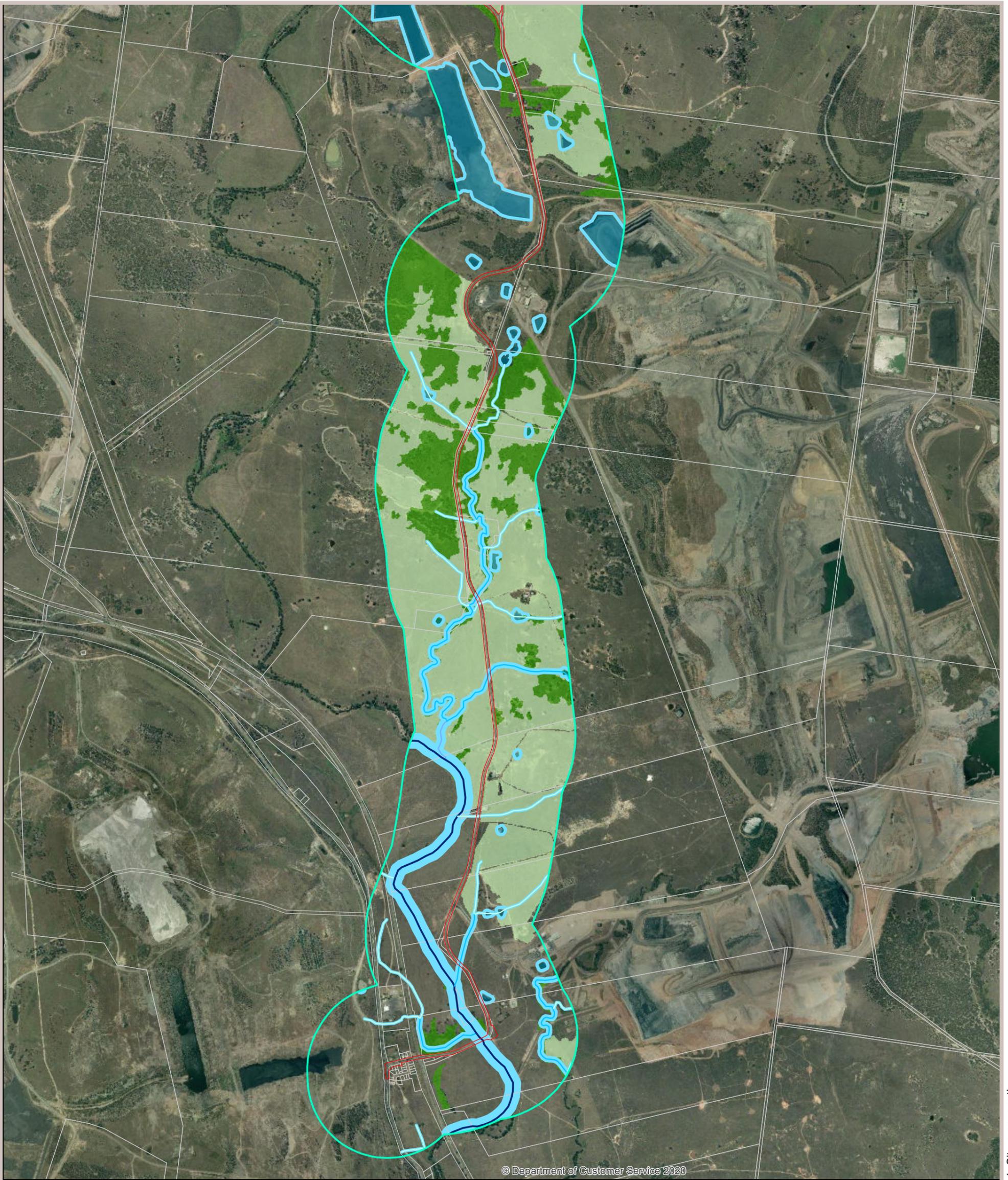
Data Source:
NSW Government Spatial Services
SIX Maps 'Clip and Ship'
Muswellbrook LGA, Upper Hunter LGA,
Singleton LGA



Figure 1. Subject land - site overview map



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 1. Subject land_site overview map



© Department of Customer Service 2020

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Legend

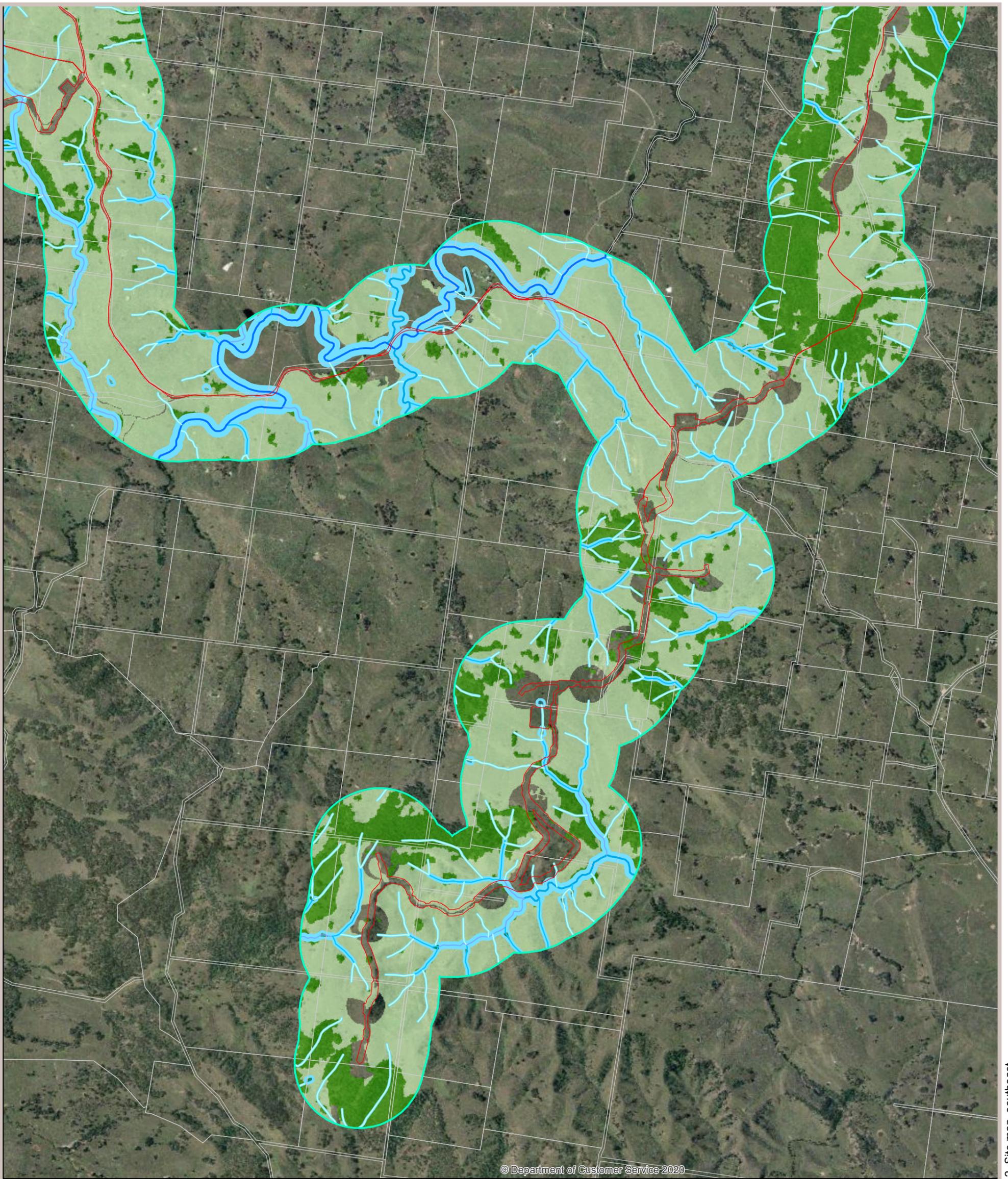
- | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--|---|
|  | Subject Land | Native Vegetation Cover | Watercourses |
|  | Assessment Area |  Woody Vegetation |  1st Order Stream |
|  | Cadastral |  Grassland |  2nd Order Stream |
|  | Local Wetlands | |  3rd Order Stream |
|  | Riparian Corridor | |  6th Order Stream or Above |



Figure 1.1. Site map (south)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1 km





© Department of Customer Service 2020

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Legend

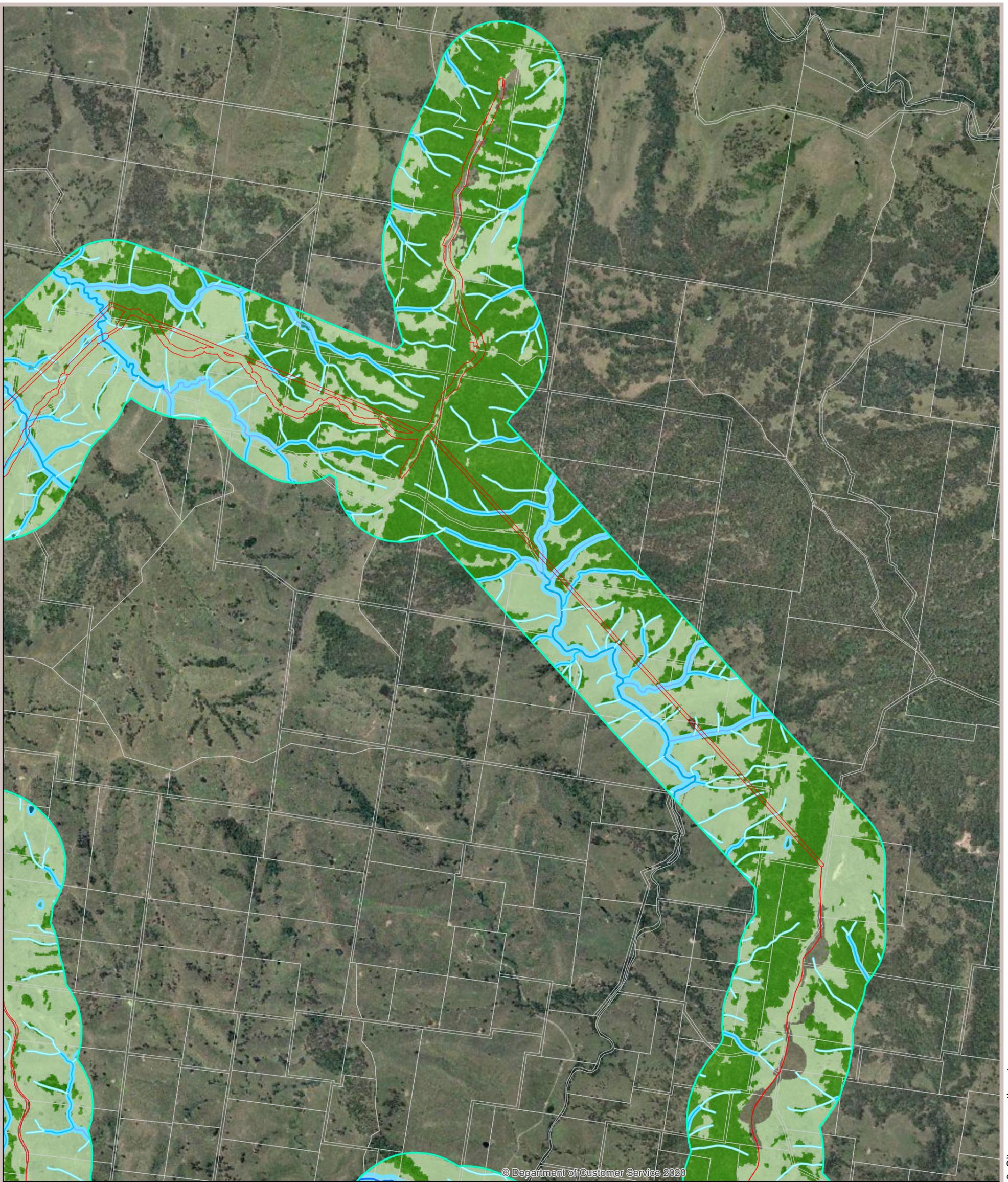
- | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--|--|
|  | Subject Land | Native Vegetation Cover | Watercourses |
|  | Assessment Area |  Woody Vegetation |  1st Order Stream |
|  | Cadastre |  Grassland |  2nd Order Stream |
|  | Local Wetlands | |  3rd Order Stream |
|  | Riparian Corridor | |  4th Order Stream |
| | | |  5th Order Stream |



Figure 1.2. Site map (south east)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1 km





© Department of Customer Service 2020

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



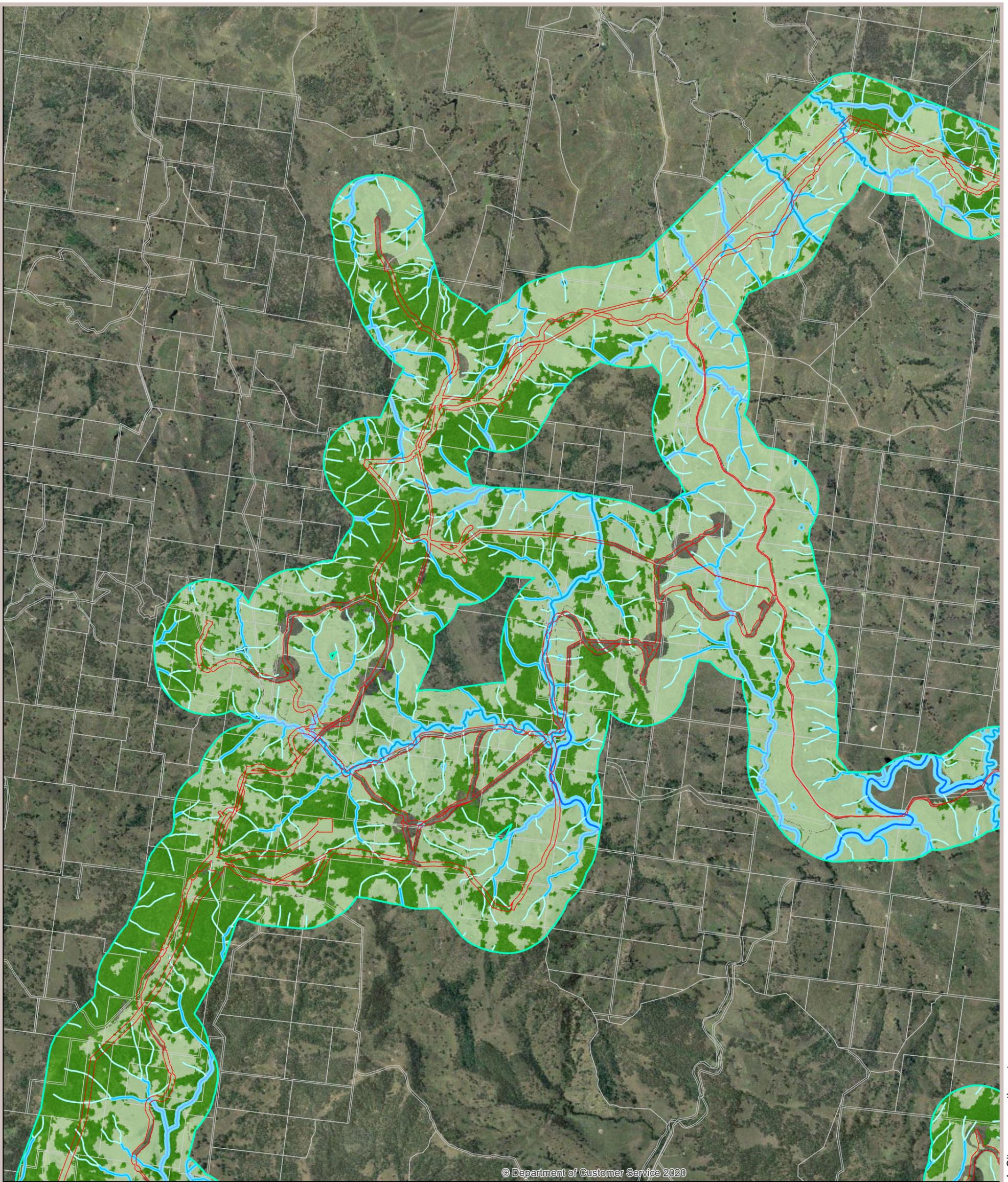
Legend

	Subject Land	Native Vegetation Cover	Watercourses
	Assessment Area	 Woody Vegetation	 1st Order Stream
	Cadastre	 Grassland	 2nd Order Stream
	Local Wetlands		 3rd Order Stream
	Riparian Corridor		 4th Order Stream
			 5th Order Stream



Figure 1.3. Site map (north east)





© Department of Customer Service 2020

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)

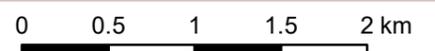


Legend

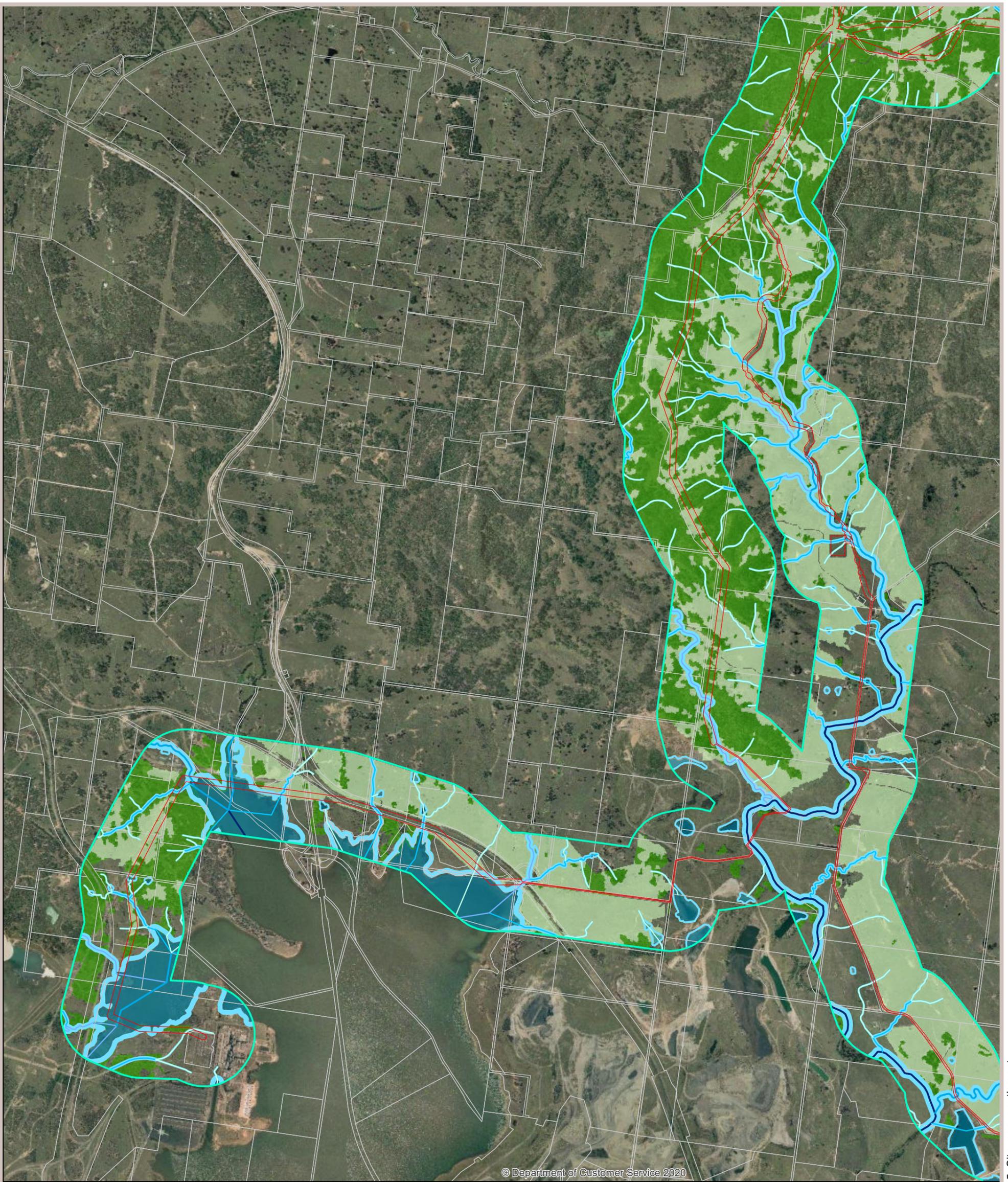
- | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--|--|
|  | Subject Land | Native Vegetation Cover | Watercourses |
|  | Assessment Area |  Woody Vegetation |  1st Order Stream |
|  | Cadastral |  Grassland |  2nd Order Stream |
|  | Local Wetlands | |  3rd Order Stream |
|  | Riparian Corridor | |  4th Order Stream |
| | | |  5th Order Stream |



Figure 1.4. Site map (north west)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 1.4. Site map_northwest



© Department of Customer Service 2020

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)

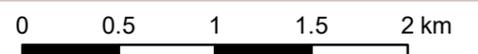


Legend

	Subject Land	Native Vegetation Cover	Watercourses
	Assessment Area	 Woody Vegetation	 1st Order Stream
	Cadastrate	 Grassland	 2nd Order Stream
	Local Wetlands		 3rd Order Stream
	Riparian Corridor		 4th Order Stream
			 6th Order Stream or Above



Figure 1.5. Site map (south west)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 1.5. Site map_south-west

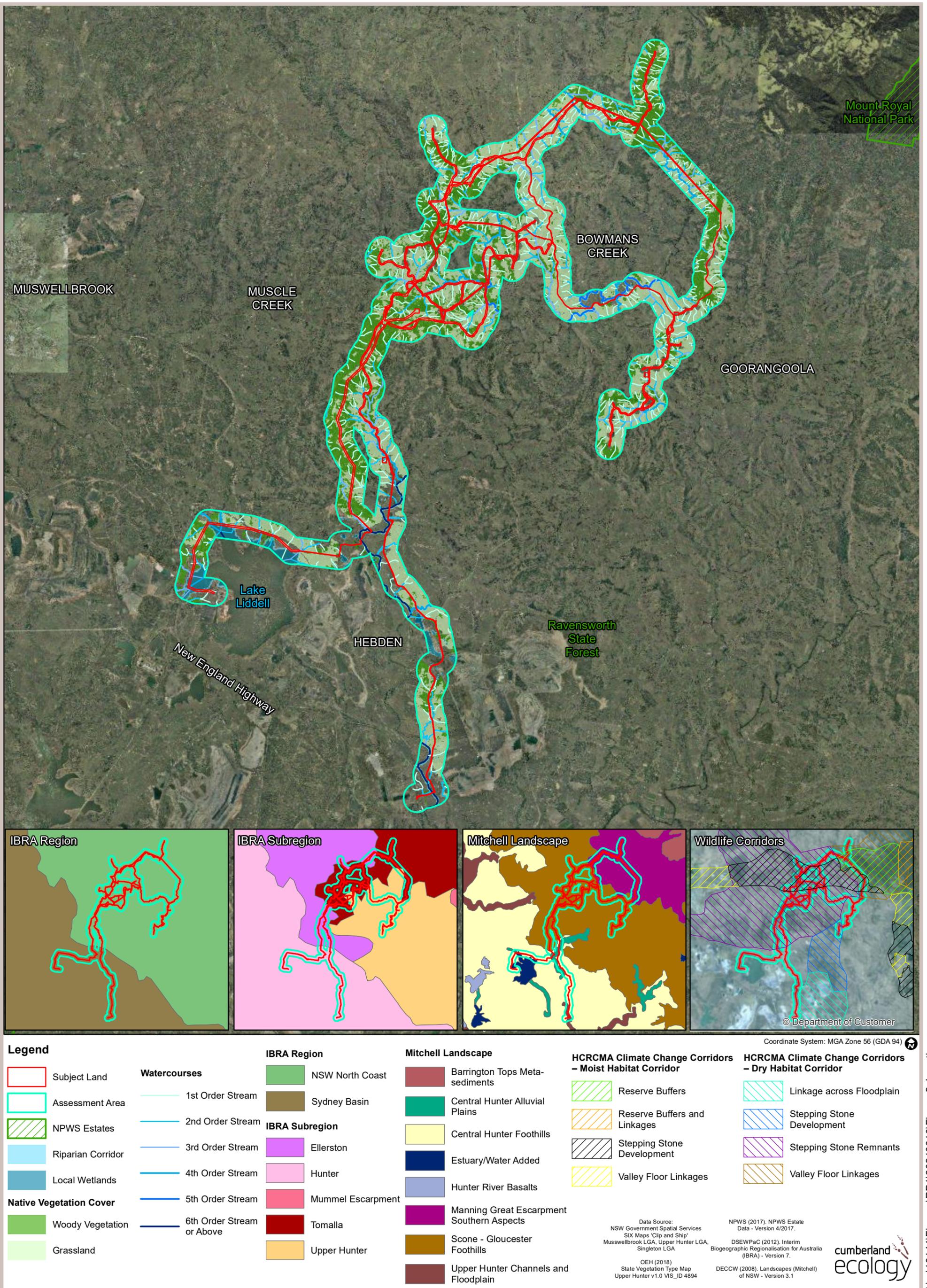
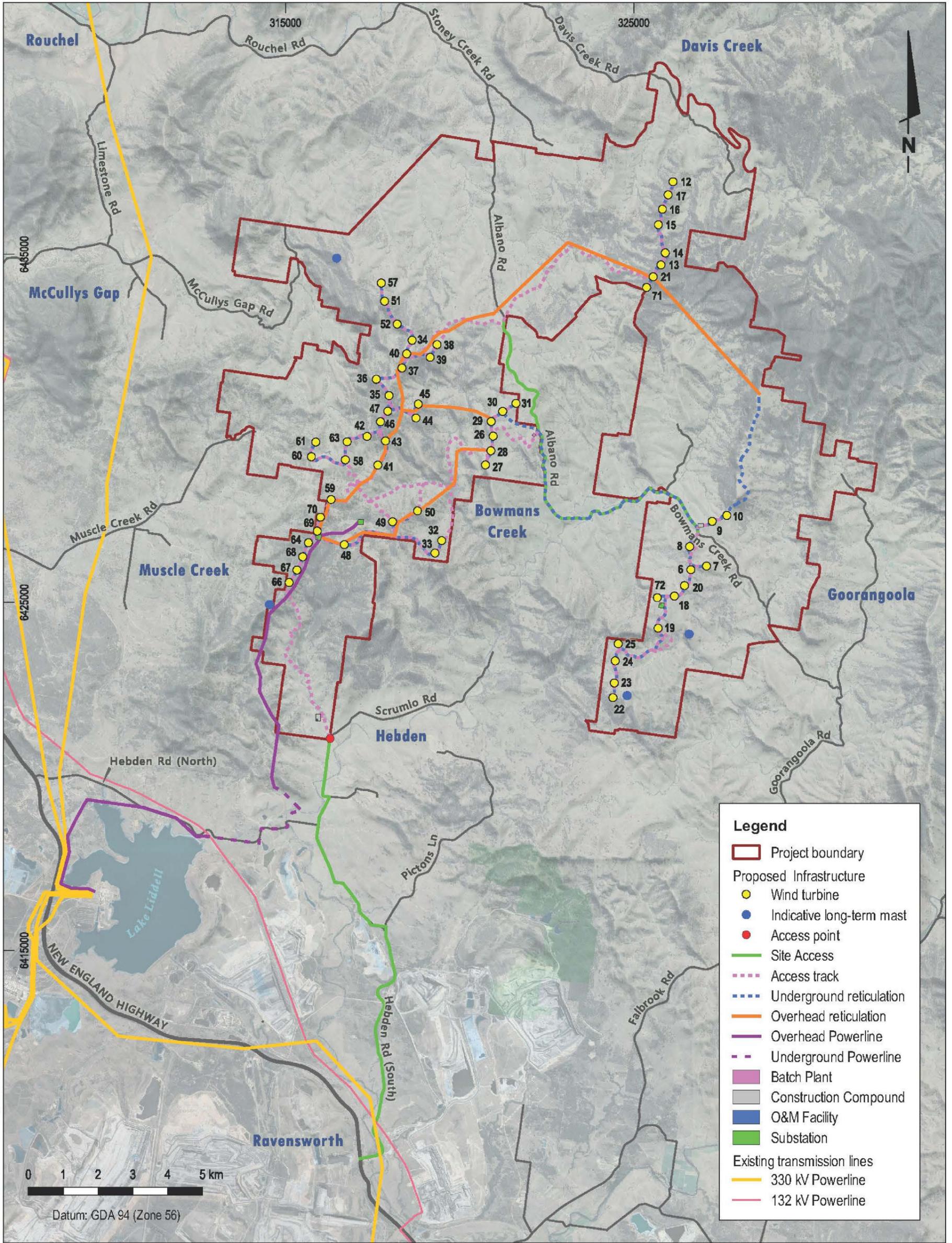


Figure 2. Location map

0 1 2 3 4 km



BOWMANS CREEK WIND FARM

Conceptual Project Layout

FIGURE 3

Bowmans Creek Wind Farm | Fig03_Conceptual Project Layout | 23 02 2021

I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 3. Conceptual project layout

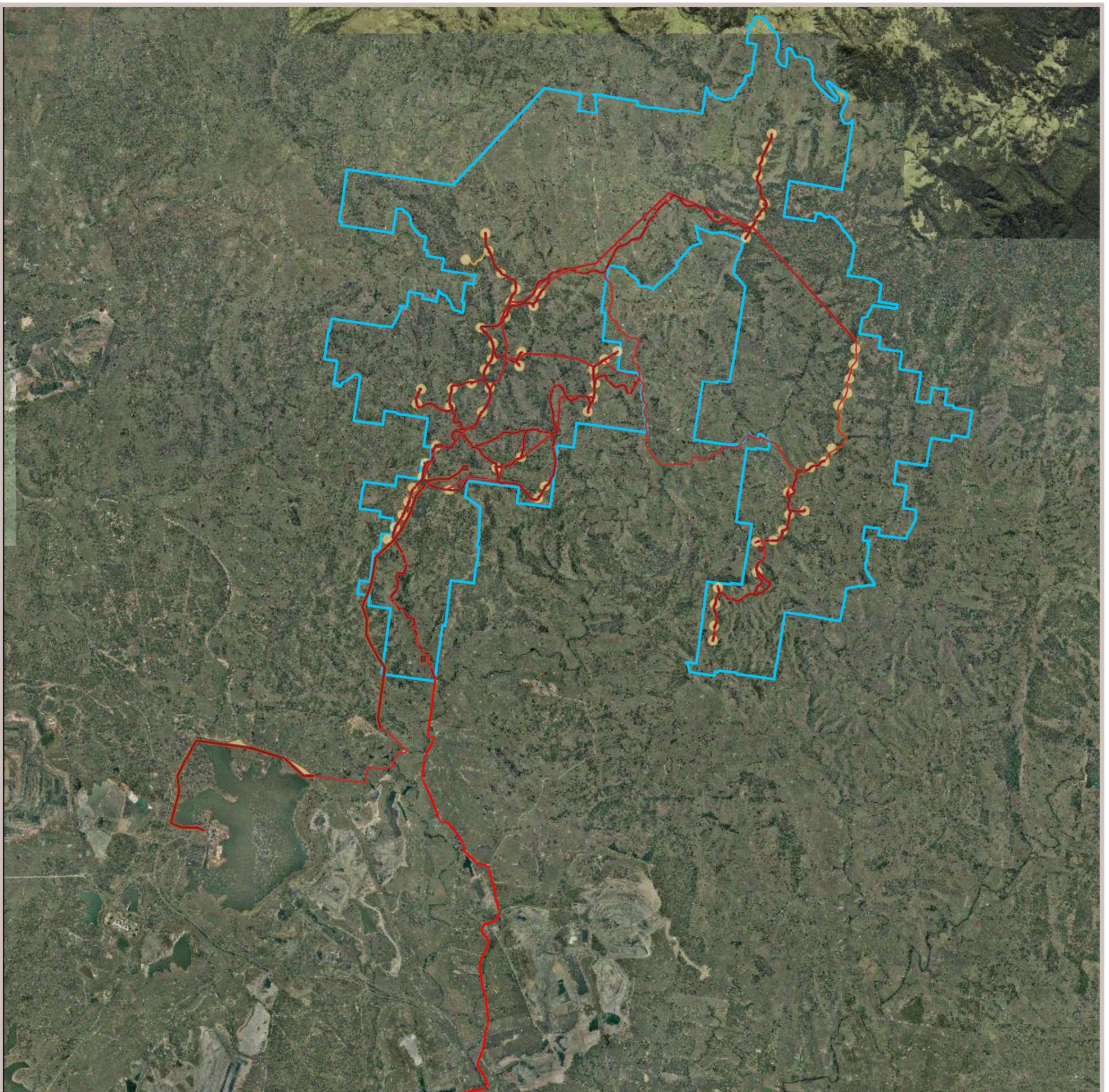


Figure 4. Comparative layout of Project boundary, survey area, subject land and disturbance area 0 1 2 3 4 km

I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 4. Layout



© Department of Customer Service 2020

© Department of Customer

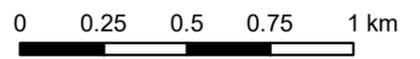
Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



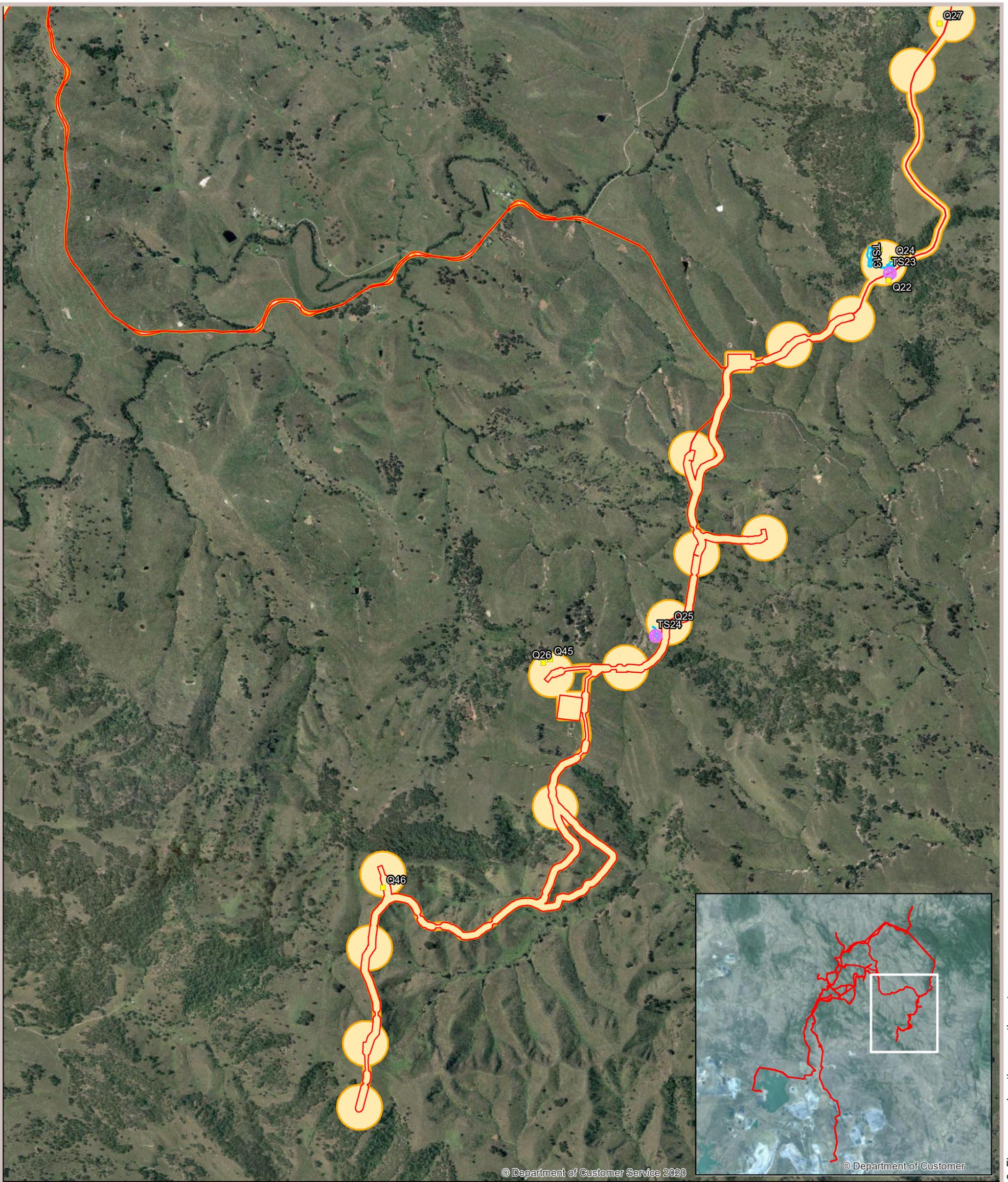
- Legend**
- Subject Land
 - Survey Area



Figure 5.1. Flora survey locations (south)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 5.1. Flora survey locations_south



© Department of Customer Service 2020

© Department of Customer

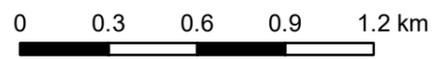
Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



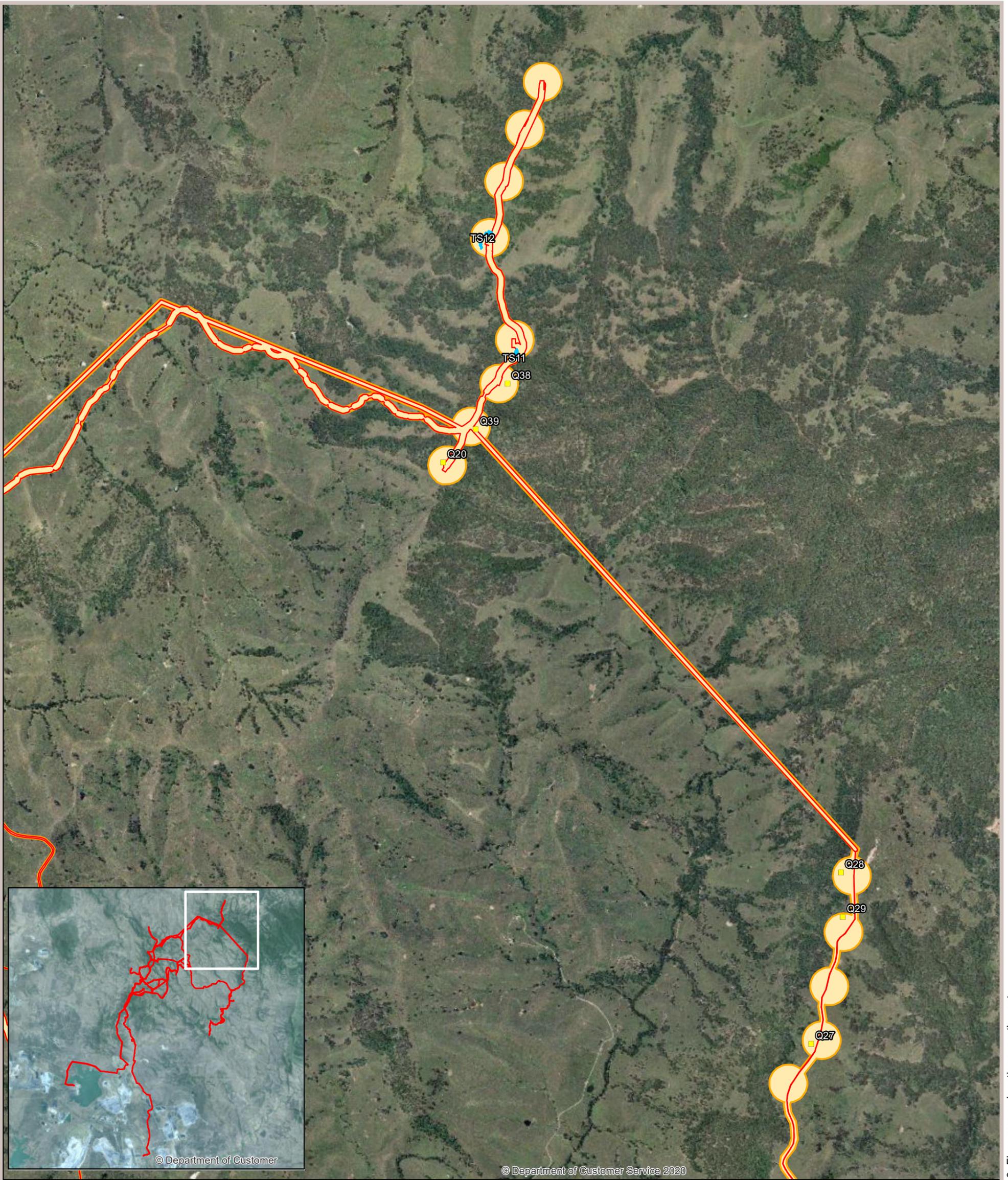
- Legend**
- Subject Land
 - Survey Area
- Flora Survey Locations**
- Threatened Flora Search Circles
 - Threatened Flora Search Transects
 - BAM Plot Locations



Figure 5.2. Flora survey locations (south east)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 5.2. Flora survey locations_south-east



Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94) 

Legend

-  Subject Land
-  Survey Area

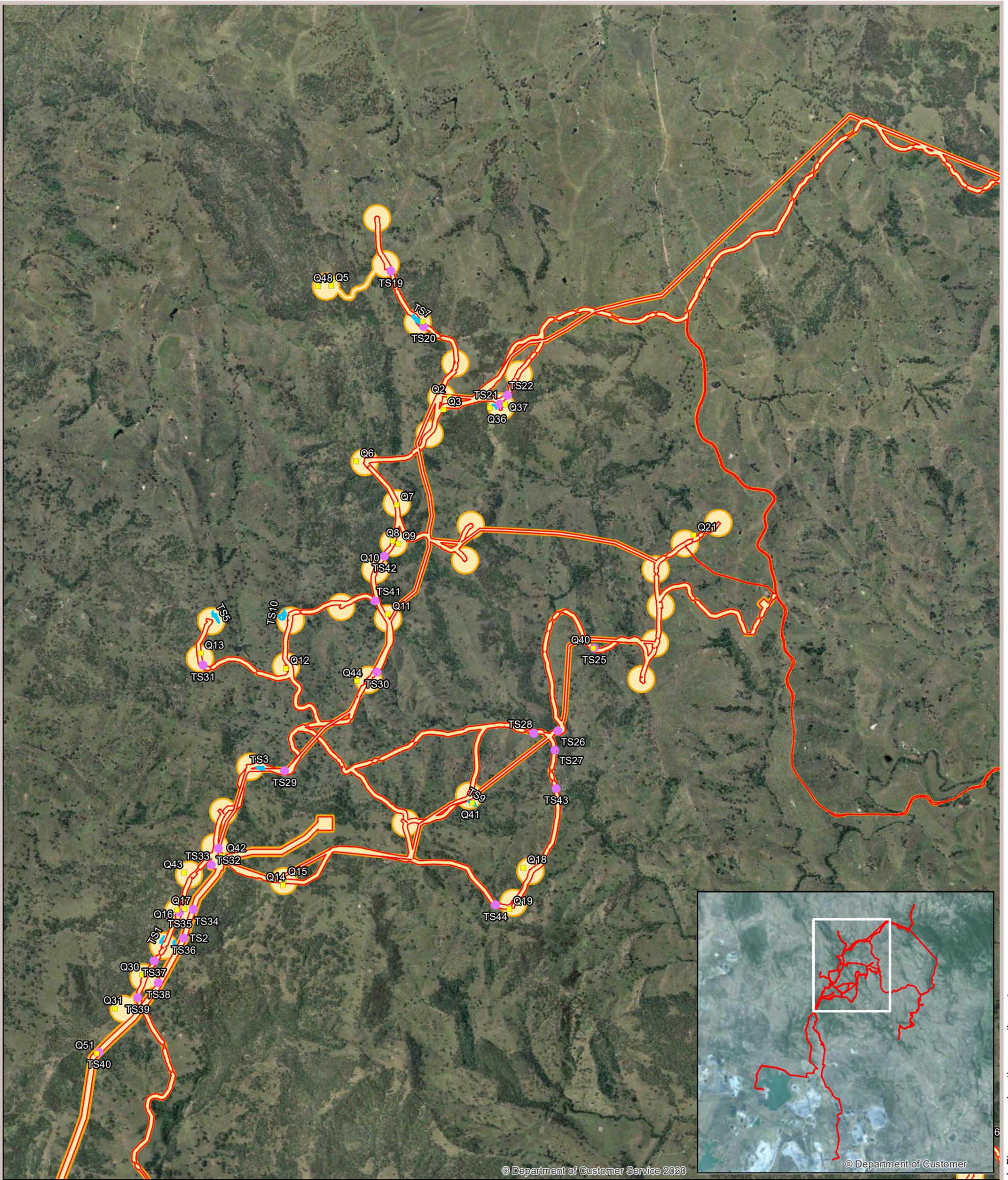
Flora Survey Locations

-  Threatened Flora Search Transects
-  BAM Plot Locations



Figure 5.3. Flora survey locations (north east) 0 0.5 1 1.5 2 km

I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 5.3. Flora survey locations_north-east



Legend

- Subject Land
- Survey Area

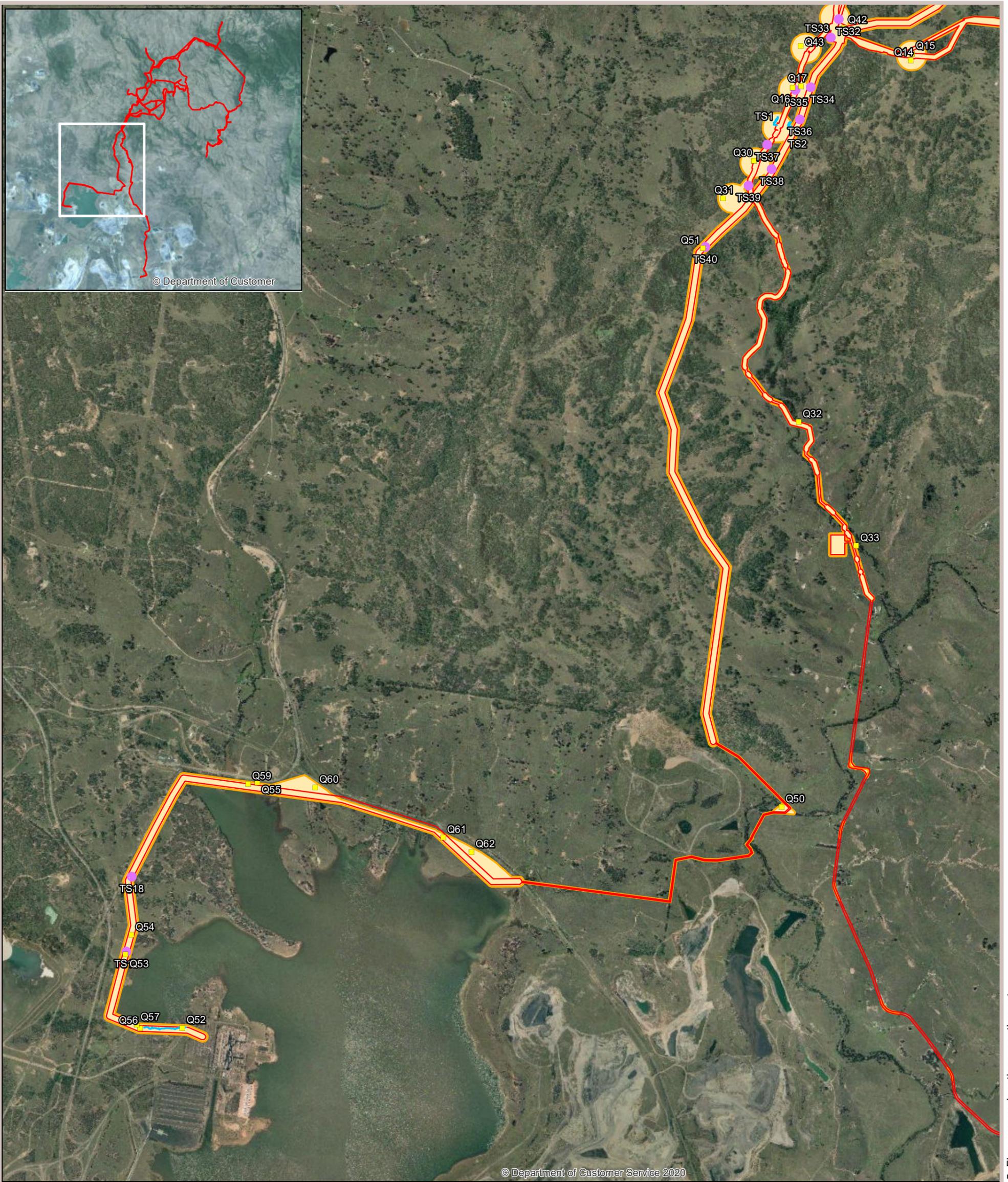
Flora Survey Locations

- Threatened Flora Search Circles
- Threatened Flora Search Transects
- BAM Plot Locations

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)

Figure 5.4. Flora survey locations (north west)





Legend

- Subject Land
- Survey Area

Flora Survey Locations

- Threatened Flora Search Circles
- Threatened Flora Search Transects
- BAM Plot Locations

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)

Figure 5.5. Flora survey locations (south west)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 5.5. Flora survey locations_south-west



© Department of Customer Service 2020

© Department of Customer

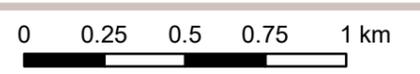
Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



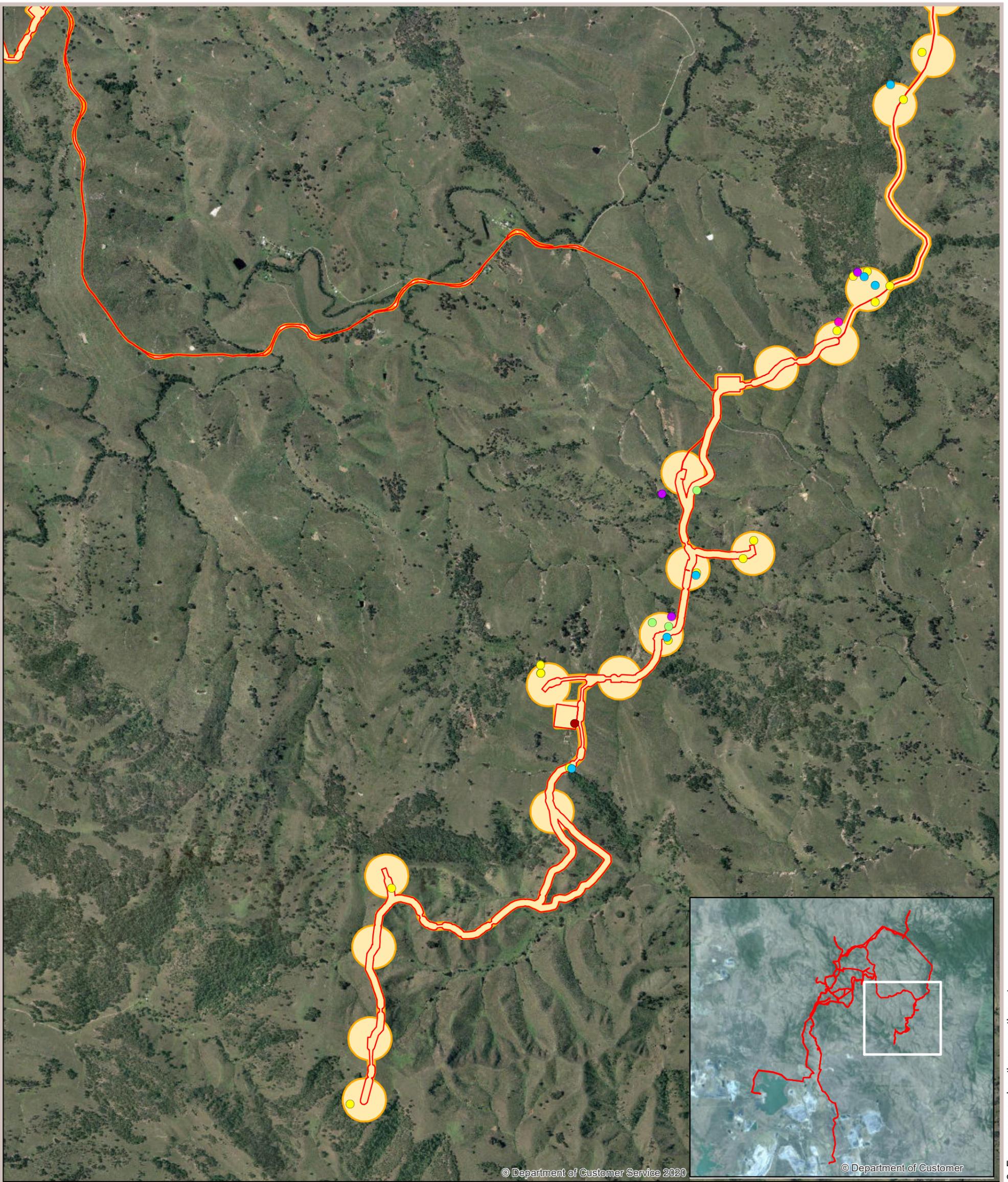
- Legend**
- Subject Land
 - Survey Area



Figure 6.1. Fauna survey locations (south)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP1\20210310\Figure 6.1. Fauna survey locations_south



© Department of Customer Service 2020

© Department of Customer

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Legend

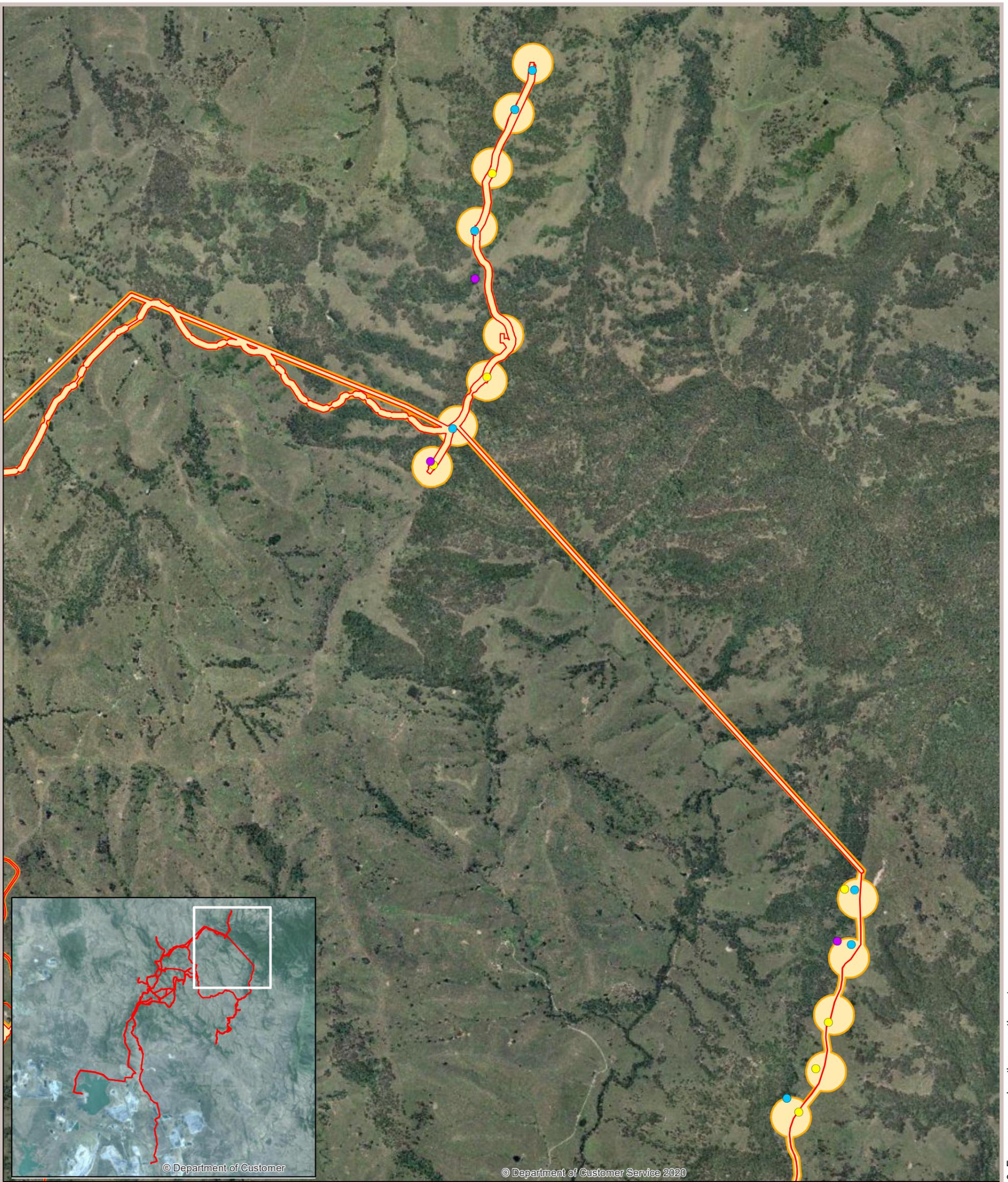
- | | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | Subject Land | Fauna Survey Locations |
|  | Survey Area |  Fauna Habitat Assessment |
| | |  Targeted bat surveys |
| | |  Bird Census |
| | |  Bird Census/Chewed Cone searches |
| | |  Bird Census/Hollow Check |
| | |  Hollow Check |



Figure 6.2. Fauna survey locations (south east)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 6.2. Fauna survey locations_south-east



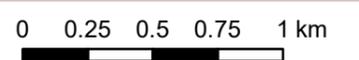
Legend

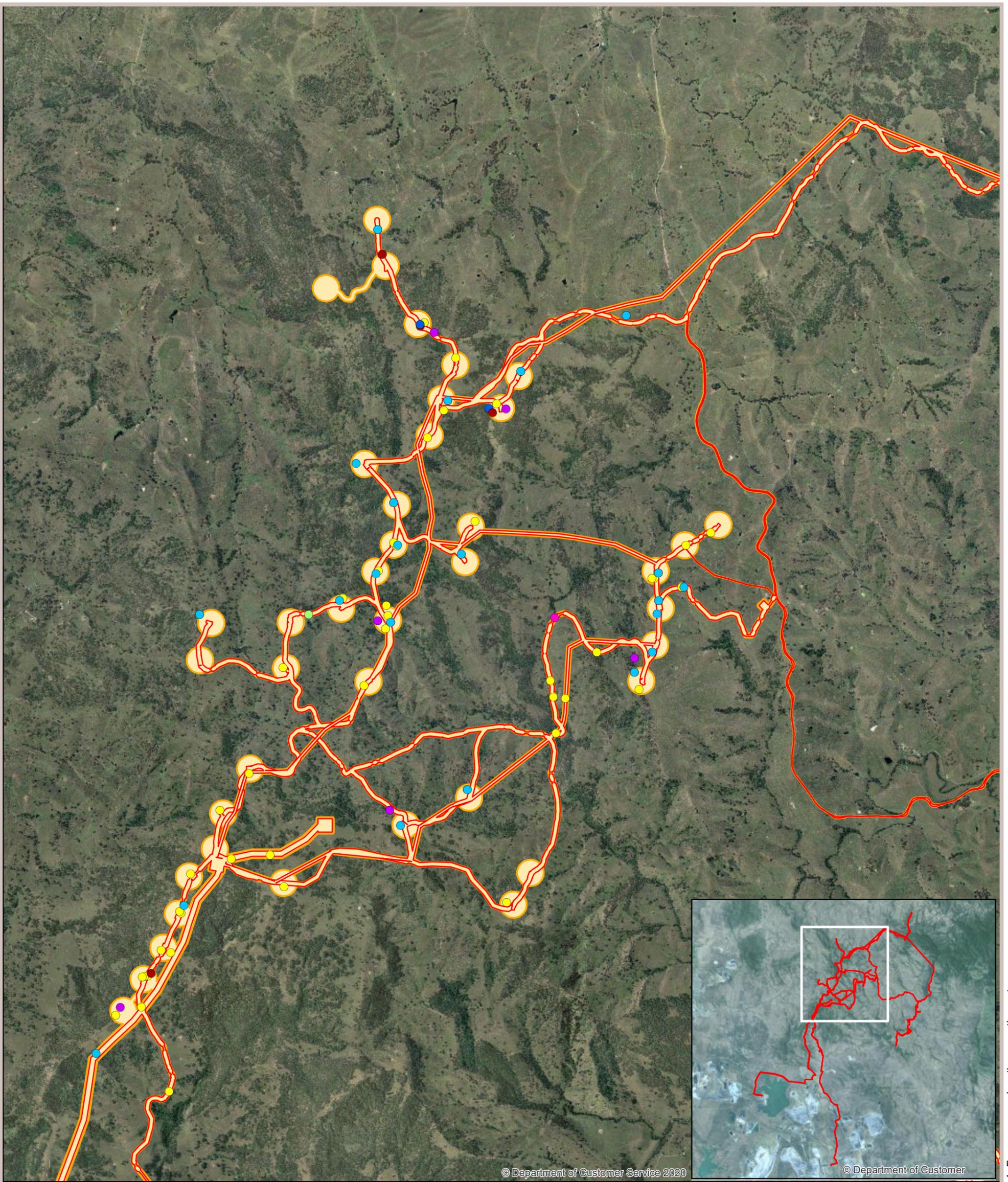
- | | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | Subject Land | Fauna Survey Locations |
|  | Survey Area |  Fauna Habitat Assessment |
| | |  Targeted bat surveys |
| | |  Bird Census |

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Figure 6.3. Fauna survey locations (north east)





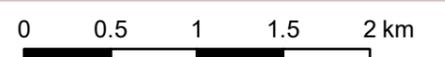
Legend

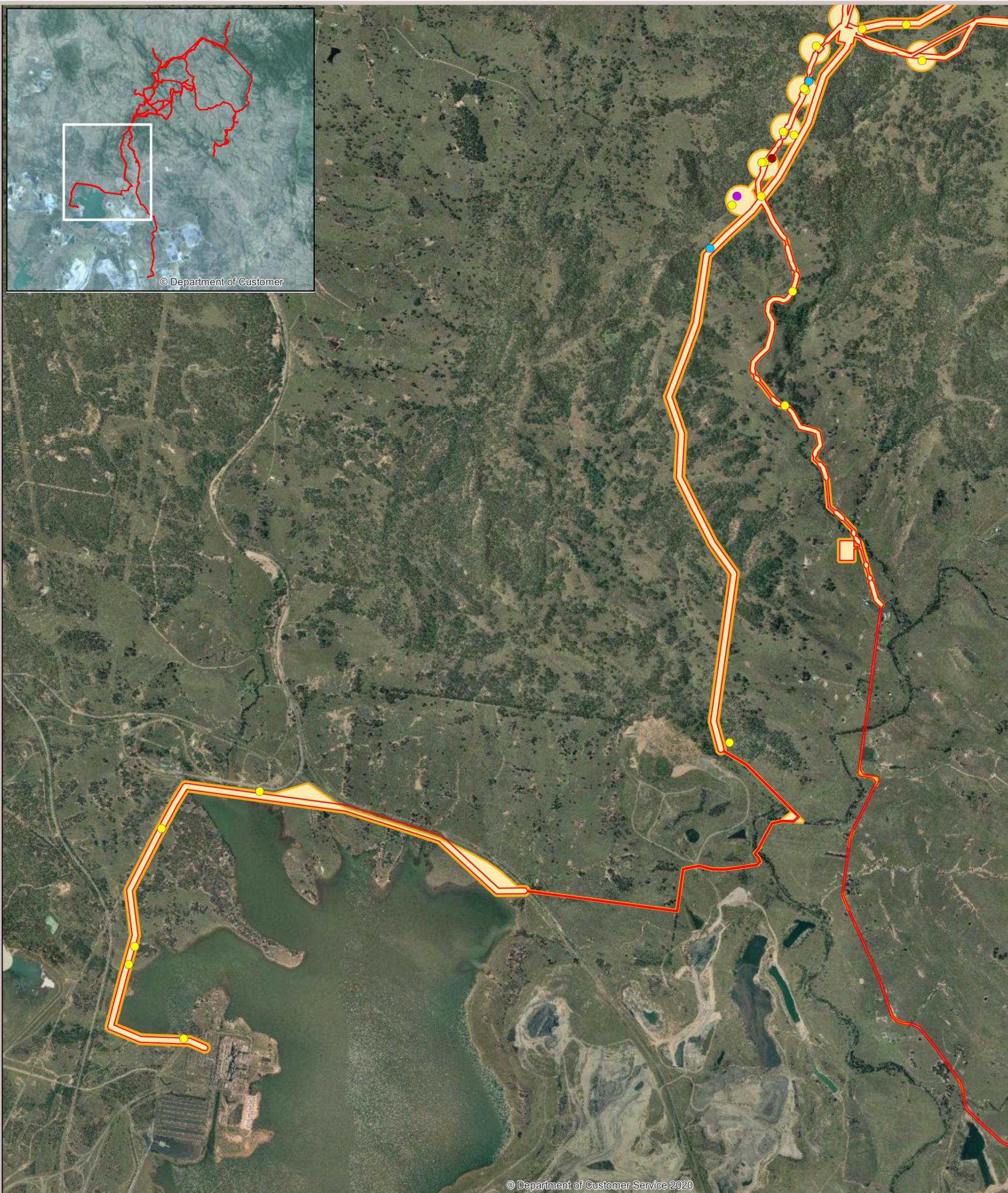
- | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|---|---|----------------------------|
|  | Subject Land | Fauna Survey Locations |  | Bird Census/Chewed Cone searches | |
|  | Survey Area |  | Fauna Habitat Assessment |  | Bird Census/Hollow Check |
| | |  | Targeted bat surveys |  | Hollow Check |
| | |  | Bird Census |  | Hollow Watch/Call Playback |

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Figure 6.4. Fauna survey locations (north west)





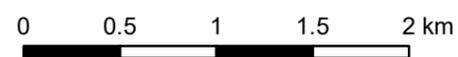
Legend

- | | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | Subject Land | Fauna Survey Locations |
|  | Survey Area |  Fauna Habitat Assessment |
| | |  Targeted bat surveys |
| | |  Bird Census |
| | |  Bird Census/Hollow Check |

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Figure 6.5. Fauna survey locations (south west)





© Department of Customer Service 2020

© Department of Customer

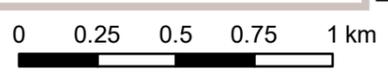
Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



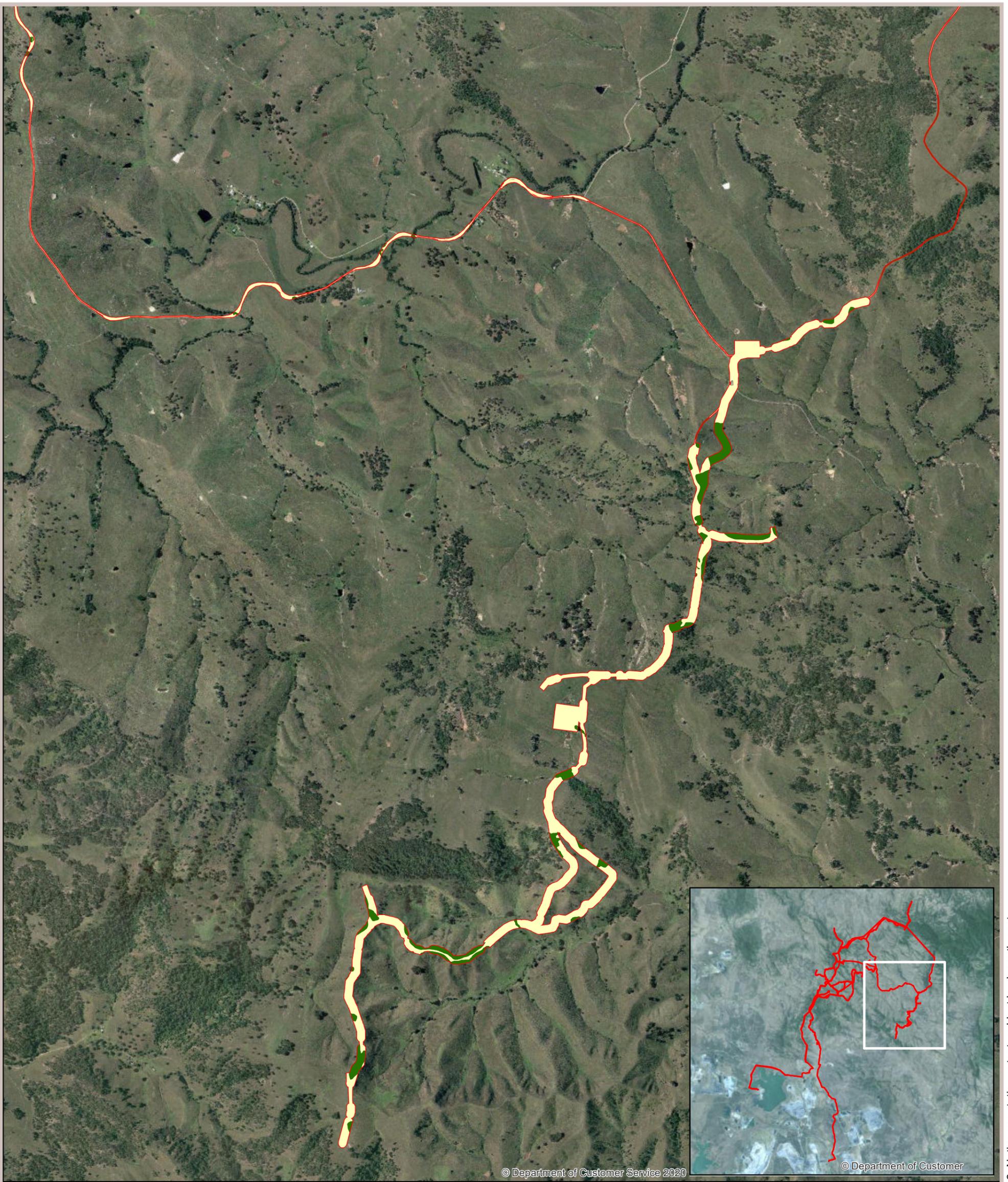
- Legend**
- Subject Land
 - Native Vegetation Extent**
 - Native
 - Exotic



Figure 7.1. Native vegetation extent within subject land (south)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210304\Figure 7.1. Native vegetation extent_subject land_south



© Department of Customer Service 2020

© Department of Customer

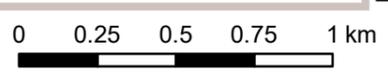
Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



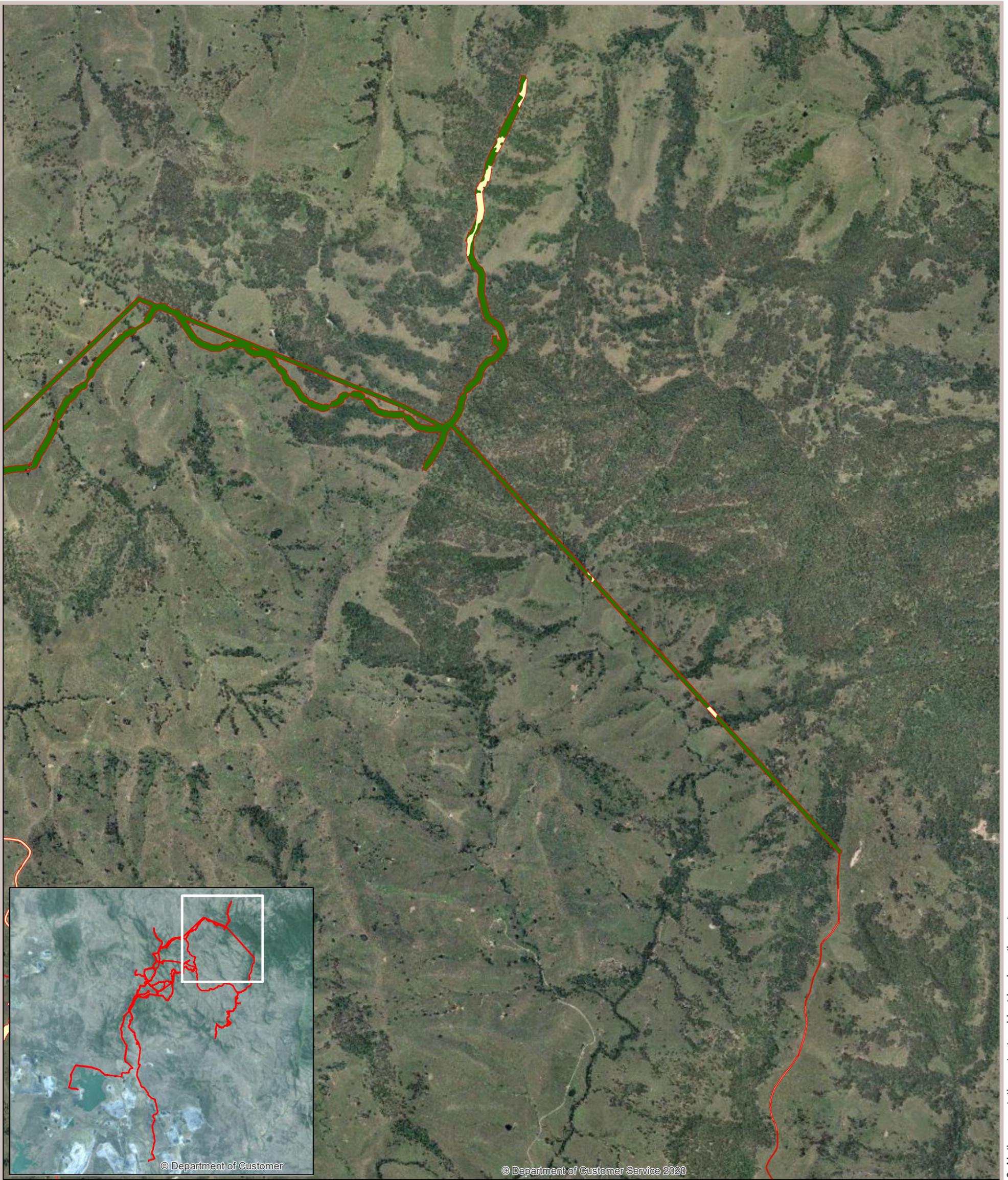
- Legend**
- Subject Land
 - Native Vegetation Extent**
 - Native
 - Exotic



Figure 7.2. Native vegetation extent within subject land (south-east)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210304\Figure 7.2. Native vegetation extent_subject land_south-east



© Department of Customer Service 2020

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)

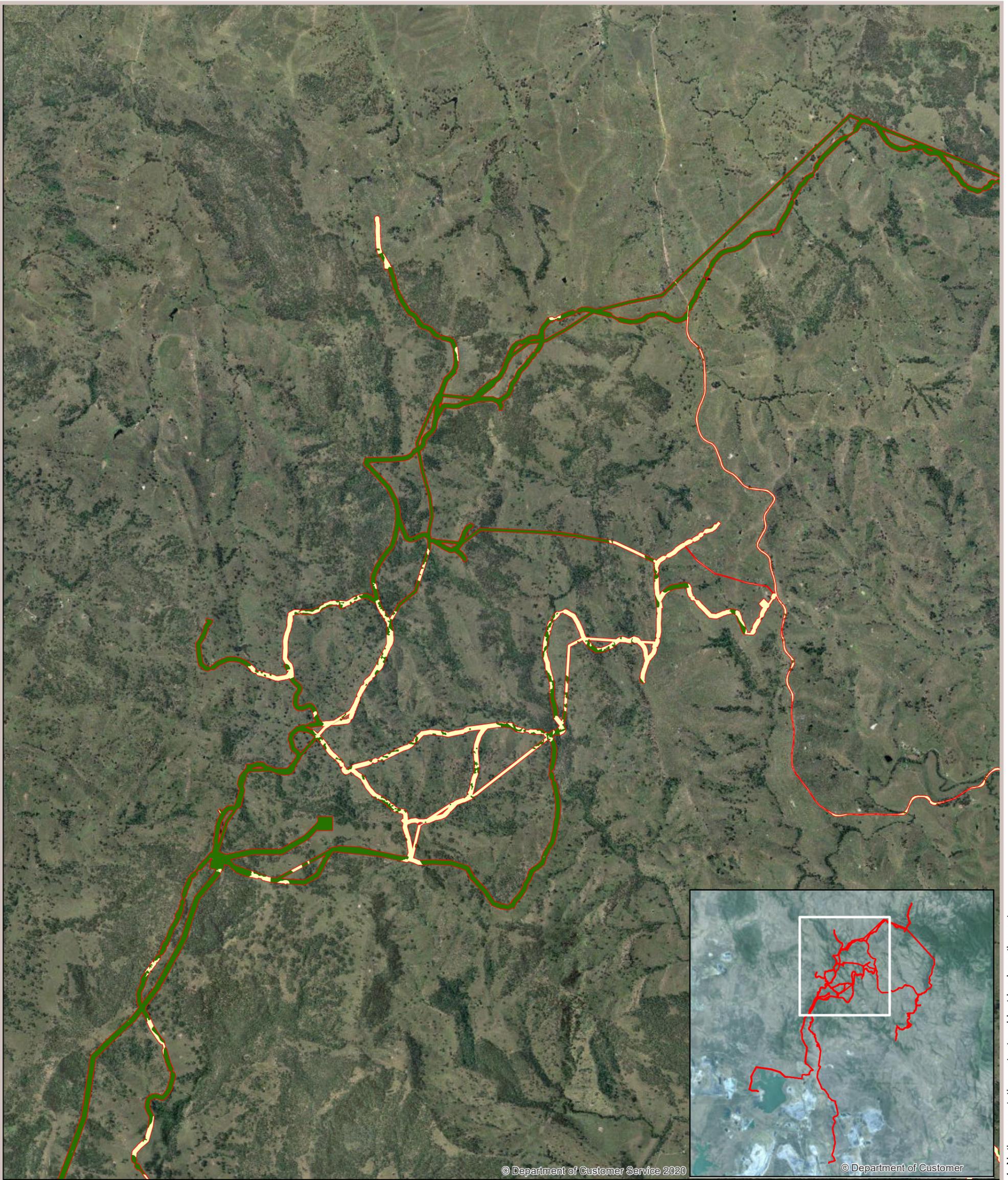
Legend

- Subject Land
- Native Vegetation Extent**
- Native
- Exotic

cumberland
ecology

Figure 7.3. Native vegetation extent within subject land (north-east)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1 km



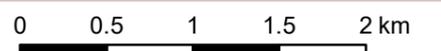
Legend

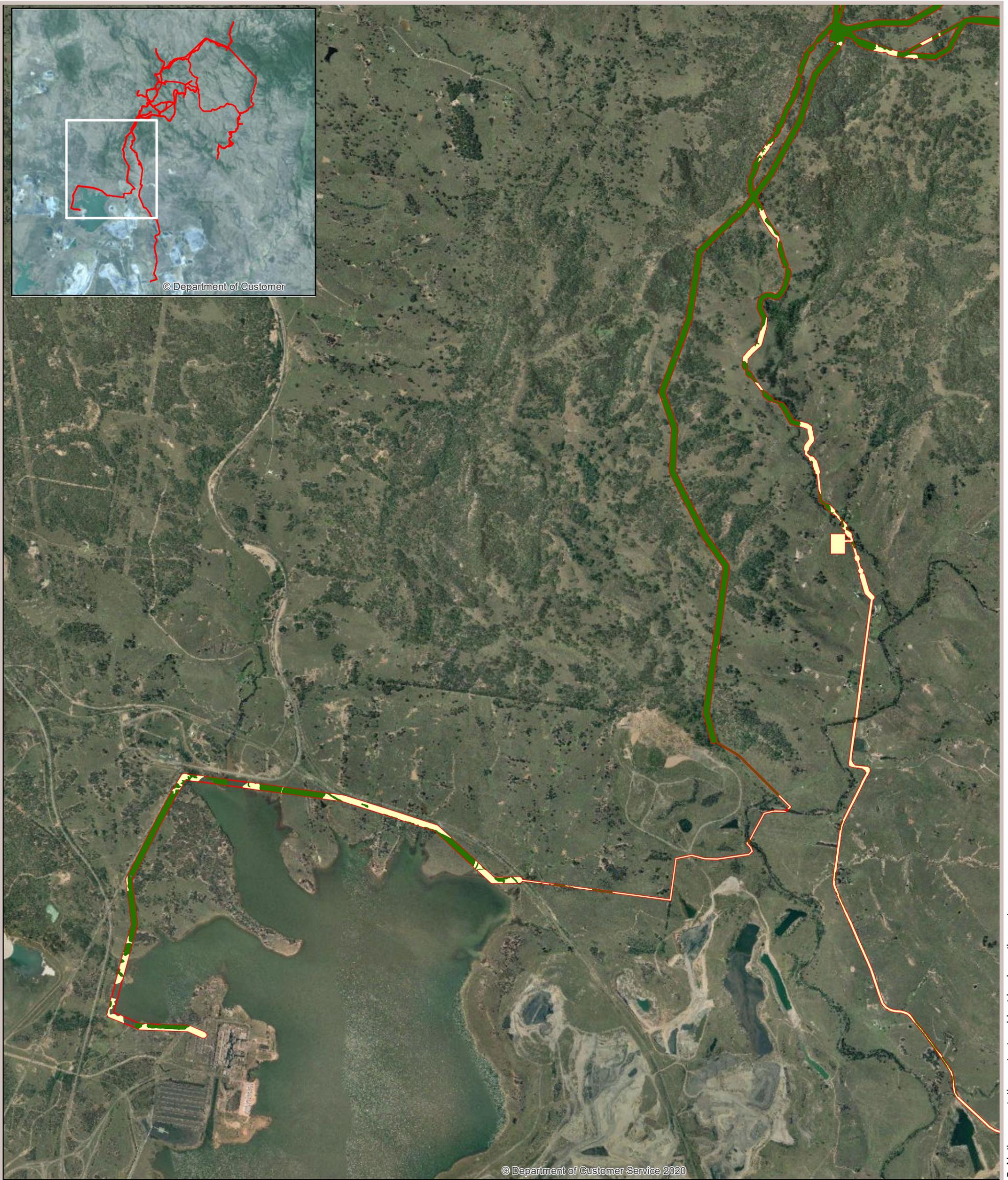
- Subject Land
- Native Vegetation Extent**
- Native
- Exotic

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Figure 7.4. Native vegetation extent within subject land (north-west)





- Legend**
- Subject Land
 - Native Vegetation Extent**
 - Native
 - Exotic



Figure 7.5. Native vegetation extent within subject land (south-west)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210304\Figure 7.5. Native vegetation extent_subject land_south-west



© Department of Customer Service

© Department of Customer Service

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)

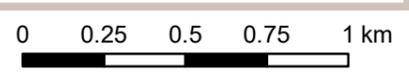


Legend

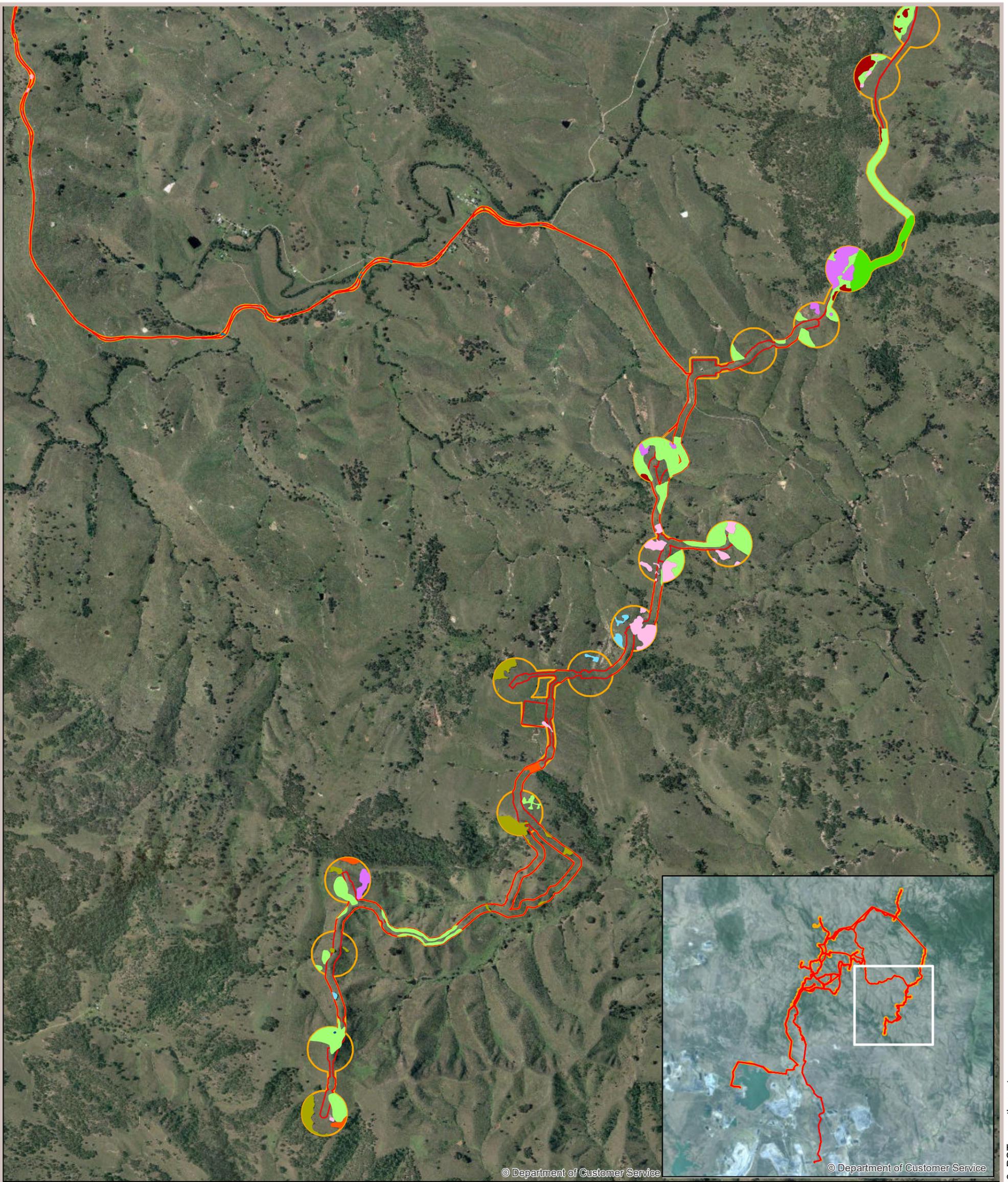
	Subject Land	Plant Community Type
	Survey Area	 1602
		 618 (DNG)



Figure 8.1. Plant Community Types within the subject land and survey area (south)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 8.1. PCTs_south



© Department of Customer Service

© Department of Customer Service

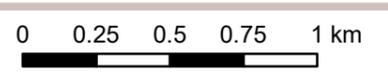
Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Legend	
	Subject Land
	Survey Area
Plant Community Type	
	1584
	1607
	486
	1602
	1543
	1604
	1583
	1606
	1608
	618 (DNG)



Figure 8.2. Plant Community Types within the subject land and survey area (south east)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 8.2. PCTs_south-east

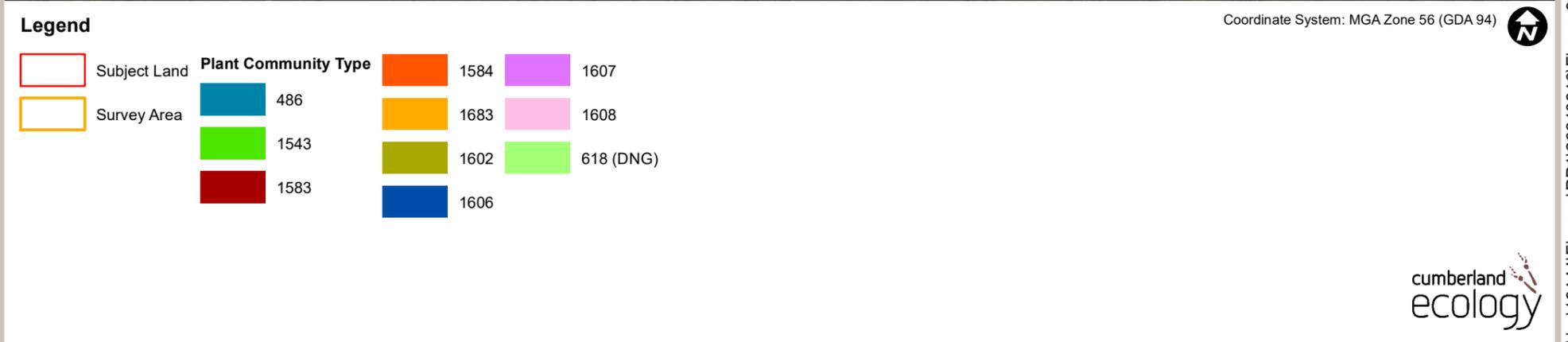
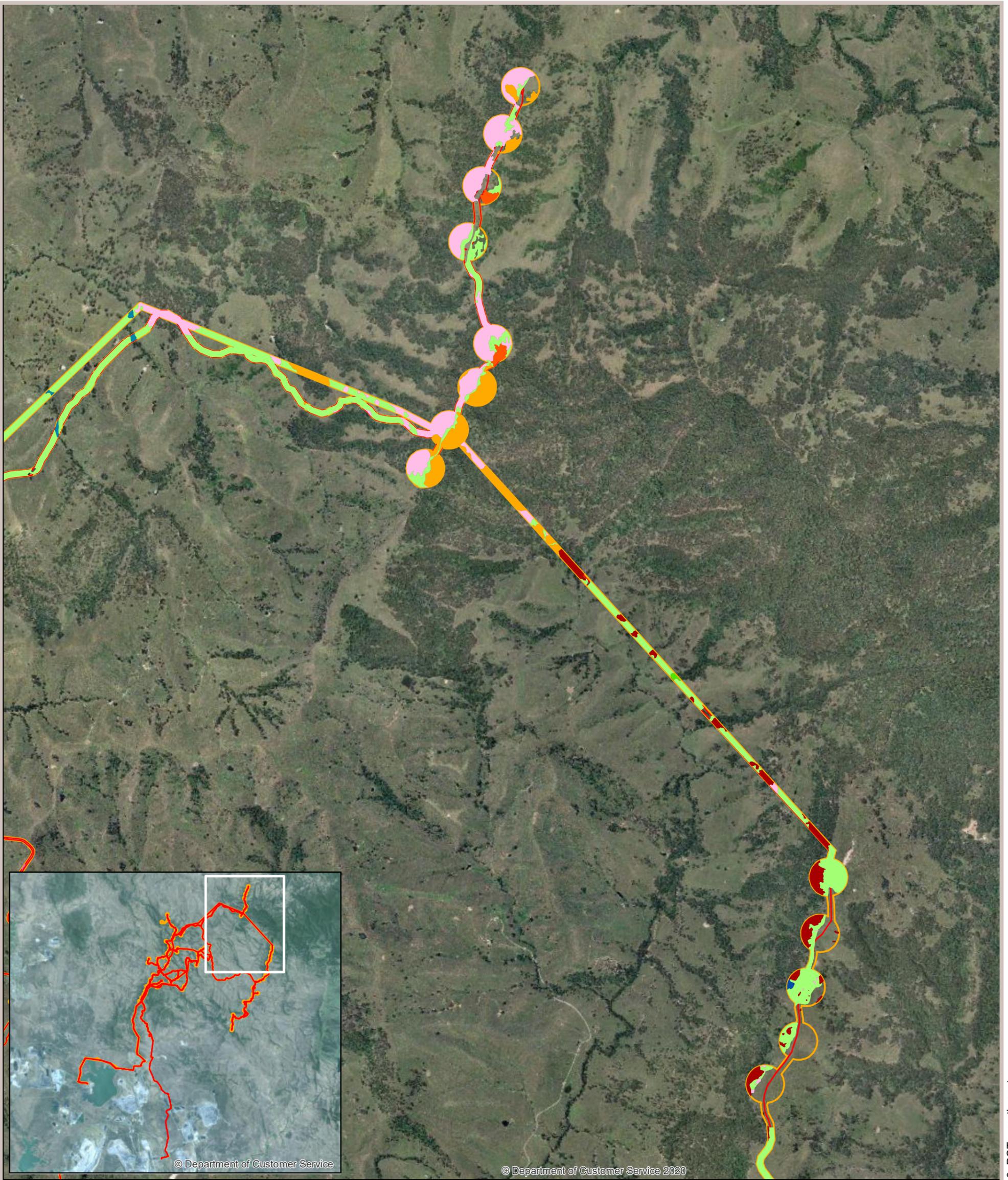
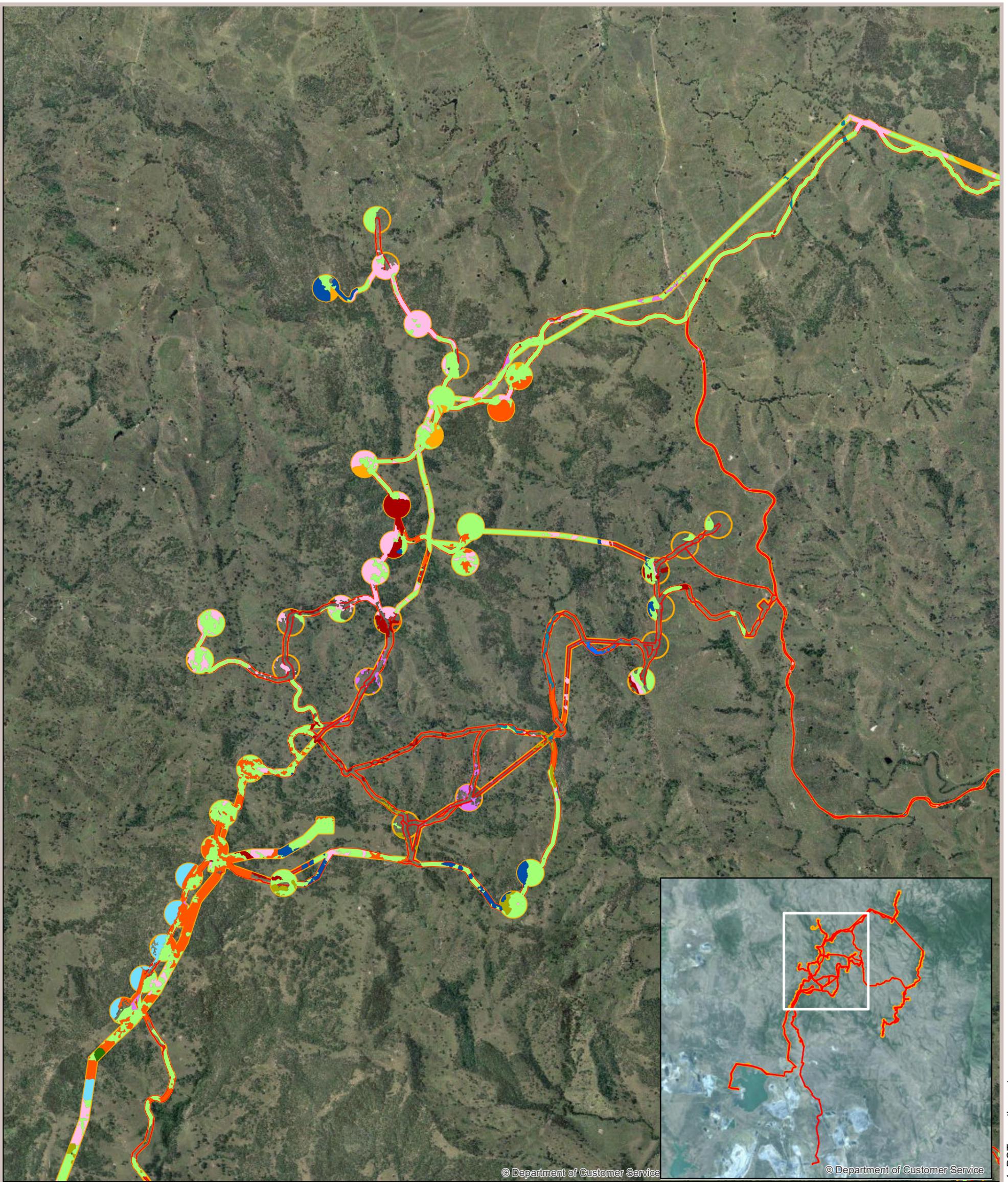


Figure 8.3. Plant Community Types within the subject land and survey area (north east)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1 km

I:\...19144\Figures\RP1\20210310\Figure 8.3. PCTs_north-east



© Department of Customer Service

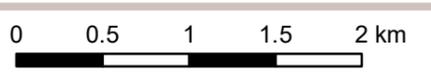
© Department of Customer Service

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)

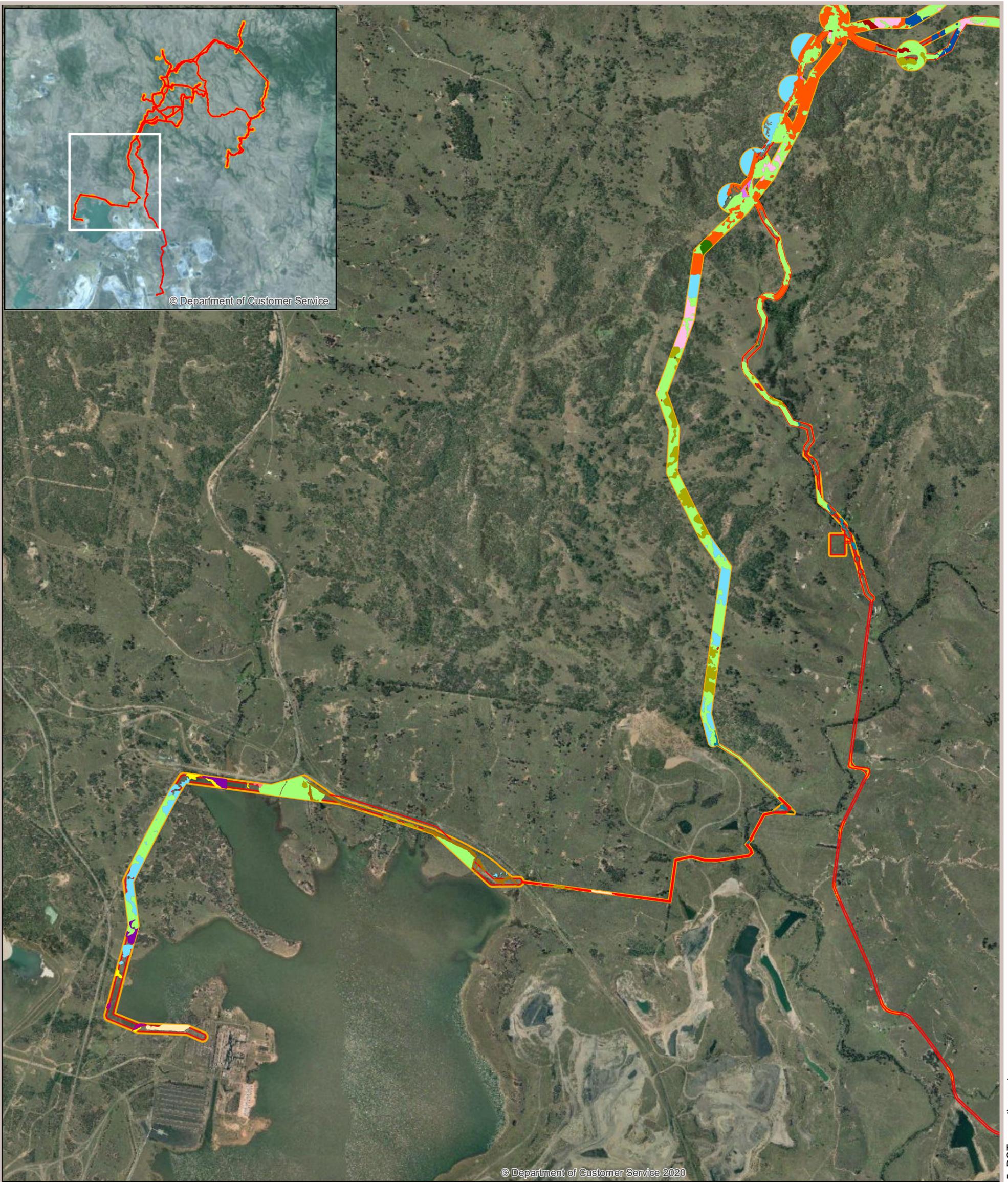
Legend		Plant Community Type			
	Subject Land		1683		1606
	Survey Area		486		1607
			1541		1604
			1583		1608
			1584		1605
					618 (DNG)



Figure 8.4. Plant Community Types within the subject land and survey area (north west)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 8.4. PCTs_north-west



© Department of Customer Service

© Department of Customer Service 2020

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)

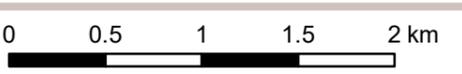


Legend

	Subject Land	Plant Community Type		1604		1603	
	Survey Area		486		1606		1692
			1541		1607		1731
			1583		1608		1071
			1584		618 (DNG)		618 (Planted)
			1602		1691		



Figure 8.5. Plant Community Types within the subject land and survey area (south west)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP1\20210310\Figure 8.5. PCTs_south-west



© Department of Customer Service

© Department of Customer Service

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)

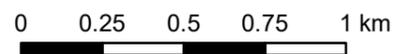


Legend

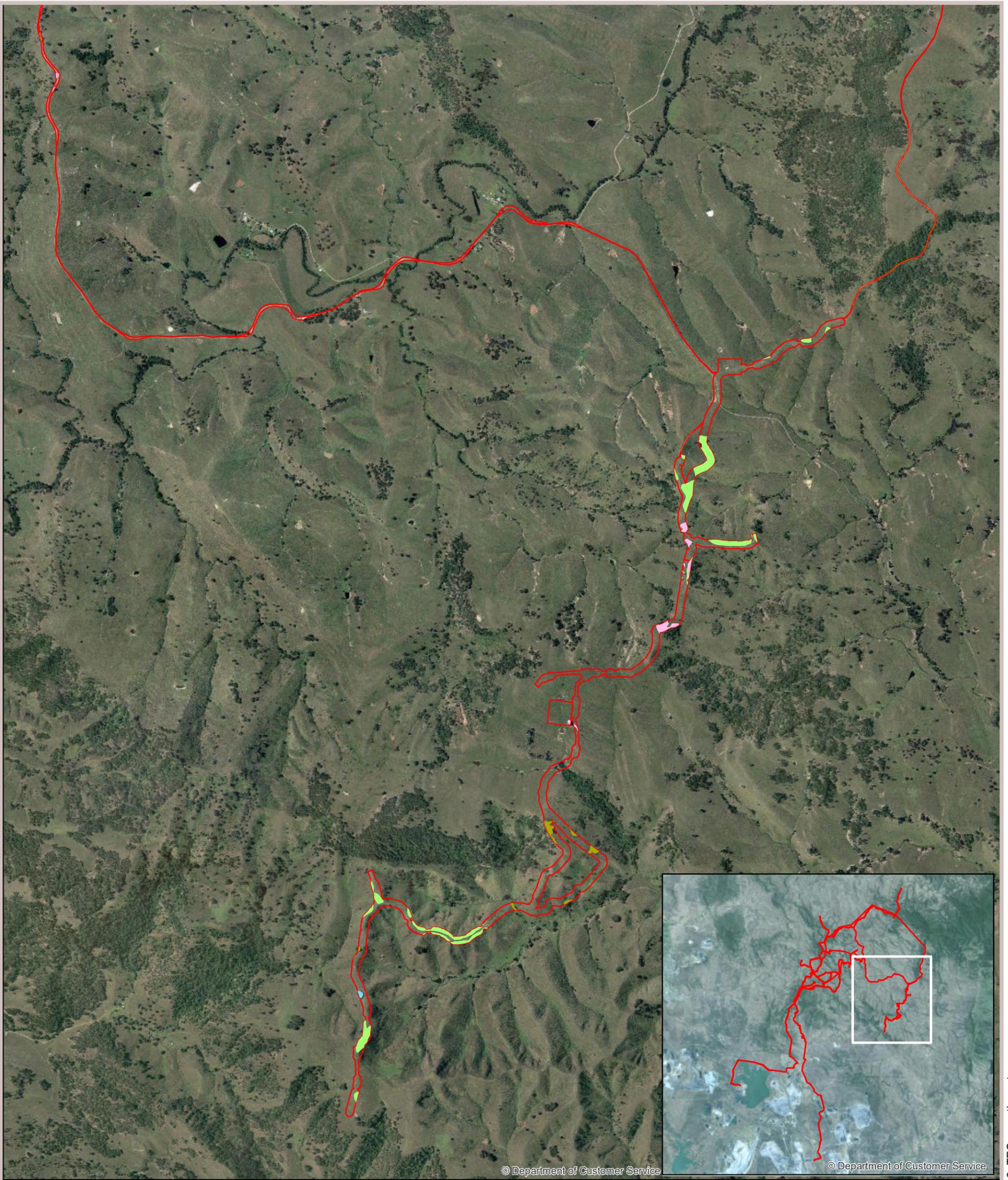
- Subject Land
- Threatened Ecological Community**
- PCT 618 (BC & EPBC Act)
- PCT 1602 (EPBC Act Only)



Figure 9.1. Threatened Ecological Communities within the subject land (south)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 9.1. TECs_south



© Department of Customer Service

© Department of Customer Service

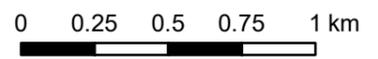
Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



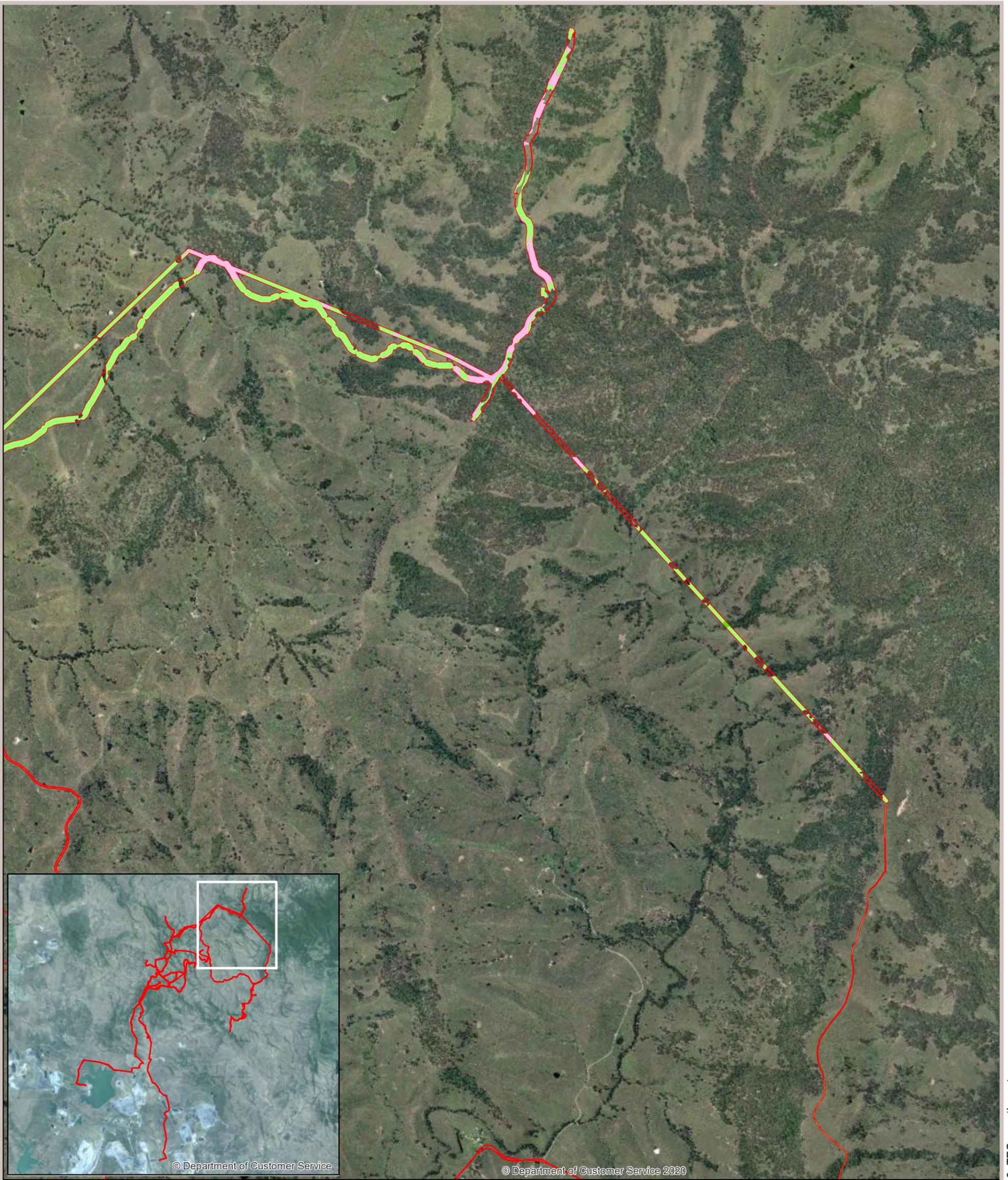
- Legend**
- Subject Land
 - Threatened Ecological Community**
 - PCT 618 (BC & EPBC Act)
 - PCT 1543 (BC Act Only)
 - PCT 1602 (EPBC Act Only)
 - PCT 1604 (BC & EPBC Act)
 - PCT 1608 (BC & EPBC Act)



Figure 9.2. Threatened Ecological Communities within the subject land (south east)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 9.2. TECs_south-east



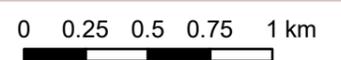
Legend

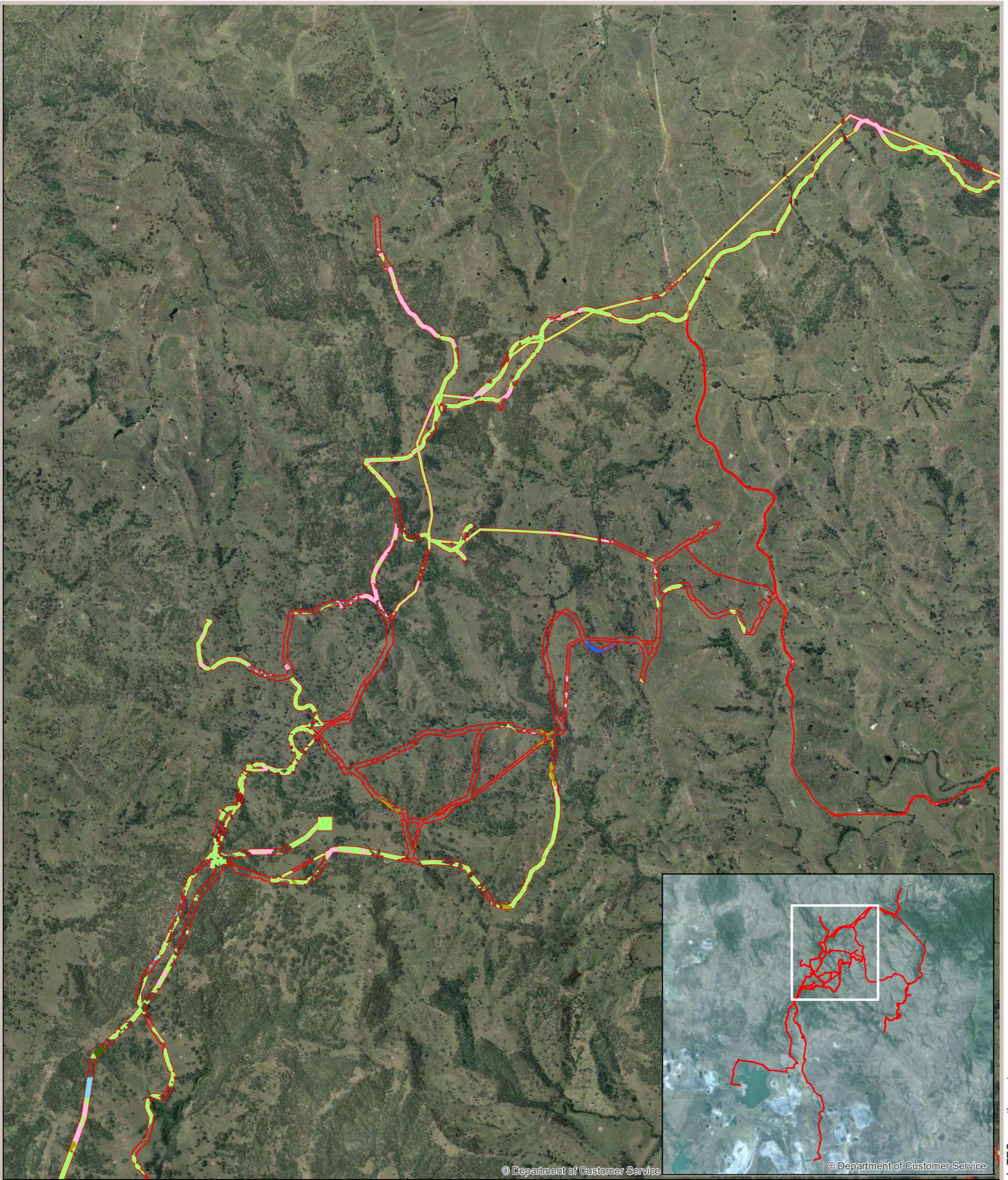
- | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|
|  | Subject Land | Threatened Ecological Community |
|  | PCT 618 (BC & EPBC Act) | |
|  | PCT 1543 (BC Act Only) | |
|  | PCT 1602 (EPBC Act Only) | |
|  | PCT 1608 (BC & EPBC Act) | |

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Figure 9.3. Threatened Ecological Communities within the subject land (north east)





© Department of Customer Service

© Department of Customer Service

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



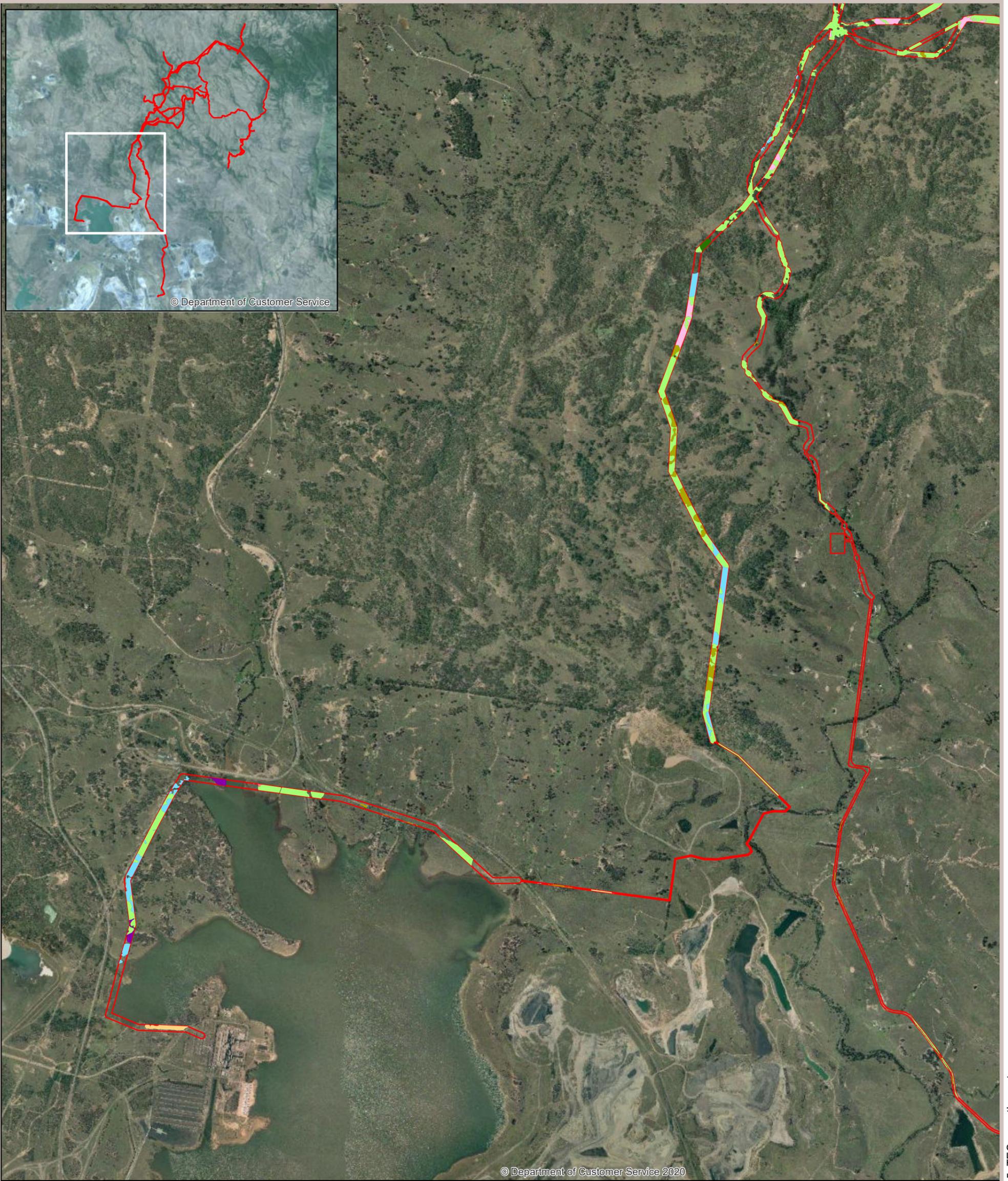
Legend

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|
|  | Subject Land | Threatened Ecological Community |
|  | PCT 618 (BC & EPBC Act) | |
|  | PCT 1541 (BC Act Only) | |
|  | PCT 1602 (EPBC Act Only) | |
|  | PCT 1604 (BC & EPBC Act) | |
|  | PCT 1605 (EPBC Act Only) | |
|  | PCT 1608 (BC & EPBC Act) | |



Figure 9.4. Threatened Ecological Communities within the subject land (north west)





Legend

	Subject Land	Threatened Ecological Community		PCT 1604 (BC & EPBC Act)
	PCT 618 (BC & EPBC Act)		PCT 1608 (BC & EPBC Act)	
	PCT 1541 (BC Act Only)		PCT 1691 (BC & EPBC Act)	
	PCT 1602 (EPBC Act Only)		PCT 1692 (BC Act Only)	
	PCT 1603 (BC & EPBC Act)			

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Figure 9.5. Threatened Ecological Communities within the subject land (south west)





© Department of Customer Service

© Department of Customer Service

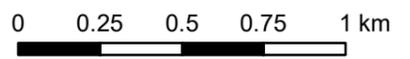
Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



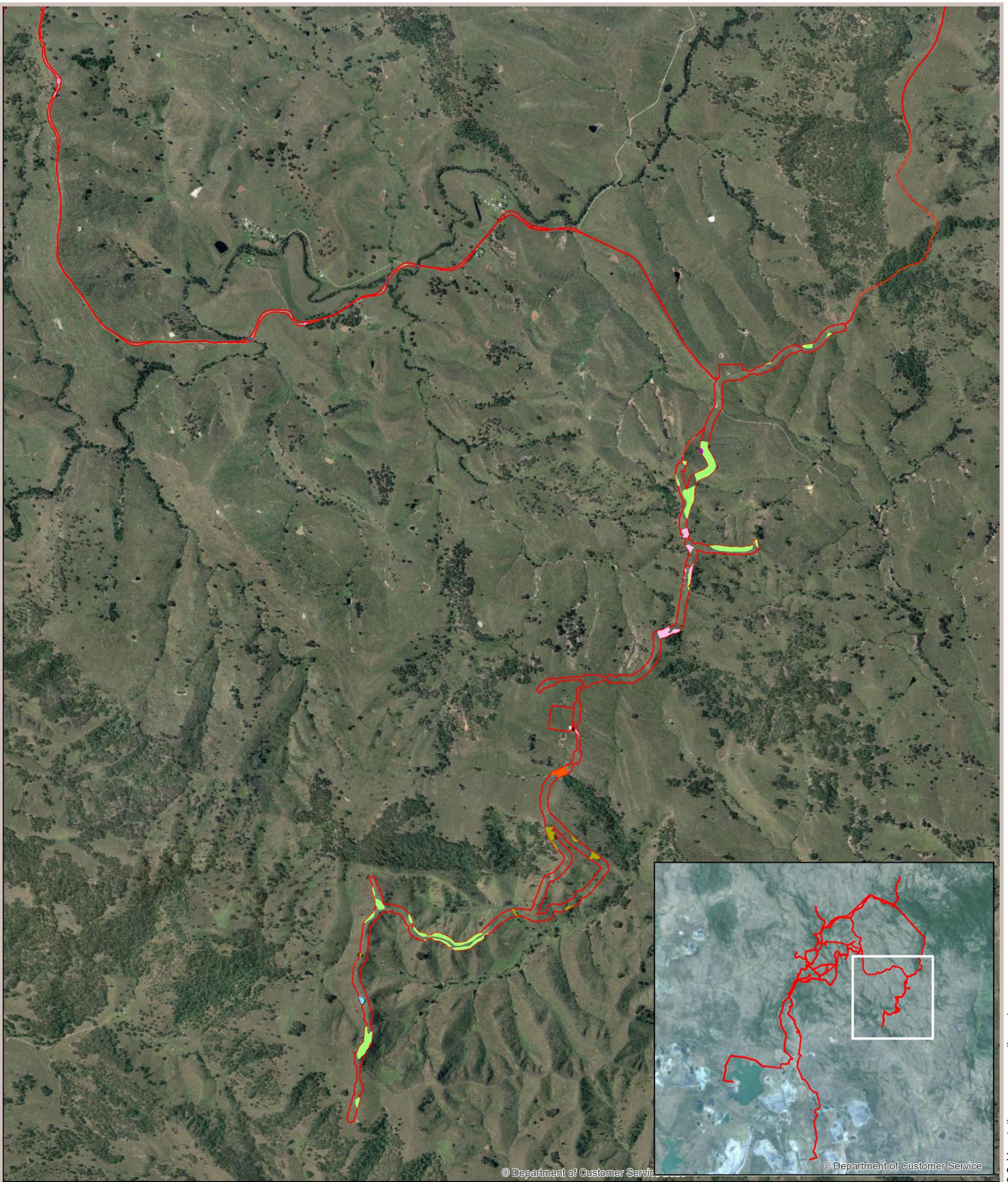
- Legend**
- Subject Land
 - Vegetation Zone**
 - Zone 7_1602_Moderate
 - Zone 13_618_DNG



Figure 10.1. Vegetation zones within the disturbance area of the subject land (south)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 10.1. Vegetation zones_south



© Department of Customer Service

© Department of Customer Service

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)

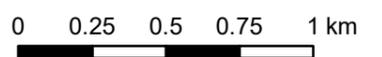


Legend

	Subject Land	Vegetation Zone		Zone 8_1604_Moderate
	Zone 1_486_Moderate		Zone 11_1607_Moderate	
	Zone 3_1543_Moderate		Zone 12_1608_Moderate	
	Zone 5_1584_Moderate		Zone 13_618_DNG	
	Zone 7_1602_Moderate			



Figure 10.2. Vegetation zones within the disturbance area of the subject land (south east)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 10.2. Vegetation zones_south-east

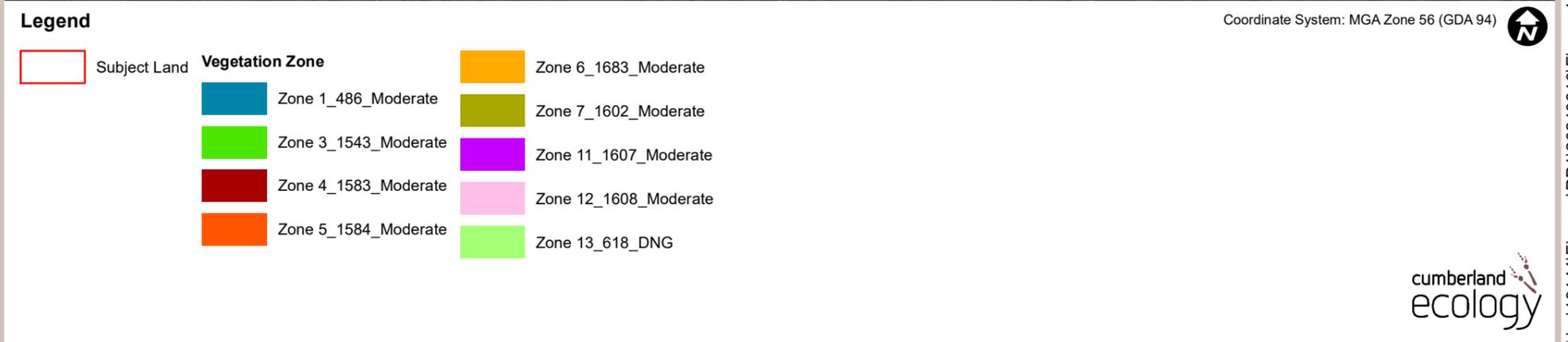
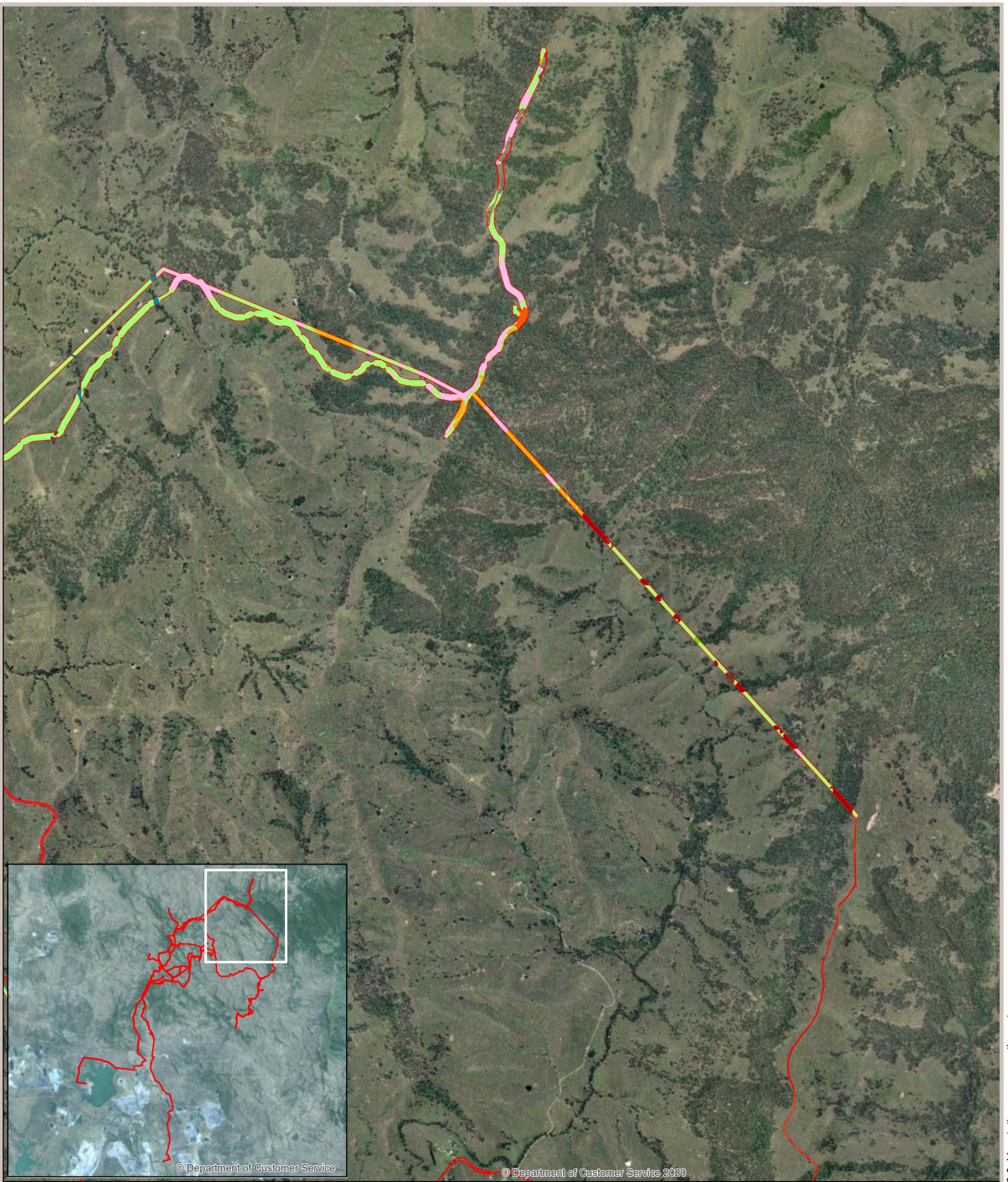
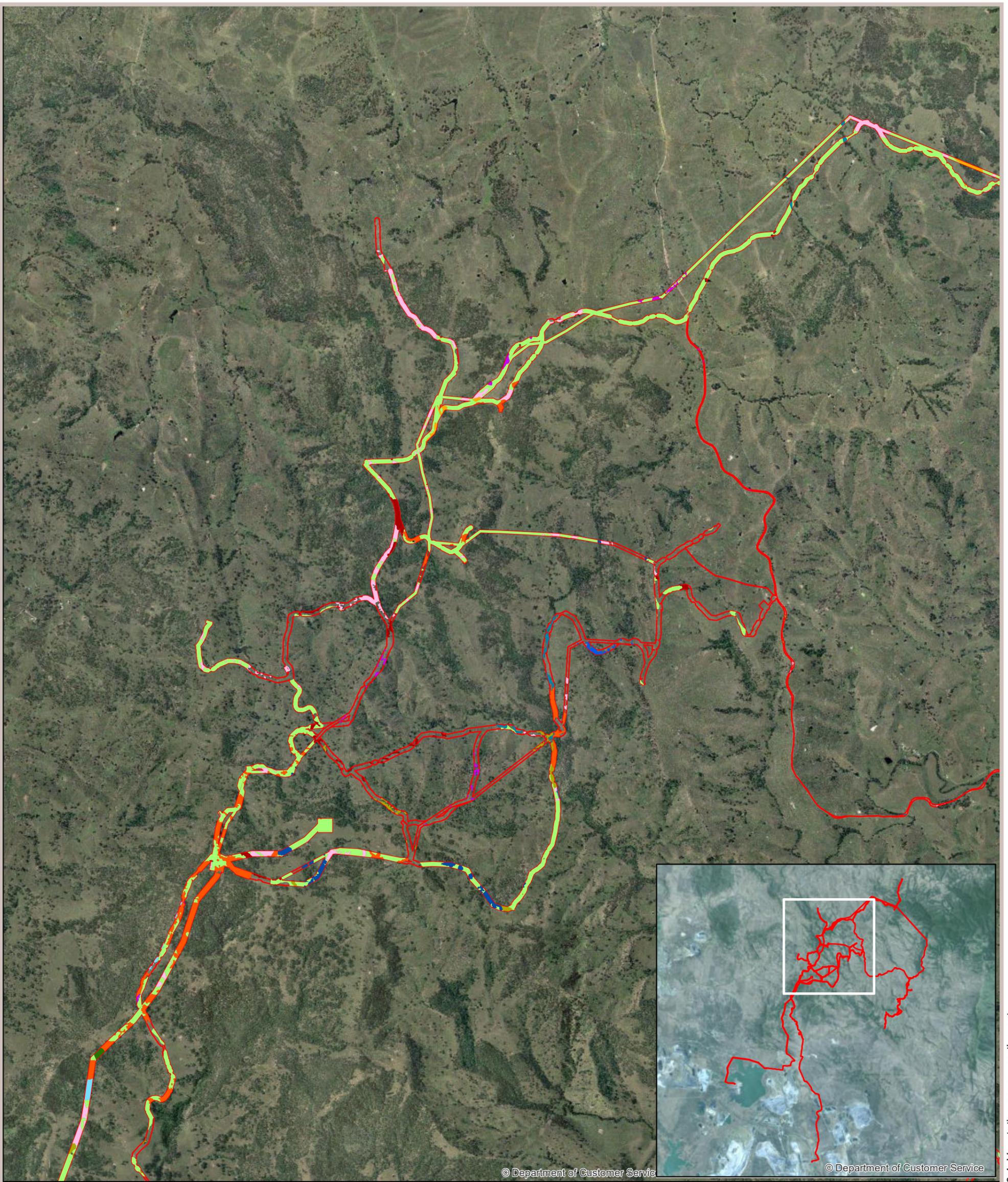


Figure 10.3. Vegetation zones within the disturbance area of the subject land (north east) 0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1 km

I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 10.3. Vegetation zones_north-east



© Department of Customer Service

© Department of Customer Service

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Legend

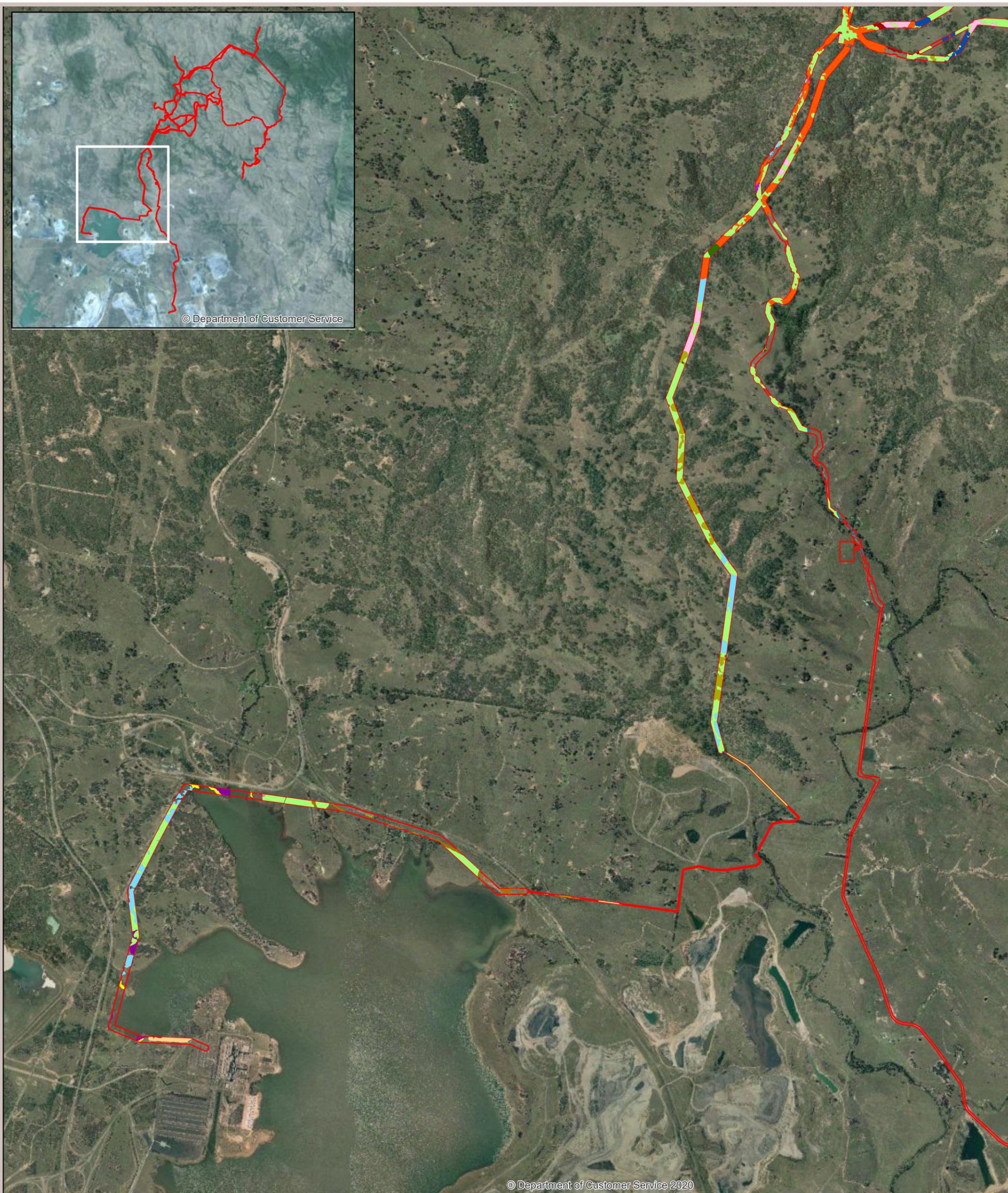
	Subject Land	Vegetation Zone		Zone 8_1604_Moderate
	Zone 1_486_Moderate		Zone 9_1605_Moderate	
	Zone 2_1541_Moderate		Zone 10_1606_Moderate	
	Zone 4_1583_Moderate		Zone 11_1607_Moderate	
	Zone 5_1584_Moderate		Zone 12_1608_Moderate	
	Zone 6_1683_Moderate		Zone 13_618_DNG	
	Zone 7_1602_Moderate			



Figure 10.4. Vegetation zones within the disturbance area of the subject land (north west)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 10.4. Vegetation zones_north-west



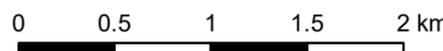
Legend

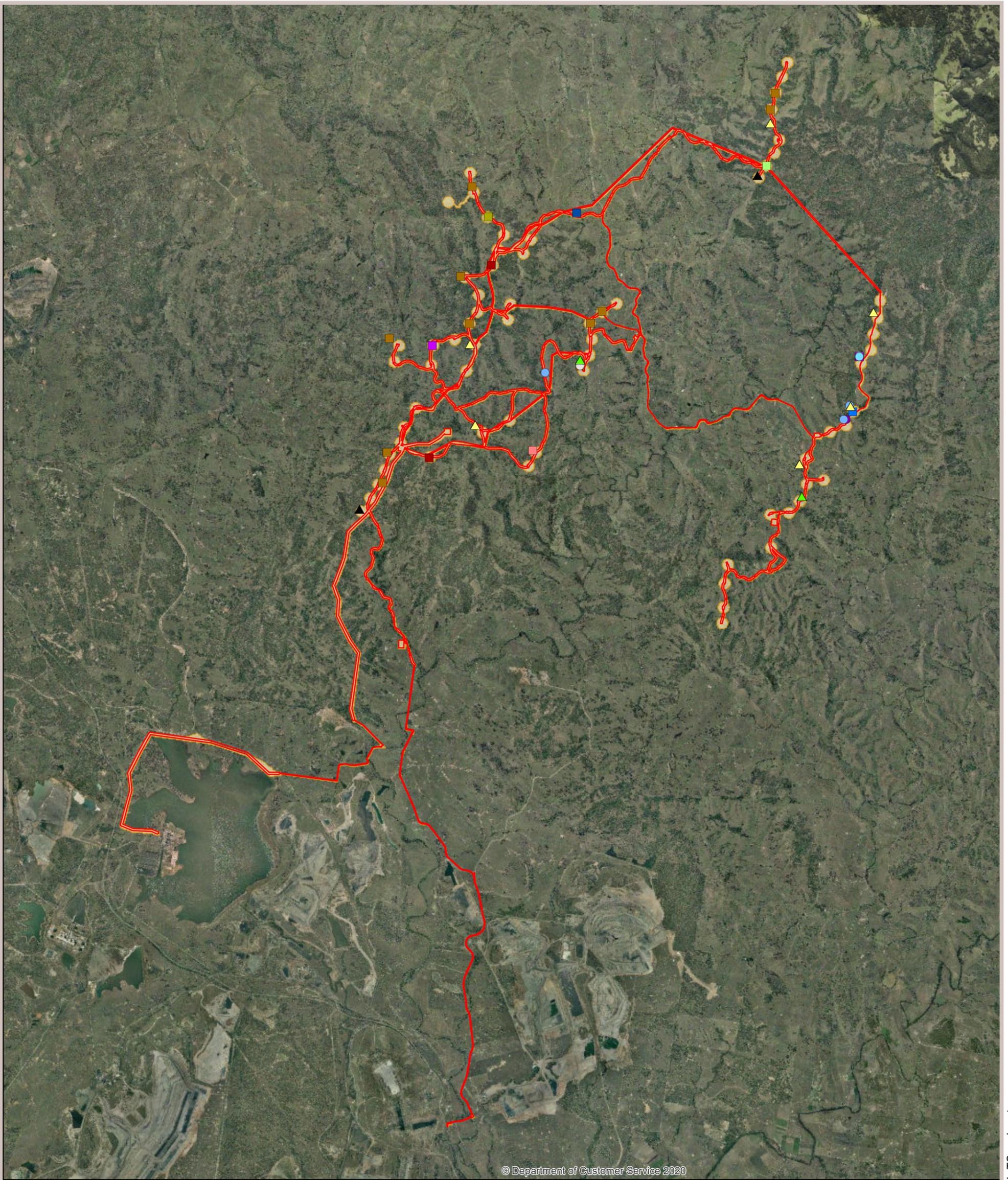
	Subject Land	Vegetation Zone		Zone 8_1604_Moderate		Zone 15_1603_Moderate
	Zone 1_486_Moderate		Zone 10_1606_Moderate		Zone 16_1692_Moderate	
	Zone 2_1541_Moderate		Zone 11_1607_Moderate		Zone 17_1731_Moderate	
	Zone 4_1583_Moderate		Zone 12_1608_Moderate		Zone 18_1071_Moderate	
	Zone 5_1584_Moderate		Zone 13_618_DNG		Zone 19_618_Planted	
	Zone 7_1602_Moderate		Zone 14_1691_Moderate			

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Figure 10.5. Vegetation zones within the disturbance area of the subject land (south west)





© Department of Customer Service 2020

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)

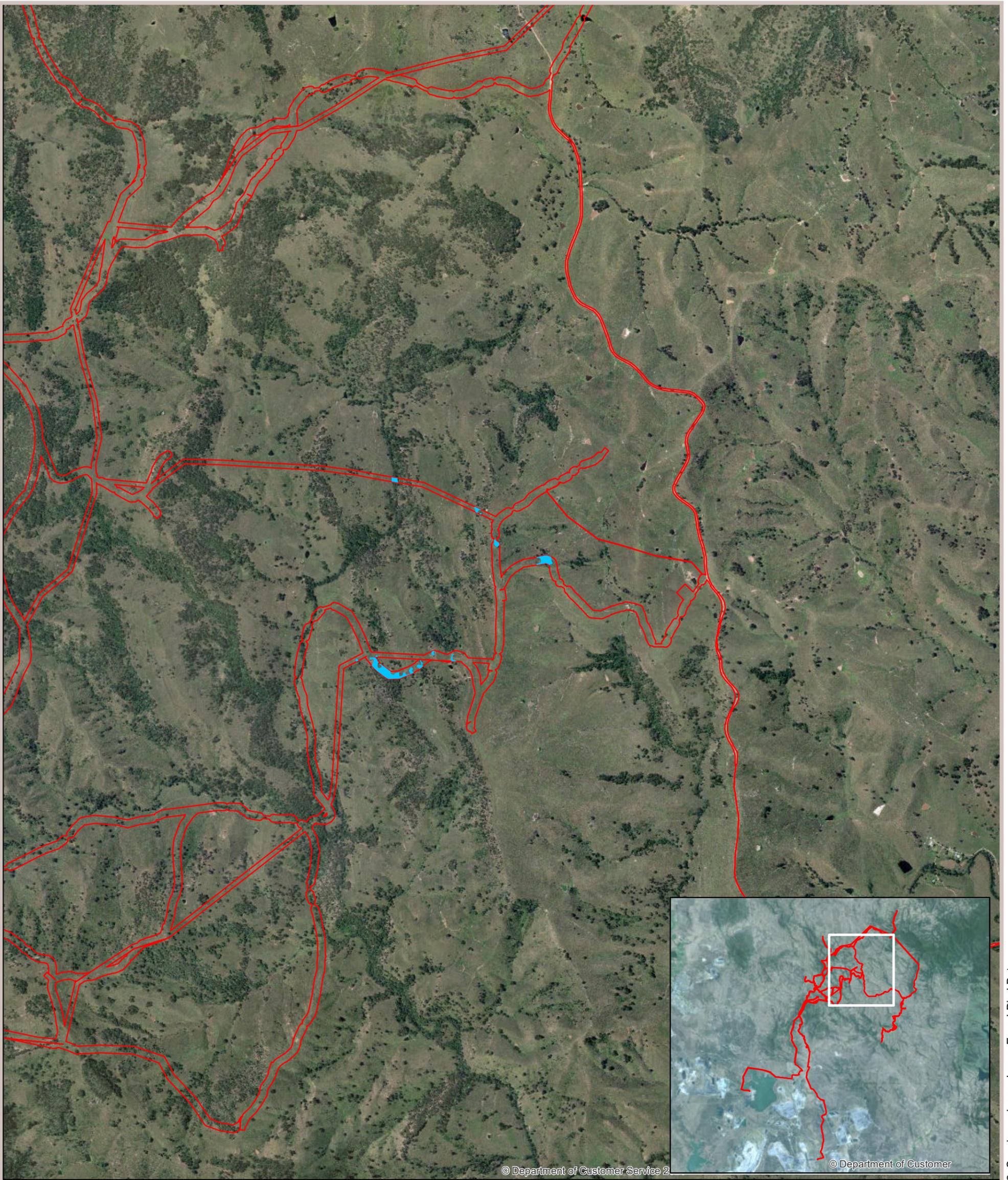
Legend

- | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Subject Land | Threatened Bat Records | Threatened Woodland Bird Records | Little Lorikeet | Nankeen Kestrel |
| Survey Area | Large-eared Pied Bat | Brown treecreeper | Raptor Records | Spotted Harrier |
| | Large Bentwing Bat | Dusky Woodswallow | Brown Falcon | Square-tailed Kite |
| | Eastern coastal free-tailed bat | Scarlet Robin | Brown Goshawk | Wedge-tailed Eagle |
| | Yellow-bellied sheathtail bat | Speckled Warbler | Collared Sparrowhawk | Southern Boobook (heard) |



Figure 11. Location of threatened fauna species and raptor species





© Department of Customer Service 2

© Department of Customer

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Legend

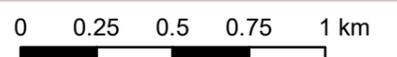
 Subject Land

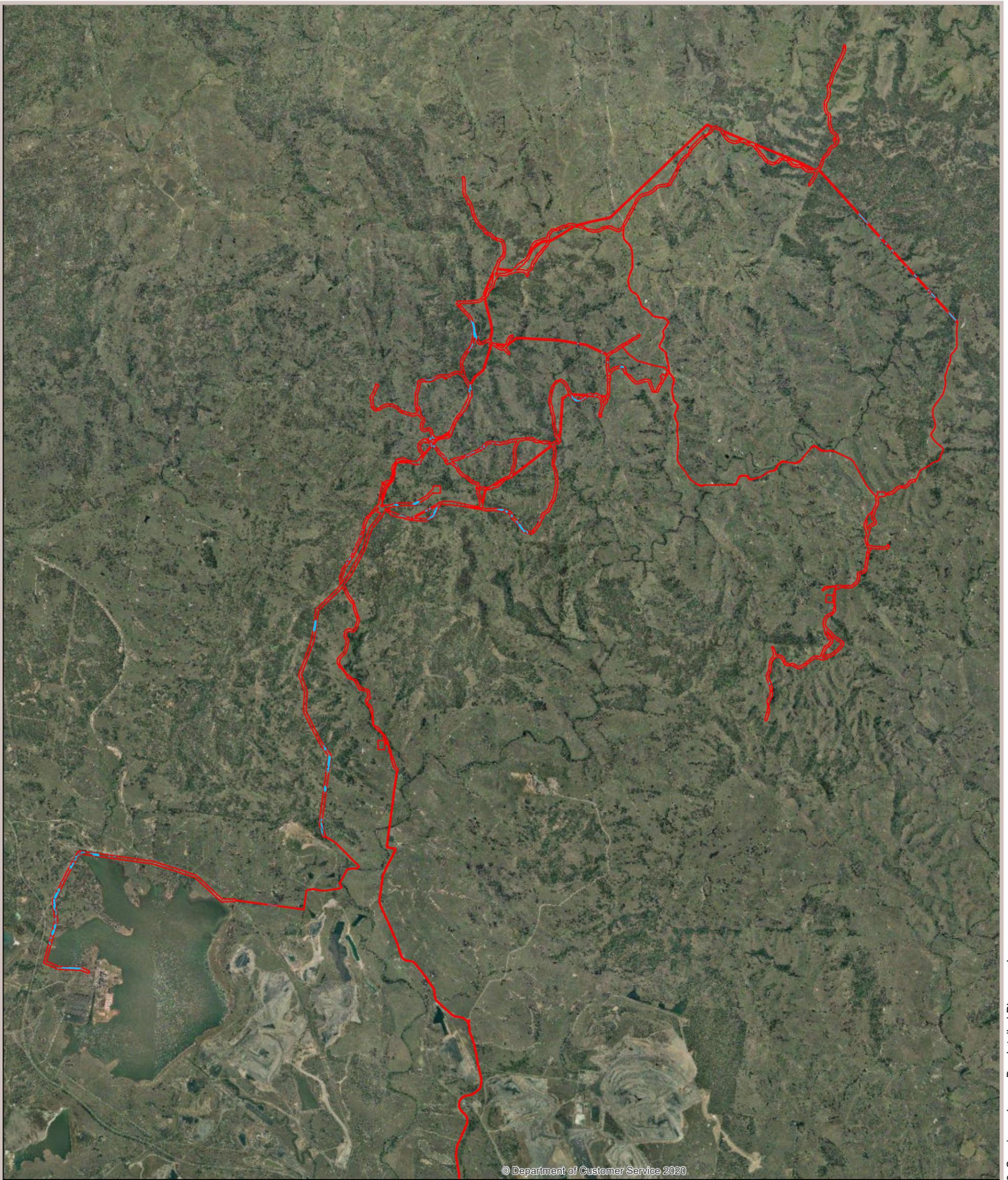
Species Polygon

 Large-eared Pied Bat (Foraging)



Figure 12. Species polygon - Large-Eared Pied Bat





Legend

 Subject Land

Species Polygon

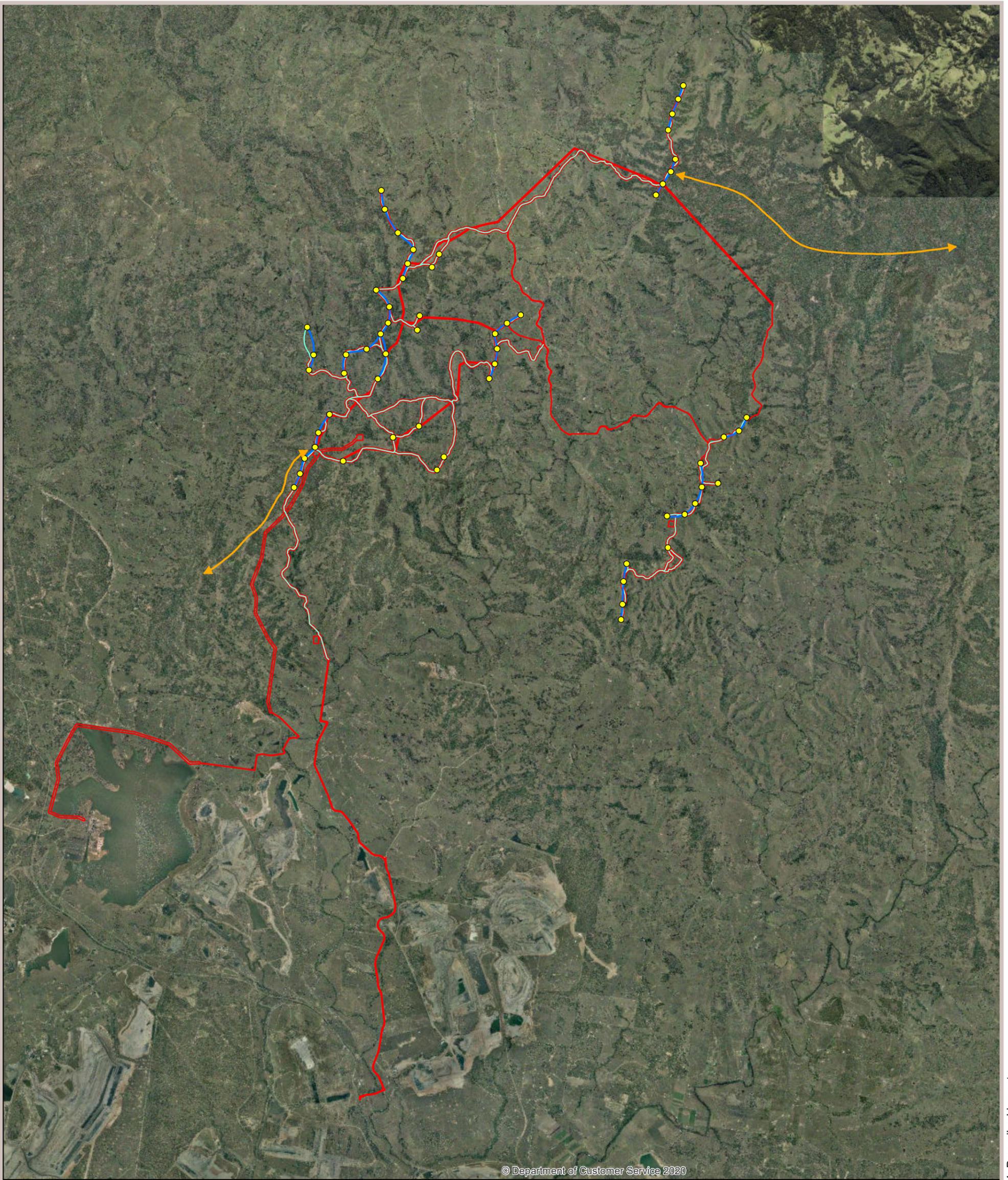
 Brush-tailed Phascogale

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Figure 13. Species polygon - Brush-tailed Phascogale





© Department of Customer Service 2020

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Legend

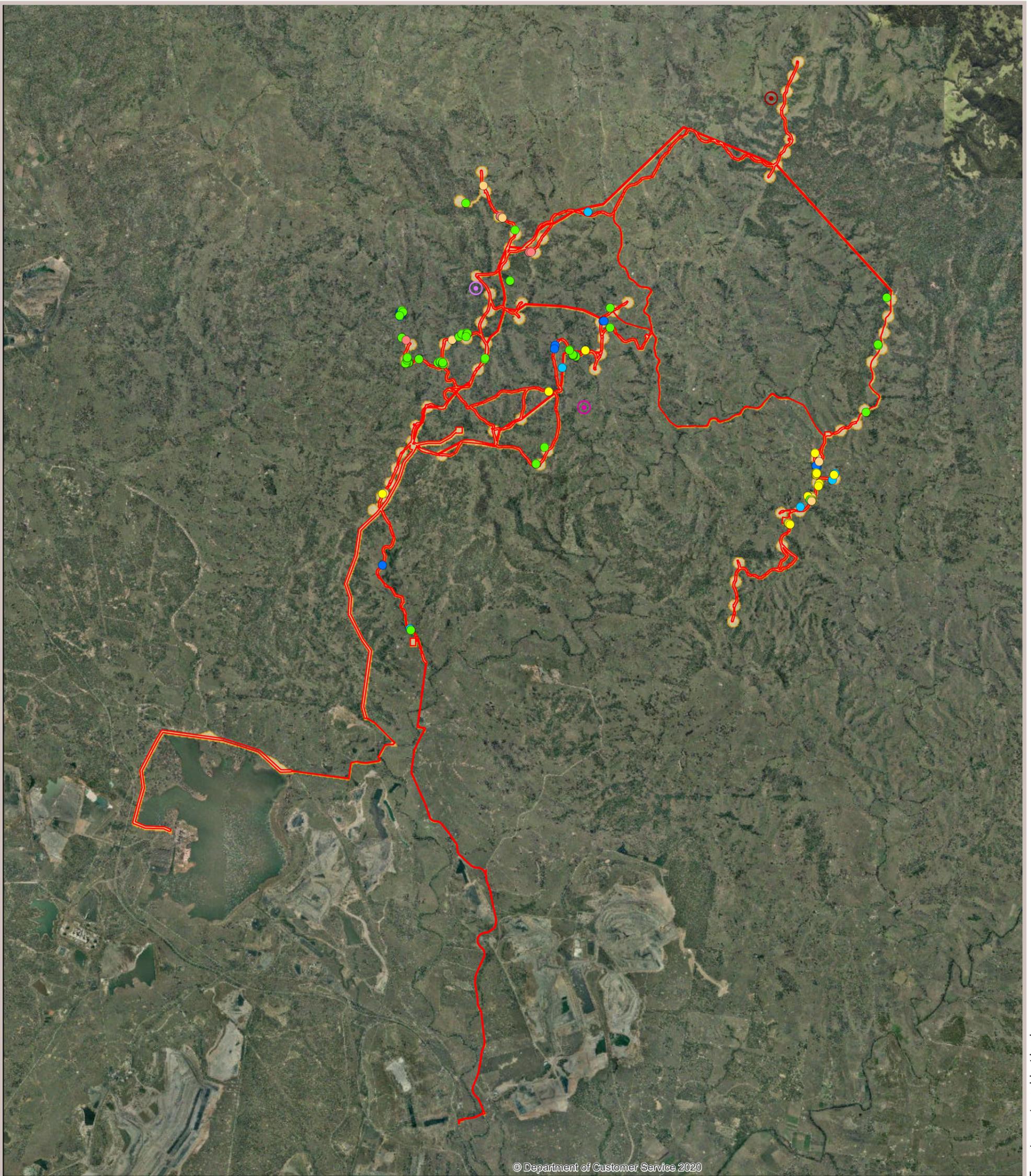
- Subject Land
- Vehicle Strike
- Blade Strike/Barotrauma
- Barrier Effect
- Connectivity



Figure 14. Extent of prescribed impacts



I:\...19144\Figures\RP1\20210310\Figure 14. Prescribed impacts



© Department of Customer Service 2020

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Legend

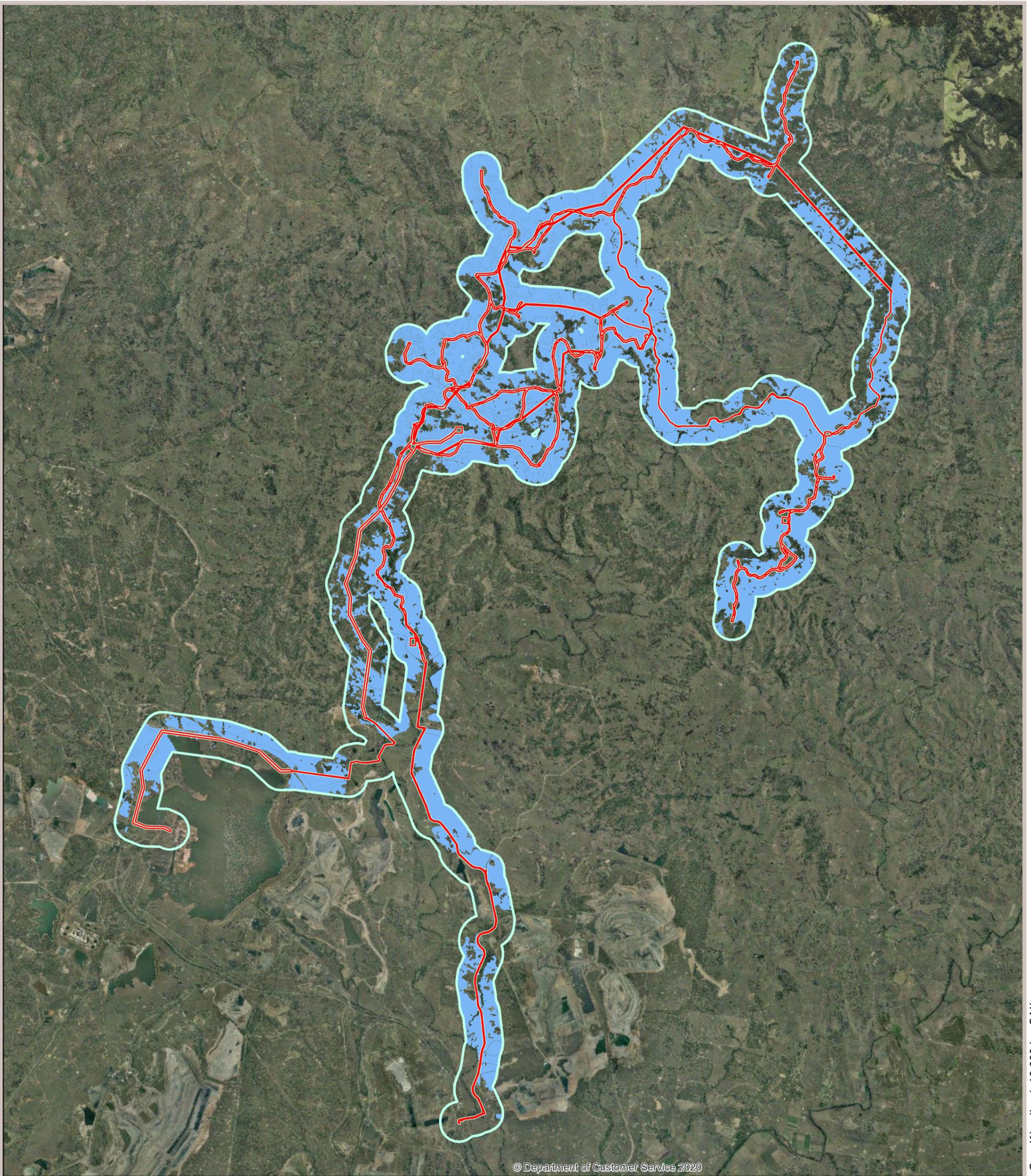
- | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|---|---|--|
|  | Subject Land | Habitat Tree |  | Stag - Medium Hollows | |
|  | Survey Area |  | HBT - Extra Large (Owl) Hollow |  | Stag - Small Hollows |
| | |  | HBT - Large Hollow |  | Raptor Nest |
| | |  | HBT - Medium Hollow |  | Indicative Location of WTE Nest (landowner information) |
| | |  | HBT - Small Hollows |  | Indicative Location of WTE Nest (sighted from ridgetop via binoculars) |



Figure 15. Location of recorded hollow-bearing trees and raptor nests across the subject land



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 15. HBT_raptor nests_subject land



© Department of Customer Service 2020

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



- Legend**
- Subject Land
 - 10,000 ha Locality
 - Box Gum Woodland



Figure 16. Extent of Box Gum Woodland within a 10,000 ha area surrounding the subject land





© Department of Customer Service

© Department of Customer Service

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)

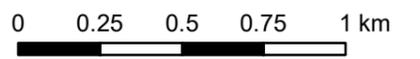


Legend

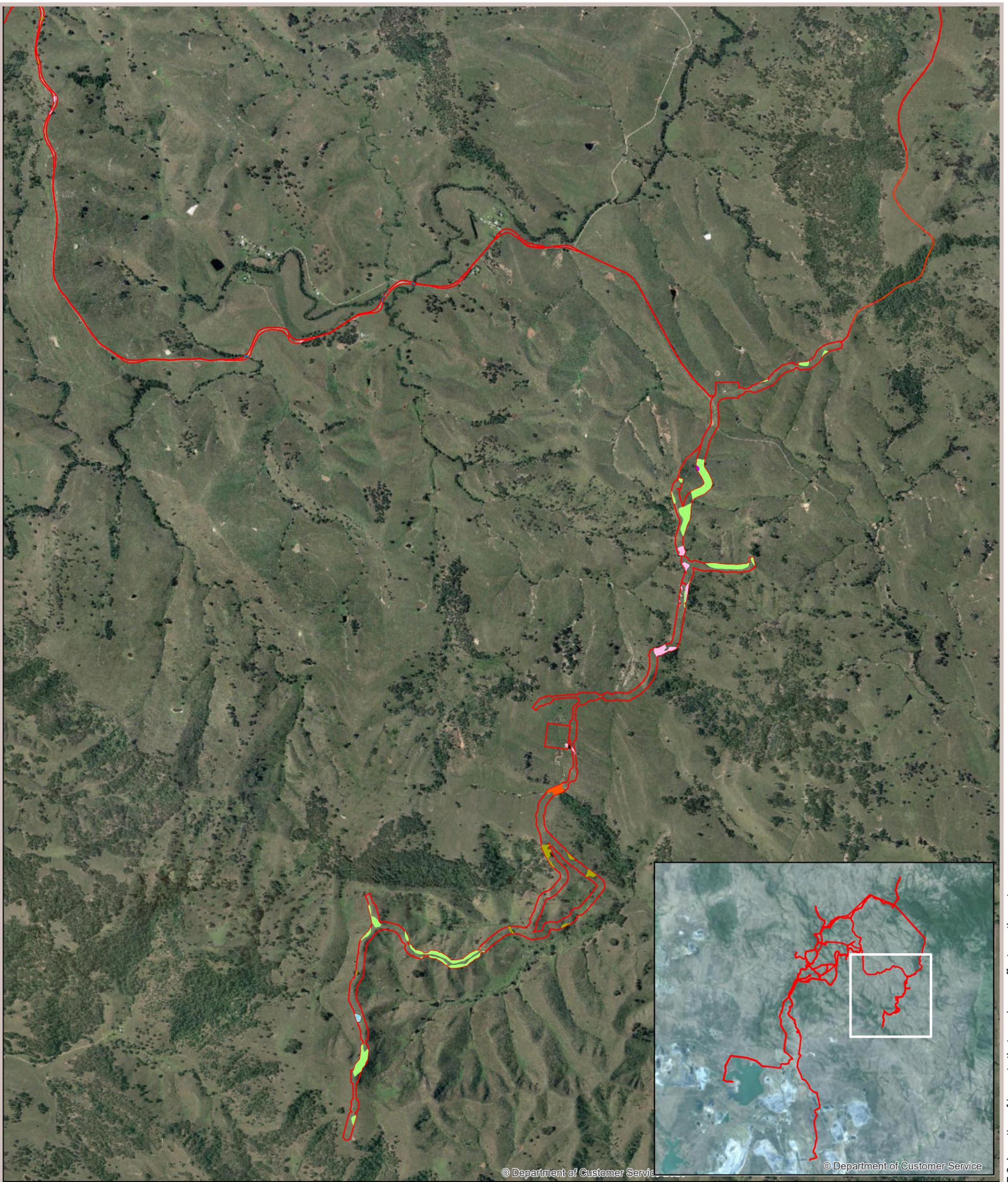
- | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Subject Land | Areas Requiring Offsets |
|  | Zone 7_1602_Moderate | |
|  | Zone 13_618_DNG | |



Figure 17.1. Location of impacts that require an offset (south)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 17.1. Location of impacts that require an offset_south



Legend

	Subject Land	Areas Requiring Offsets		Zone 8_1604_Moderate
	Zone 1_486_Moderate		Zone 11_1607_Moderate	
	Zone 3_1543_Moderate		Zone 12_1608_Moderate	
	Zone 5_1584_Moderate		Zone 13_618_DNG	
	Zone 7_1602_Moderate		Species Polygons	

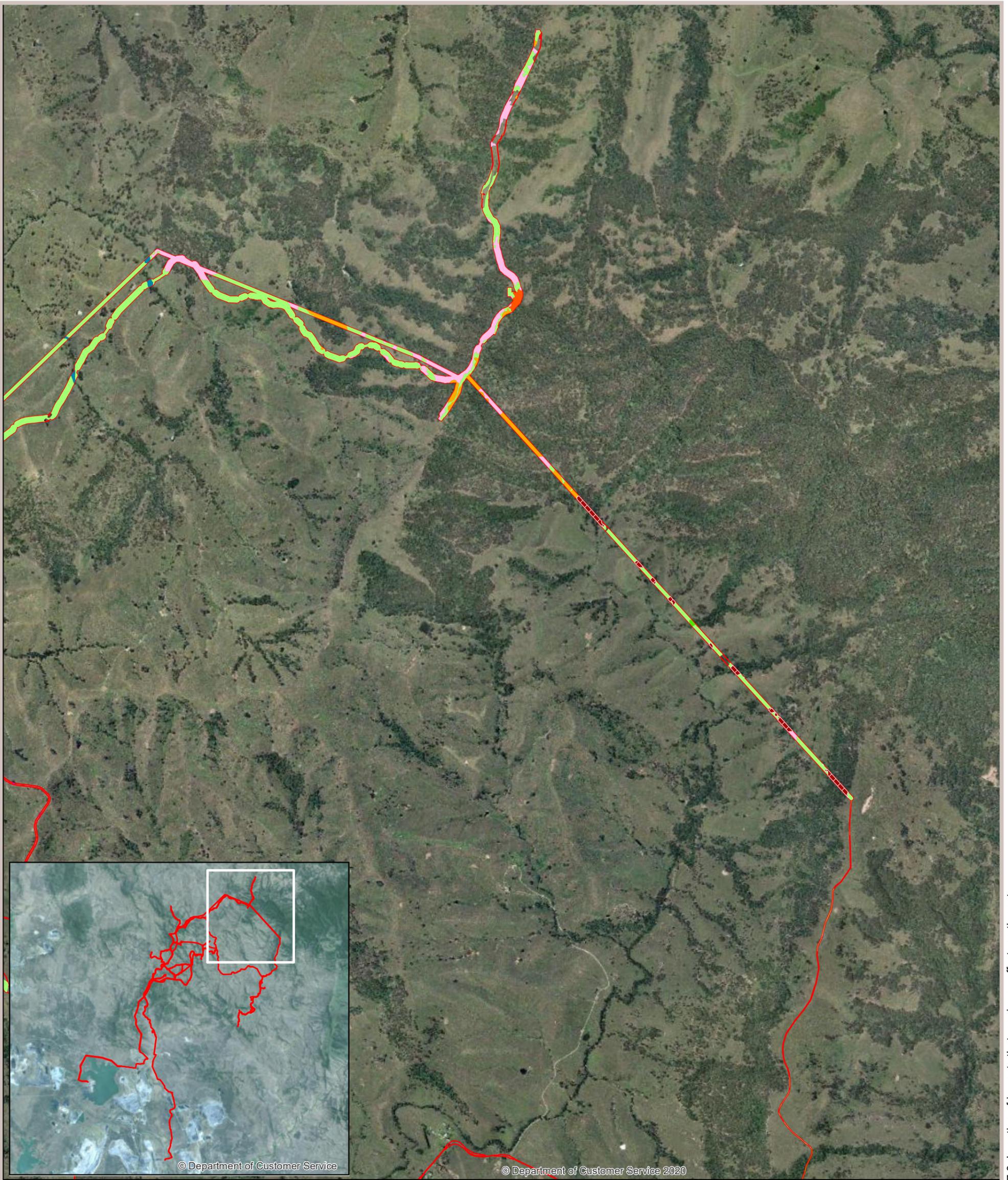
Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Figure 17.2. Location of impacts that require an offset (south east)



I:\...19144\Figures\RP120210310\Figure 17.2. Location of impacts that require an offset_south-east



Legend

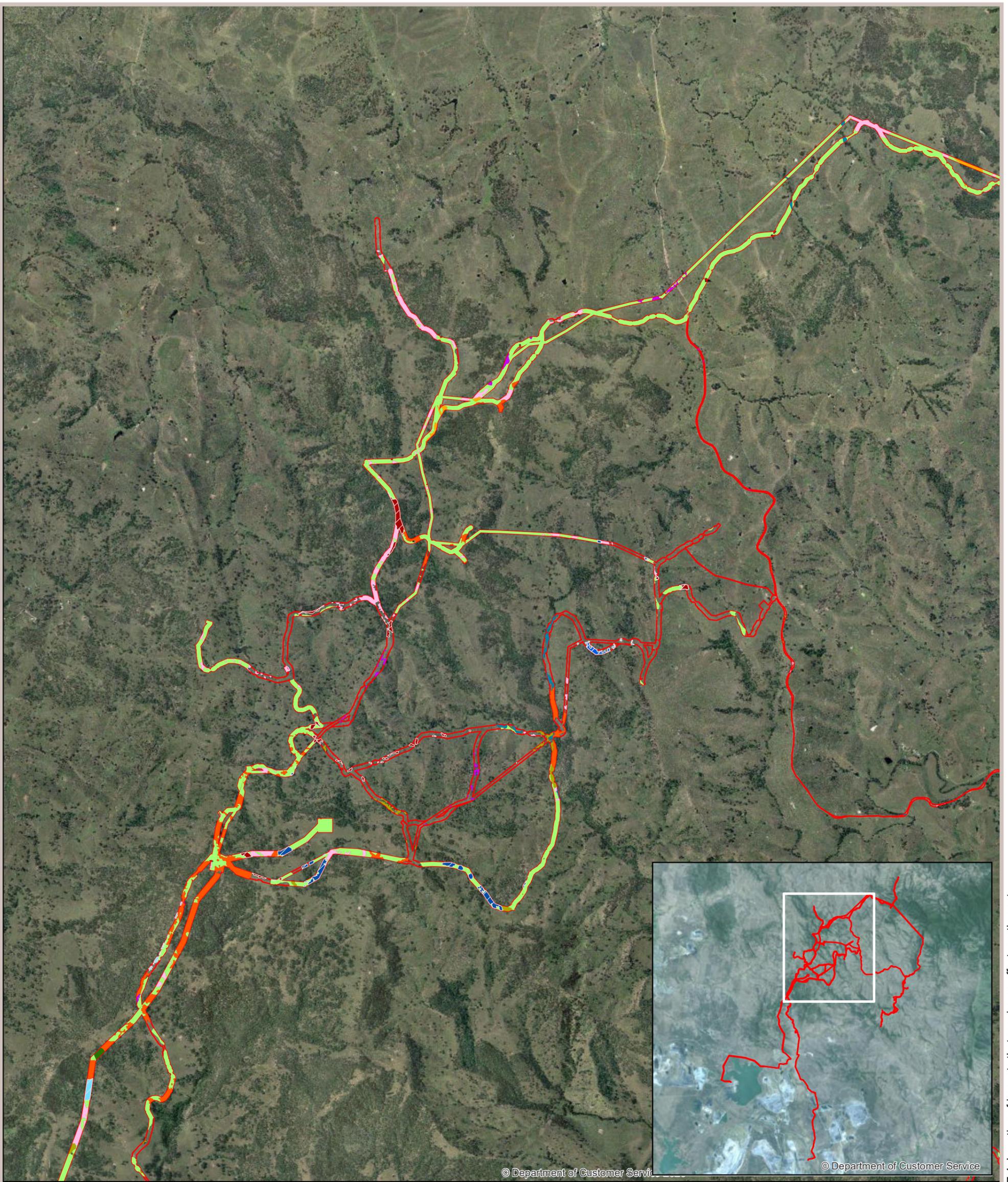
	Subject Land	Areas Requiring Offsets		Zone 6_1683_Moderate
	Zone 1_486_Moderate		Zone 7_1602_Moderate	
	Zone 3_1543_Moderate		Zone 11_1607_Moderate	
	Zone 4_1583_Moderate		Zone 12_1608_Moderate	
	Zone 5_1584_Moderate		Zone 13_618_DNG	
			Species Polygons	

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Figure 17.3. Location of impacts that require an offset (north east)





© Department of Customer Service

© Department of Customer Service

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)

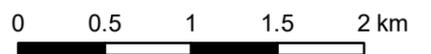


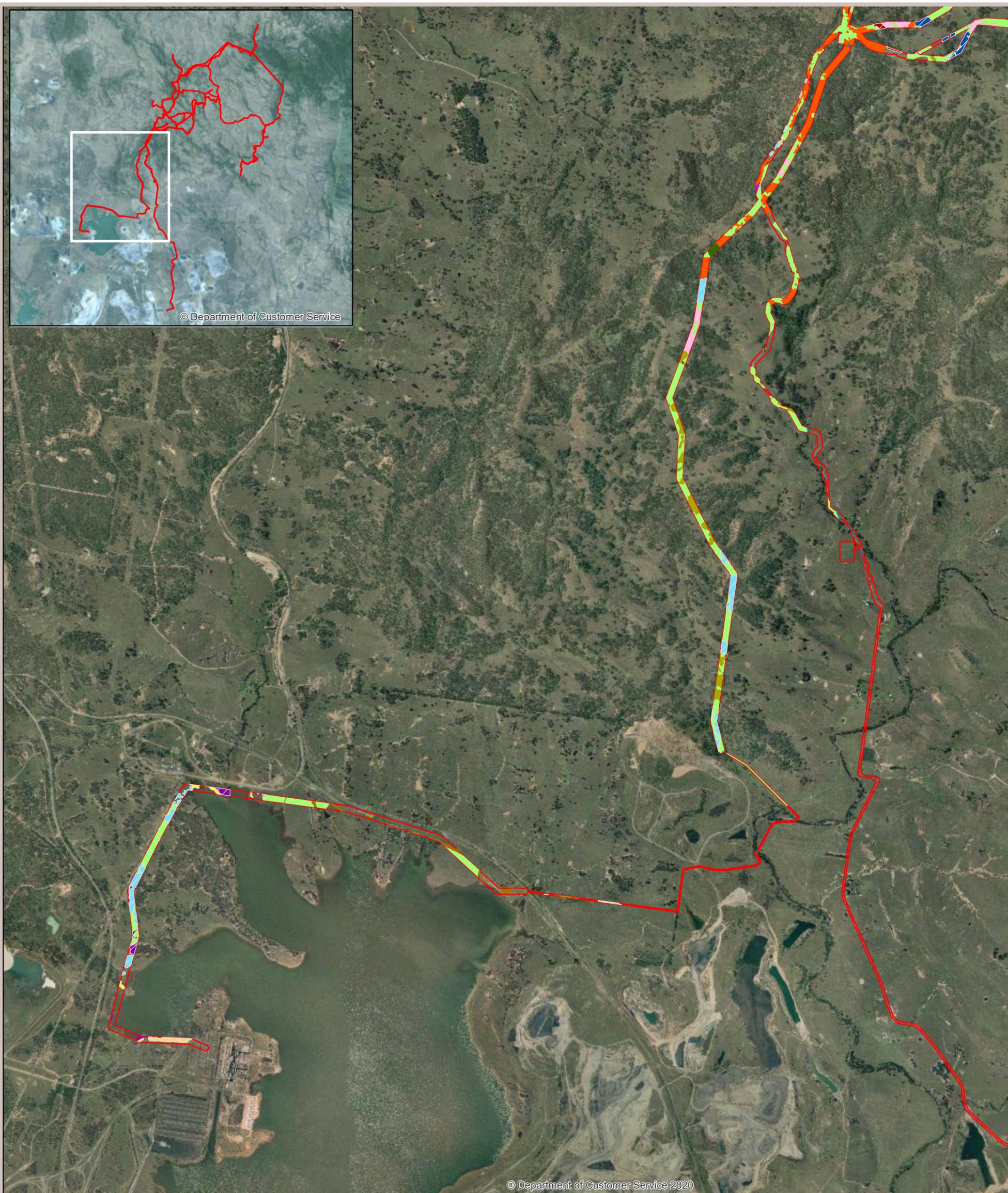
Legend

 Subject Land	Areas Requiring Offsets	 Zone 6_1683_Moderate	 Zone 10_1606_Moderate
	 Zone 1_486_Moderate	 Zone 7_1602_Moderate	 Zone 11_1607_Moderate
	 Zone 2_1541_Moderate	 Zone 8_1604_Moderate	 Zone 12_1608_Moderate
	 Zone 4_1583_Moderate	 Zone 9_1605_Moderate	 Zone 13_618_DNG
	 Zone 5_1584_Moderate	 Species Polygons	



Figure 17.4. Location of impacts that require an offset (north west)





Legend

	Subject Land	Areas Requiring Offsets		Zone 8_1604_Moderate		Zone 15_1603_Moderate
	Zone 1_486_Moderate		Zone 10_1606_Moderate		Zone 16_1692_Moderate	
	Zone 2_1541_Moderate		Zone 11_1607_Moderate		Zone 17_1731_Moderate	
	Zone 4_1583_Moderate		Zone 12_1608_Moderate		Zone 18_1071_Moderate	
	Zone 5_1584_Moderate		Zone 13_618_DNG		Zone 19_618_Planted	
	Zone 7_1602_Moderate		Zone 14_1691_Moderate		Species Polygons	

Coordinate System: MGA Zone 56 (GDA 94)



Figure 17.5. Location of impacts that require an offset (south west)

